

2. ISLAMIC HISTORY, RELIGION & CULTURE

イスラムの歴史・思想・文化

- 132
Aasi, Ghulam Haider
Muslim Understanding of Other Religions: a study of Ibn Hazm's Kitab al-fasl fi al-milal wa al-ahwa' wa al-nihal. xviii,231p New Delhi 2004 81-7435-359-3 ¥1,000
- 133
Abadi, Jacob
Tunisia since the Arab Conquest: the saga of a westernized Muslim state. xiv,586p London 2013 978-0-86372-435-0 12,743
:This comprehensive history of Tunisia covers an essential period in the country's development, from the Arab conquest of the 7th century to the Jasmine revolution and the fall of Ben Ali's regime.
- 134
Al-'Abbâs, Husnî ibn Ahmad ibn 'Alî
Al-Asâs fî Ansâb Banî al-'Abbâs. 767p Cairo 2000 977-6007-01-5 4,880
:Abbasids -- Genealogy -- History
- 135
Abboud, Hosn
Mary in the Qur'an: a literary reading. (Routledge Studies in the Qur'an) 190p London 2013 978-0-415-72568-2 21,750
:Providing an analysis of the complete story of Mary in its liturgical, narrative and rhetorical contexts, this literary reading is a prerequisite to any textual reading of the Qur'an whether juristic, theological, or otherwise.
- 136
'Abd al-Bâsit bn Khalîl (1440-1514)
Nayl al-Amal fî Dhayl al-Duwal. ed. by 'Umar 'Abd al-Salâm Tadmurî 9 vols. Saida/Beirut 2002 9953-400-89-x 24,200
:Contents : al-qism 1. min al-juz' 1. 744-770 H. al-qism 2. min al-juz' 1. 771-800 H. al-qism 3. min al-juz' 1. 801-820 H. al-qism 4. min al-juz' 1. 821-840 H. al-qism 5. min al-juz' 2. 841-860 H. al-qism 6. min al-juz' 2. 744-770 H. al-qism 6. min al-juz' 2. 861-875 H. al-qism 7. min al-juz' 2. 876-890 H. al-qism 8. min al-juz' 2. 891-896 H., ma'a al-fahâris al-qism 9. min al-juz' 2. Fahâris al-a'lâm. Egypt -- Syria -- History -- 1250-1517
137
'Abd al-Ghaffâr, Muhammad (ed.)
Al-Majâlis al-Mu'ayyadîyah. 338p Cairo 1994 1,800
- 138
'Abd al-Hamîd al-Shirqânî & Ahmad ibn Qâsim al-'Abbâdî
Hawâshî al-Shirqânî wa Ibn Qâsim al-'Abbâdî 'alâ Tuhfat al-Muhtâj bi Sharh al-Minhaj. 10 vols. Beirut 2009 repr. 35,400
:Islamic law -- Shafiites -- Early works to 1800
- 139
'Abd al-Hayy ibn 'Abd al-Halîm al-Laknawî (m. 1304 h.)
'Umdat al-Ri'âyah 'alâ Sharh al-Wiqâyah. 7 vols. Beirut 2009 978-2-7451-6263-2 20,800
:Islamic law -- Hanafites -- Early works to 1800
- 140
'Abd al-'Îsâwî, Salâh Hamîd
Ta'sîl al-Qawâ'id al-'Usûlîyah al-mukhtalaf fî-hâ bayna al-Hanafîyah wa al-Shâfi'îyah. 607p Beirut 2012 978-9933-482-05-3 3,600
:Islamic law -- Interpretation and construction
- 141
'Abd al-Jabbâr al-Hamadhânî
Nukat al-Kitâb al-Mughnî: A recension of 'Abd al-Jabbâr al-Hamadhânî's (d. 415/1025) al-Mughnî fî Abwâb al-Tawhîd wa al-'Adl. intro. & ed. by Omar Hamdan & Sabine Schmidtke (Bibliotheca Islamica, Bd. 53) xxv(eng) +415p Beirut 2012 978-9953-550-60-2 3,600
:Islam -- Doctrines -- Motazilites
- 142
'Abd al-Khâliq, 'Abd al-Khâliq Mahmûd & Ahmad Jama'ah 'Abd al-Hamîd (ed.)
Al-A'mâl al-Kâmilah lil-Suyûtî fî al-Tasawwuf al-Islâmî, 1. (IFAO, TAEI 47-211) 313p Cairo/Paris 2011 978-2-7247-0589-8 6,496
- 143
'Abd al-Khâliq, Farîd
Al-Hisbah fî al-Islâm 'alâ dhawî al-jâh wa al-sultân. 381p Cairo 2011 978-977-09-2966-7 3,850
:Muhtasib -- Islam and state
- 144
'Abd al-Latîf, Muhd. Ahmad
Al-Mudun wa al-Qurâ al-Misrîyah fî al-Bardîyât al-'Arabîyah: dirâsat atharîyah wa hadârîyah. (IFAO, Textes Arabes et Etudes Islamiques 48) 352p facs. Cairo 2013 978-2-7247-0593-5 12,180
:This book presents information on a number of

towns and villages in Egypt, documented from Arabic papyri dating back to the first Muslim settlement in Egypt. It relates a list of Egyptian localities - towns and villages - quoted in these papyri, both at the archaeological and cultural levels. It is a good addition to the Arab documentation.

145

'Abd al-Majîd, Laylî Amîn

Al-Tanzîmât al-Idârîyah wa al-Mâlîyah fî Makkah al-Mukarramah fî al-'Asr al-Mamlûkî, 667-923/1268-1517.

(Makkah al-Mokkaramah: the Capital of the Islamic Culture 1426 H., 11) 825p Riyadh/London 2010 978-603-00-4205-0 7,120

: [The Administrative and Financial Organization in Makkah during Mamluk Period 667-923H/1268-1517A.D.]

146

'Abd al-Qâdir al-Jîlânî

Al-Fath al-Rabbânî wa al-Fayd al-Rahmânî. 398p Beirut 2007 2,020

: Sufism -- Early works to 1800

147

'Abd al-Qâdir ibn Shaykh 'Abdullâh al-'Aydârûsî (978-1038 h.)

Al-Nûr al-Sâfir, 'an akhbâr al-qarn al-'âshir.

ed. by A. Hâlû, M. al-Arnâ'ût & A. al-Bûshî 663p Beirut 2001 9953-13-007-8 2,680

: Obituaries -- Biography -- History -- Middle East - - Early works to 1800

148

'Abd al-Razzâq al-Kâshânî, Kamâl al-Dîn (m. 736 h.)

Tahlîyat al-Arwâh bi Haqâ'iq al-Anjâh. ed. by 'Alî Awjabî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 'Ulûm wa Ma'ârif Islâmî, 47)

347p Tehran 2005 978-964-8700-06-0 4,400

149

'Abd al-Razzâq Kâshânî

Latâ'if al-'Ilâm fî Ishârât Ahl al-Ilhâm. ed. by Ahmad 'Abd al-Rahmân al-Sâyah & Tawfiq 'Alî Wahbah Al-Maktabah al-Sûfiyah) 2 vols. Cairo 2005 977-342-285-2 4,900

150

'Abd al-Razzâq Kâshânî

Latâ'if al-'Ilâm fî Ishârât Ahl al-Ilhâm. ed. by Mujîd Hâdî-zâdah 580p Beirut 2011 4,000

: Sufism -- Terminology -- Dictionaries -- Arabic -- Early works to 1800

151

'Abd al-Razzâq Kâshânî (d. 736 h.)

Majmû'eh-ye Rasâ'el va Mosannafât. ed. by Majîd Hadîzâdeh (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 75, 'Olûm va Ma'âref-e Eslâm 19) 771p Tehran 2000 964-6781-33-0 4,600

: written in Persian and Arabic
Mysticism -- Islam -- Early works to 1800

152

'Abd al-Wâhid al-Murrâkushî

Wathâ'iq al-Murâbitîn wa al-Muwahhidîn. ed. by Husayn Mu'nis (Al-Maktabat al-Andalsîyah) 653p Cairo 2006(1997) 977-5250-13-7 3,980

: Almohades -- Early works to 1800

153

'Abd al-Zâhir, Husâm Ahmad

Al-Quds fî al-Turâth al-'Arabî: kashshâf 'âmm bi al-makhtûtât fî maktabât al-'âlam. 226p Cairo 2009 977-18-0672-6 2,100

: Jerusalem -- History -- Bibliography -- Union lists

154

Abdul-Raof, Hussein

Theological Approaches to Qur'anic Exegesis: a practical comparative-contrastive analysis. (Culture and Civilization in the Middle East) 304p London 2012 978-0-415-44958-8 22,100

: Employing a comparative-contrastive methodology, the author examines traditional and rational schools of thought - such as the Mu'tazili, Shi'i, Ibadi, Sufi, metaphysical, modern, and scientific approaches to the interpretation of the Qur'an - to give a detailed analysis of the similarities and differences in their theological views.

155

Abid, Liselotte

Als Fâtima ihr Recht Forderte: weibliche symbolik im Schiitischen Islam. 321p Wien 2013 978-3-902868-55-8 8,526

: Femininity -- Religious aspects -- Islam

156

Abrahamov, Binyamin

Ibn 'Arabi and the Sufis. viii,192p Oxford 2014 978-1-905937-52-3 4,192

: analysis of the extent to which various major Sufi figures contributed to the mystical philosophy of Ibn al-'Arabî.

157

Abrahamov, Binyamin

Islamic Theology: traditionalism and rationalism. xi,112p Edinburgh 1998 0-7486-1102-9 Pap. 6,000

158

Abû 'Alî al-Jubbâ'î (m. 303 h.)

Tafsîr Abî 'Alî al-Jubbâ'î. ed. by Kh. Muhd. Nabhâ (Mawsû'ah Tafâsîr al-Mu'tazilah, 3) 548p Beirut 2007 2-7451-5359-5 2,820

159

Abu l-Ala al-Maarri

The Epistle of Forgiveness, Volume Two: Hypocrites, heretics, and other sinner. ed. & tr. by Geert Jan van Gelder & Gregor Schoeler (Library of Arabic Literature Series) 360p N.Y. 2014 978-0-

- 8147-7194-5 5,250
:One of the most unusual books in classical Arabic literature, The Epistle of Forgiveness is the lengthy reply by the prolific Syrian poet and prose writer, Abu l-'Ala' al-Ma'arri (d. 449 H/1057 AD), to a letter by an obscure grammarian, Ibn al-Qarih
- 160
Abû al-Barakât al-Baghdâdî (m. 547 h.)
Al-Kitâb al-Mu'tabar fî al-Hikmah al-Ilahîyah.
3 pts in 2 vols. Tolipoli 2005 repr. (1357) 6,600
:repr. of Hyderabad ed. (1358 h.)
- 161
Abû al-Barakât al-Baghdâdî (m. 547 h.)
Al-Kitâb al-Mu'tabar fî al-Hikmah al-Ilahîyah.
766p Beirut/Freiberg 2012 5,120
162
Abu al-Faraj 'Ali ibn al-Husayn ibn Hindu
The Key to Medicine and a Guide for Students
(Miftah al-tibb wa-minhaj al-tullab). tr. by Aida Tibi,
rev. by Emilie Savege-Smith (Great Books of Islamic
Civilization) xix,137p London 2011
978-1-85964-237-5 Pap. 5,720
:Ibn Hindu (d. 423/1032) discusses various
disciplines that a medical student should be familiar
with, including a lengthy digression into philosophy
and logic. He then deals with matters specifically
medical, devoting separate sections to anatomy,
diseases, pulse, and names of medicinal substances.
- 163
Abû al-Fidâ'
Kitâb al-Tibr al-Masbûk fî Tawârîkh al-Mulûk.
ed. by Muhd. Z.Muhd. 'Azab 111p Cairo 1996
977-5250-54-8 890
:Caliphs -- Biography -- Ayyubids -- Early works to
1800
- 164
Abû al-Hasan al-Shushtarî (1212-1269)
Songs of Love and Devotion. tr. & intro. by L.
Maria Alvarez forword by M.A. Sells (The Classics of
Western Spirituality) xix,217p Mahwah 2009
978-0-8091-4594-2 Pap. 4,492
:A prominent Andalusian Sufi mystic and poet,
Abû al-Hasan al-Shushtarî (1212-1269) remains a
towering figure in North African Sufism.
- 165
Abû al-Layth al-Samarqandî (m. 375 h.)
'Uyûn al-Masâ'il fî Furû' al-Hanafîyah. ed. by Sayyid
Muhd. Mahdî 230p Beirut 1998
978-2-7451-0009-2 1,920
:Islamic law -- Interpretation and construction --
Early works to 1800
- 166
Abû al-Layth al-Samarqandî, Nasr ibn Muhammad (m.
375 h.)
Fatâwâ al-Nawâzil. ed. by Yûsuf Ahmad 461p
Beirut 2004 978-2-7451-3763-0 2,780
:Fatwas -- Hanafites -- Early works to 1800
- 167
Abû Bakr al-Râzî (m. 370 h.)
Sharh Bad' al-Amâlî. ed. by A. 'A. al-Husaynî bn
'Umar bn 'Abd al-Rahîm 368p Beirut 2001
2-7451-2736-5 2,300
168
Abû Ishâq al-Shîrâzî (m. 476 h.)
**Al-Nukat fî al-Masâ'il al-Mukhtaraf fî-hâ bayna al-
shâfi'î al-muttalibî al-hâshimî al-qurashî wa bayna abî
hanîfah.** ed. by Muhd. H. Ismâ'îl 2 vols. Beirut 2011
978-2-7451-5512-2 4,580
:[Comparative Law]
- 169
Abû Ja'far al-Ghâfiqî
**Kitâb al-'Adwiya al-Mufrada, di Abû Ja'far Ahmad b.
Muhammad b. Ahmad b. Sayyid al-Ghâfiqî (XII sec.).**
ed. E. di Vincenzo (Supplemento No. 1, Alla Rivista
Degli Studi Orientali, Nuova Serie, v. LXXXI) xxxv,97p
+117p(ar.) Roma 2009 978-88-6227-328-2
25,375
:Editing "tha Book of Simple Frugs" by Abû Ja'far
al-Ghâfiqî
- 170
Abû Mansûr al-Baghdâdî (m. 429 h./1037)
Kitâb al-Milal wa al-Nihal. ed. by A.N. Nader
xv,182p Beirut 2006(1992) 2-7214-8039-1 1,800
:D'apres le manuscrit conserve a la bibliotheque
des Waqfs a Baghdad.
Islamic sects
- 171
Abû Mansûr al-Tha'âlibî (d. 429/1038)
**Zâd Safar al-Mulûk fî al-safar wa madhhi-hi wa
dammi-hi wa mahâsin al-akhlâq fî-hi: a handbook of
travel.** ed. by R. Baalbaki & Bilal Orfali (Bibliotheca
Islamica, 52) 153p Beirut/Berlin 2011
978-9953-550-57-2 2,330
:Travel in literature -- Early works to 1800
- 172
Abû Mûsâ 'Îsâ. Sharh al-Dîn (m. 624 h.)
Usûl al-Jâmi' al-Kabîr. ed. by Qaplân, al-Turkî,
Ilyâs 374p Beirut 2007 2,460
173
Abû Sabr, 'Abd al-Razzâq
**Târîkh al-Gharb al-Islâmî, min khilâl jughrâfiyât
mashriqîyah mu'allafah qabla nihâyat al-qarn al-khâmîs
lil-hijrah: dirâsah wa al-nusûs.** 2 vols. Beirut 2013
978-2-7451-7203-7 4,830
:North Africa -- Islamic empire -- Geography --

- History -- 661-1258
174
Abû Sa'îd al-A'râbî (m. 340 h.)
Kitâb fi-hi Ma'nâ al-Zuhd wa al-Maqâlat wa Sifat al-Zâhidîn. ed. by Muhd. Kâmil 125p Cairo 1998
977-18-0143-0 1,680
:Mysticism -- Sufism -- Islam -- Early works to 1800
175
Abû Sa'îdah, Husayn
Al-Mashâhid al-Musharrafah: al-mashâhid wa al-qubûr al-mansûbah lil-imâm mûsâ ibn ja'far. 7 vols.
Beirut 2012 24,200
:Shiites -- Biography -- Tombs
176
Abû Sa'îdah, Husayn
Mabânî al-Ma'ârîf al-Nisbîyah. 97p Beirut 2012
960
:Genealogy -- Religious aspects -- Islam
177
Abû Sa'îdah, Husayn
Âl al-Battât fi al-'âlam al-islâmî, wa masâdir al-ithbât: dirâsah târîkhîyah nasabîyah. 114p Beirut 2012
1,100
:Shiites -- Iraq -- Genealogy
178
Abû Tabâikh, Jamîl
Mudhakkirât Baghdâd: murâja'ah fi târîkh al-sirâ' al-tâ'îfî wa al-'unsurî (672 - 2005 m.). 445p photos
Beirut 2008 978-9953-36-234-3 3,650
:[Mthakarat Baghdad : a historical review of sectarian & ethnic conflicts (672-2007 AD)
179
Abû Ya'qûb al-Sijistânî, Ishâq ibn Ahmad
Creation and Resurrection : an early Muslim perspective on divine unity and cosmology. a Persian edition and English translation of Abu Ya'qub ... al-Mahjub . ed. by Herman Landolt (Ismaili Texts and Translations Series) 175p London 2014
978-1-85043-883-0 6,750
180
Abû Ya'qub al-Sijistânî (m. 361/971)
Kitâb al-Iftikhâr. ed. by Ismail K. Poonawala (Al-Dirâsât al-Fâtîmîyah) xxviii (eng.),497p Beirut 2000
3,000
:Islam (Isma'ili) -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
181
Abû Yûsuf Ya'qûb (113-182 h.)
Kitâb al-Kharâj. ed. by Mahmûd al-Bâjî 243p
Tunis 1984 2,880
:Land value taxation -- Islamic countries -- Early works to 1800
182
Abu-Munshar, Maher
Islamic Jerusalem and its Christians: a history of tolerance and tensions. (Library of Middle East History) 264p London 2012(07) 978-1-78076-479-5
New in Pap. 6,500
:This book presents a critical look at historical events during the time of two key figures in the history of Islam: firstly Caliph 'Umar Ibn Al-Khattab, who played a critically important role in the birth and spread of Islam. Secondly Sultan Salah al-Din, the legendary 'Saladdin' of Western Crusader lore.
183
Ackerman-Lieberman, P.I.
The Business of Identity: Jews, Muslims, and economic life in medieval Egypt. xiv,446p Stanford 2014 978-0-8047-8716-1 9,750
:Ackerman-Lieberman draws on legal documents from the Geniza to reconceive of life in the medieval Islamic market place.
184
Actes du 10e Symposium Syriacum (Granada, septembre 2008). (Parole de l'Orient, V. 35, 2010) 588p Jounieh 2010 6,980
185
Adamson, Peter
Studies on Plotinus and al-Kindî (Variorum Collected Studies Series) 366p Aldershot 2015 978-1-4724-2025-1 21,060
:This book collects 15 papers on the greatest philosopher of late antiquity and founder of Neoplatonism, Plotinus (d.270), and the founding figure of philosophy in the Islamic world: al-Kindî (d. ca. 873).
186
Adamson, Peter & Peter E. Pormann
The Philosophical Works of al-Kindî. (Studies in Islamic Philosophy) lxxv,363p Karachi 2012 978-0-19-906280-5 3,980
:It is the first translation of al-Kindî's philosophical writings into English.
187
Adamson, Peter (ed.)
Classical Arabic Philosophy: sources and reception. (Warburg Institute Colloquia, 11) ix,212p London 2007 978-0-85481-140-3 9,360
:This volume focuses on the influences felt by, and exerted by, the four main philosophers of this period: al-Kindî, al-Fârâbî, Avicenna, and Averroes.
188
Adamson, Peter (ed.)
In the Age of al-Fârâbî: Arabic philosophy in the fourth/tenth century. (Warburg Institute Colloquia, 12) xii,302p London 2008 978-0-85481-147-2 10,400
:The volume initially focuses on the group of Peripatetics working in Baghdad with al-Fârâbî's teacher Abû Bishr Mattâ and his student Yahyâ ibn

'Adî who worked in the Aristotelian tradition. Other papers look at thinkers working in the Neoplatonic tradition transmitted by al-Kindî's circle, such as al-Âmirî, Ibn Farîghûn and al-Isfizârî. The Epistles of the Brethren of Purity provide compelling evidence of the fusion of Neoplatonism and Greek science with contemporary Islamic religious thought. Neoplatonic ideas also appear in the symbology of Ismâ'îlî thought at this time.

189

Adamson, Peter (ed.)

In the Age of Averroes: Arabic philosophy in the sixth/twelfth century. (Warburg Institute Colloquia, 16) 288p London 2011 978-0-85481-154-0 15,600

190
Adamson, Peter (ed.)

Interpreting Avicenna: critical essays. xi,300p
Cambridge 2013 978-0-521-19073-2 14,850

:Contributors: David Reisman, Dimitri Gutas, Tony Street, Jon McGinnis, Peter E. Pormann, Dag Nikolaus Hasse, Deborah Black, Stephen Menn, Peter Adamson, Robert Wisnovsky, Gad Freudenthal, Mauro Zonta, Amos Bertolacci

* Explores the influence of Avicenna in Christianity as well as the Islamic and Jewish traditions.

* Provides an understanding of how parts of Avicenna's thought interrelate.

* Examines a wide range of areas of Avicenna's philosophy.

191

Adang, C., W. Madelung & S. Schmidtke

Basran Mu'tazilite Theology: Abû 'Alî Muhammad b. Khallâd's Kitâb al-Usûl and its reception. (Islamic History and Civilization, Studies and Texts, 85) 8p(eng.)+ 306p(ar.) Leiden 2011 978-90-04-18872-3 24,360

:Abû 'Alî Muhammad Ibn Khallâd al-Basrî was a distinguished disciple of the Mu'tazilî theologian and founder of the Bahshamiyya, Abû Hâshim al-Jubbâ'î (d. 321/933). He is reported to have written a theological summa, Kitâb al-Usûl, as well as an autocommentary. The present volume contains an editio princeps of the text of the Ziyâdât, based on what seems to be a unique manuscript, owned by Leiden University Library (Cod. Or 2949 [= Arab 2307]).

192

Adang, Camilla, Maribel Fierro & Sabine Schmidtke (ed.)

Ibn Hazm of Cordoba: the life and works of a controversial thinker. (Handbook of Oriental Studies, Sec. 1: The Near & Middle East, V. 103) xxi,804p
Leiden 2013 978-90-04-23424-6 48,111

193

Adang, Camilla, Sabine Schmidtke & David Sklare (eds.)

A Common Rationality: Mu'tazilism in Islam and Judaism. (Istanbul Texts and Studies 15) 520p
Würzburg 2007 978-389913-587-9 15,834

:This volume breaks new ground in the study of the Mu'tazila, a rationalist current in medieval Islamic and Jewish theology, and presents some of the research of the recently founded Mu'tazilite Manuscripts Project Group. The contributors focus on hitherto unknown Mu'tazili writings, contain first edition of Mu'tazili texts, or analyze specific topics. While most of the articles deal with authors and works of the 9th to 13th century CE, modern issues such as the so-called "Neo-Mu'tazila" are also addressed.

194

Adna, Gerd Marie

Muhammad and the Formation of Sacrifice. (European University Studies, v. 944) xiv,279p
Frankfurt am Main 2014 978-3-631-62995-6

9,742

:Islam has a festival of sacrifice, id al-adha, which is celebrated each year in the month of pilgrimage. Further, texts from the first 500 years after Hijra contribute to a new comprehensive of the theology of sacrifice in Islam.

195

Afsaruddin, Asma

Striving in the Path of God: Jihad and martyrdom in Islamic thought. 384p Oxford 2013 978-0-19-973-93-3 9,750

:Historically-grounded discussion of the varied meanings of Jihad.

196

Agai, Bekim, Akyıldız & Hillebrand Casper (ed.)

Venturing beyond Borders: reflections on genre, function and boundaries in Middle Eastern travel writing. (Istanbul Texts and Studies, 30) 264p
Würzburg/ Istanbul 2013 978-3-89913-977-8

11,977

:Papers presented at a conference held at Istanbul in 2010. Travelers' writings -- Turkey -- Middle East -- Congresses

197

Agharrâbî, Najîbah

Al-Qâdî Burhân al-Dîn ibn Farhûn, wa juhûd-hu fî al-fiqh al-mâlikî. 321p (Morocco) 2000 3,760

:Malikites Ulama -- Islamic Empire -- Biography

198

Agius, Dionisius A.
Classic Ships of Islam: from Mesopotamia to the Indian Ocean. (Handbook of Oriental Studies, Sec. 1: The Near and Middle East, 92) xxiii,505p Leiden

- 2014(08) 978-90-04-27785-4 New in Pap. 9,947
:Drawing upon Arabic literary sources, iconographic evidence and archaeological finds, this book examines trade, port towns, ship construction, seamanship, ship typology and their historical development in the Western Indian Ocean, focussing on the Medieval Islamic period but including earlier sources.
199
Ahmad al-Rûmî al-Aqhisârî (d. 1041/1631 or 1043/1634)
Against Smoking: an Ottoman manifesto. intro., ed. & tr. by Yahya Michot foreword by Mohd. Akram Nadwi xvi,108p ill. Leicestershire/ Oxford 2010 978-1-84774-020-5 2,400
:[Risâleh Dukhâniyyeh (Arabic)]
200
Ahmad Ibn Yahyâ (m. 325 h.)
Al-Khawârij, talî'at al-takfir fî al-islâm: risâlat al-radd 'alâ masâ'il al-Ibâdîyah. ed. by Imâm Hanafî sayyid 'Abd Allâh 221p Cairo 2002 977-344-013-3 3,000
:Kharijites -- Ibadites -- Early works to 1800
201
Ahmad, Ahmad Atif
The Fatigue of the Shari'a. (Palgrave Series in Islamic Theology, Law, and History) xiv,208p N.Y. 2012 978-0-230-34036-7 13,500
:The book places on a continuum two kinds of debates: debates in the Islamic tradition about the end of access to divine guidance and debates in modern scholarship in Islamic legal studies about the end of the Shari'a.
202
Ahmad, Tammâm
Awhâm al-Mu'allifîn fî Ahwâl al-'Alawîyîn. 375p Beirut 2010 2,200
:Nosairians
203
Ahmadî, Nozhat
Dar Bâb-e Awqâf-e Safavî: majmû'eh-ye maqâlât. 247p Tehran 1390(2011) 978-600-220-031-0 2,960
:[On the Safavid Endowments (collection of articles)]
204
Ahmed, Asad Q.
The Religious Elite of the Early Islamic Hijaz: five prosopographical case studies. 339p Oxford 2011 978-1-900934-13-8 15,600
:This book charts the sociopolitical trajectories of five of the leading religious families of the Hijaz for the Umayyad and early 'Abbasid periods. Bringing together the mass of details on matters such as kinship ties, political appointments and participation in revolutionary movements that are scattered throughout the Islamic sources - and especially genealogies - this work contributes to uncovering salient patterns of local politics, the logic of kinship ties and the nature of Arabo-Islamic genealogical literature.
205
Al-Ahsâ'î, Ahmad ibn Zayn al-Dîn
Sharh al-Mashâ'ir. 2 vols. Beirut 2007 6,800
:Shî'ah -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
206
Al-Ahsâ'î, 'Alî Naqî ibn al-Shaykh Ahmad
Al-Ma'âd al-Jismânî 'inda al-Shaykh Ahmad al-Ahsâ'î. ed. by S.A. al-Dabbâb 137p Beirut 2009 960
:Resurrection (Islam) -- Shî'ah
207
Ahsan, M.M.
Social Life under the Abbasids, 170-289/786-902. (Arab Background Series) xiv,316p Beirut 1979 0-582-78079-9 4,080
208
Aigle, D. & S. Pequignot (ed.)
La Correpondance entre Souverains, Princes et Cites-Etats: approches croisees entre l'Orient musulman, l'Occident latin et Byzance (XIIIe-debut XVIe s.) (Memoir de l'Orient Musulman 2) 240p Turnhout 2013 978-2-503-53147-2 11,165
209
Aigle, D. (ed.)
An Fondement de l'Autorite Religieuse. Approches comparatives. (Memoir de l'Orient Musulman 1) 303p Turnhout 2011 978-2-503-53281-3 11,165
210
Aigle, Denise (dir.)
Le Bilâd al-Shâm Face aux Mondes Exterieurs: la perception de l'autre et la representation du souverain. (Etudes Arabes, Medievales et Modernes, PIFD 275) 425p Damascus/Beirut 2012 978-2-35159-197-0 6,360
:Le Bilâd al-Shâm face aux mondes exterieurs: Croises et Mongols. Reactions, adaptations, echanges (XIe-XIVe s.)
I: La fabrique des heros ou la perception du souverain, II: Baybars, de l'histoire a la geste, III: Presences chretiennes dans le Bilâd al-Shâm, IV: Perceptions des Mongols dans le Bilâd Shâm.
211
Aillet, Cryille
Les Mozarabes: Christianisme, Islamisation et Arabisation en peninsule Iberique (IXe-XIIe siecle). (Bibliotheque de la Casa de Velazquez, 45) xxii,418p Madrid 2010 978-84-96820-30-2 7,105

- 212
Aillet, Cyrille (dir.)
L'Ibâdisme, une Minorite au Coeur de l'Islam.
(REMMM, 132/2012-2) 303p Aix-en-Provence 2012
978-2-85399-809-3 5,481
213
'A'ishah al-Ba'unīyah
The Principles of Sufism. ed. & tr. by Th. Emil
Homerin (Library of Arabic Literature Series) xx,199p
(ar.+eng) N.Y. 2014 978-0-8147-4528-1 4,500
:A'ishah al-Ba'unīyah (d. 923 H/1517 AD) of
Damascus was one of the great women scholars in
Islamic history. A mystic and prolific poet and writer,
'A'ishah composed more works in Arabic than any
other woman before the 20th century.
Arabic text with translation
214
Al-Ajhûrî, 'Alî bn Muhd. bn 'Abd al-Rahmân (m. 1066
h.)
Al-Zahrât al-Wardīyah fî al-fatâwâ al-ajhûrīyah.
2 vols. Beirut 2011 978-614-416-164-7 3,980
:Islamic law -- Fatawas
215
Akasoy, Anna A. & Alexander Fidora (ed.)
The Arabic Version of the Nocomachean Ethics.
intro. & tr. by Douglas M. Dunlop (Aristoteles
Semitico-Latinus, 17) xvi,619p Leiden 2005 90-04-
14647-4 48,517
:translation with the Arabic text
216
Akbarnia, Ladan & Francesca Leoni
Light of the Sufis: the mystical arts of Islam.
xi,123p ill. New Haven 2010 978-0-300-16464-0
Pap. 3,750
:introduces the complex and multilayered topic of
Sufism, or Islamic mysticism, by concentrating on its
expression in the visual arts and offers new insights
into the integrative and fluid nature of the Sufi
experience that has solicited strong reactions-both
negative and positive-in Muslims and non-Muslims
alike for several hundred years.
217
Akgündüz, Ahmet
**Introduction to Islamic Law: Islamic law in theory
and practice.** 406p Rotterdam 2010 978-90-
807192-6-2 5,800
218
Akgunduz, Ahmed
**Islamic Public Law [Documents on practice from the
Ottoman archives].** (Islamic Law in Theory and
Practice) 733p Rotterdam 2011 978-90-817264-3-6
5,600
:Contents : Introduction -- Constitutional and
administrative law -- Islamic penal law -- Islamic
financial law -- Islamic trial law -- International public
law.
219
Akkach, Samer
**Intimate Invocations: Al-Ghazzî's Biography of 'Abd
al-Ghanî al-Nâbulusî (1641-1731).** (Islamic History and
Civilization, 92) xviii,842p Leiden 2012 978-90-04-
21141-4 31,465
:For the first time al-Ghazzî's authoritative
biography of 'Abd al-Ghanî al-Nâbulusî, al-Wird al-
Unsî, is being presented in this critical edition along
with new critical reviews of al-Nâbulusî's large body of
works and of modern literature on him.
220
Al Jallad, Nader (ed.)
**People from the Desert: pre-Islamic Arabs in history
and culture.** (Textualia. Jews, Christians and Muslims in
their texts, 2) 208p Wiesbaden 2012 978-3-8950-
0872-6 19,894
:It presents detailed studies of the poetry of Imru'l-
Qays, al-Shanfara, 'Antara, al-Khansa' and more.
221
Âl Shaykh, 'Abd al-Latîf ibn 'Abd al-'Azîz
**Al-Hiyâzah wa al-Taqâdum fî al-Fiqh al-Islâmî,
dirâsah muqâranah bi al-qânûn al-wad'î.** 640p
Beirut 2011 978-9953-563-46-6 5,750
:Possession (Islamic law)
222
Âl Yâsin, Muhd. Hasan
Sîrat al-A'immah al-lthnâ 'Ashar. 3 vols. Beirut
2012 7,900
:Imams (Shiites) -- Biography
223
Âl Zayd, al-Sharîf Mas'ûd Muhd.
**Târîkh Makkah al-Mukarramah fî 'ahd al-ashrâf âl
zayd (1041-1299/1631-1881).** 398p Cairo 2005
977-6048-17-X 3,220
:Mecca -- history
224
Al-'Alâ' ibn al-Hasan ibn Wahb, Amîn al-Dawlah Abû
Sa'd ibn Abî 'Alî al-shahîr bi Ibn al-Mûsalâyâ (412-
497/1022-1104)
Rasâ'il al-Amîn al-Dawlah Ibn al-Mûsalâyâ. ed. by
'Isâm Mustafâ 'Abd al-Hâdî 'Uqlah 455p Al-'Ayn
2003 9948-06-092-8 3,800
:Islamic Empire -- History -- 750-1258 -- Sources
225
Aladdin, Bakri (ed.)
**Symbolisme et Hermeneutique dans la Pensee de
Ibn 'Arabi, actes du colloque.** (I.F.D. 228) 209p+179p
(ar.) Damascus 2007 978-2-35159-021-8 3,000
:Ibn al-'Arab, 1165-1240 -- Congresses

Alami, Mohammed Hamdouni

Art and Architecture in the Islamic Tradition: aesthetics, politics and desire in early Islam. (Library of Modern Middle East Studies) xiii,289p ills. London 2013(11) 978-1-78076-561-7 New in Pap. 4,417 227

Alatas, Syed Farid

Applying Ibn Khaldun: the recovery of a lost tradition in sociology. (Routledge Advances in Sociology) 248p London 2013 978-0-415-67878-0 20,800

:This book provides an overview of Ibn Khaldun and his sociology, discusses reasons for his marginality, and suggests ways to bring Ibn Khaldun into the mainstream through the systematic application of his theory.

228

Alatas, Syed Farid

Ibn Khaldun. (Makers of Islamic Civilization) xii,160p New Delhi 2012 978-0-19-809045-8 1,700

229

Ala-ud-Din Haskafi, Muhammad

The Durr-ul-Mukhtar, being the commentary of the Tanvirul Absar of Muhd. bin Abdullah Tamartashi. tr. by B.M. Dayal iii,456p+xvi New Delhi 2008(1913) 81-7151-152-X 1,400

:written in the year 1070 Hijri by Sheikh Muhd.

Alauddin, who was Mufti at Damascus

230

'Alawî 'Âmilî, Muhd. 'Abd al-Hasîb ibn Ahmad (d. 1121 h.q.)

'Arsh al-Îqân fî Sharh Taqwîm al-îmân. ed. by 'Alî Aujabî & Akbar Thaqaifiyân 465p Tehran 1390(2011) 978-600-220-074-7 3,360

:Dâmâd, Muhammad Bâqir ibn Muhammad, -1613? Taqwîm al-Îmân. Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800

231

Al-'Alawî al-Âlimî, al-Hakîm al-Ilâhî al-Mîr Sayyid Ahmad

Khatafât al-Quds. ed. by Majîd Hâdî-zâdah 241p Tehran 1391 978-964-8036-82-4 1,960
:Islamic philosophy

232

Ali, Kecia

The Lives of Muhammad. 296p Cambridge, Ms. 2014 978-0-674-05060-0 4,492

:The book delves into the many ways the Prophet's life story has been told from the earliest days of Islam to the present, by both Muslims and non-Muslims. Emphasizing the major transformations since the nineteenth century, Kecia Ali shows that far

from being mutually opposed, these various perspectives have become increasingly interdependent.

233

Ali, Muhammad M. Yunis

Medieval Islamic Pragmatics: Sunni legal theorists' models of textual communication. (Routledge Arabic Linguistics Series) xv,267p Richmond 2009(00) 978-0-415-56777-0 Pap. 7,492

:This book deals with two different pragmatic approaches to textual communication: (i) the mainstream approach followed by the 'Ash'ari s, Hanafi s and Mu'tazili s, (ii) the salafite approach followed mainly by the Hanbali s, defended and elaborated by Ibn Taymiyyah.

234

Ali, Samer M.

Arabic Literary Salons in the Islamic Middle Ages: poetry, public performance, and the presentation of the past. (Poetics of Orality and Literacy) xi,294p Notre Dame 2010 978-0-268-02032-3 Pap. 4,800

:Arabic literary salons emerged in ninth-century Iraq and, by the tenth, were flourishing in Baghdad and other urban centers.

235

Ali, Zain

Faith, Philosophy and the Reflective Muslim. (Palgrave Frontiers in Philosophy of Religion) ix,176p London 2013 978-1-137-28635-2 12,750

:This work begins with the assumption of religious ambiguity - i.e., that the total relevant evidence neither shows belief in God to be true nor false. Accordingly, the central question of this work is whether a person can be entitled to hold and act on their belief in God when there is religious ambiguity?

236

Ali-de-Unzaga, Omar (ed.)

Fortresses of the Intellect: Ismaili and other Islamic studies in Honour of Farhad Daftary. (The Institute of Ismaili Studies) xvi,600p London 2011 978-1-84885-626-4 6,150

:contributors: Mohd. A. Amir-Moezzi, A. Hunsberger, H. Landolt, L. Lewisohn, W. Madelung, P. Crone, H. Algar, C.E. Bosworth, D. De Smet, A.J. Newman, I.K. Poonawala... etc.

237

Alkhateeb, Firas

Lost Islamic City: reclaiming Muslim civilization from the past. 256p London 2014 978-1-8490-4397-7 Pap. 3,377

:Yet many of the contributions of Muslim thinkers, scientists, and theologians, not to mention rulers, statesmen and soldiers, have been occluded. This book rescues from oblivion and neglect some of

those personalities and institutions while offering the reader a new narrative of this lost Islamic history.

238

Al-'Allâmah al-Hillî (m. 726 h.)

Al-Alfayn fî imâmat Amîr al-Mu'minîn 'Alî ibn Abî

Tâlib. 445p Beirut 1982 2,200

:Imamate -- Early works to 1800

239

Al-'Allâmah al-Hillî (m. 726 h.)

Al-Asrâr al-Khaffiyah fî al-'Ulûm al-'Aqfiyah: al-

Tabî'iyât. ed. by H.M. al-Dîn al-Âlûsî & S.M. al-

Hâshim 416p Beirut 2005 2,500

:Islamic philosophy -- Logic -- Early works to 1800

240

Al-'Allâmah al-Hillî (m. 726 h.)

Kashf al-Murâd fî Sharh Tajrîd al-'Iqâd: tasnîf Nasîr

al-Dîn Muhammad ibn al-Hasan al-Tûsî, sharh bi al-

'Allâmah al-Hillî 416p Beirut 2005 2,400

:God (Islam) -- Early works to 1800

241

Al-'Allâmah al-Hillî (648-726 h.)

Al-Jawhar al-Nadîd fî Sharh Mantiq al-Tajrîd li Nasîr

al-Dîn al-Tûsî. ed. by Mohsen Bîdârfer 480p Qom

1385 964-7153-12-3 3,080

:Logic -- Early works to 1800

242

'Allâmah al-Hillî, al-Hasan bn Yûsuf (648-726 h.)

Tabssirat al-Muta'allimîn fî ahkâm al-dîn. ed. by

Ahmad al-Husayn 230p Qom 2004 1,680

243

'Allâmah al-Hillî, Hasan bn Yûsuf (m. 726 h.)

Talkhîs al-Marâm fî ma'rifah al-ahkâm. ed. by

Hâdî al-Qubaysî 392p Qom 1379 964-424-843-0

2,920

244

Allamah Hilli, Jamal al-Din ibn Yusuf

Certainty Uncovered - Kashf al-Yaqin. 247p

Charleston 2013 978-1-49432-967-9 2,248

245

Alpers, Edward A.

East Africa and the Indian Ocean. 240p

Princeton 2007 978-1-55876-453-8 Pap. 4,342

:For centuries, East Africa has played a central role

within the Indian Ocean world. The Arabs built the

first trade networks there; these were laid siege to by

the Portuguese in the 16th century, followed by British

colonialists in the 19th century.

246

AlSayyad, Nezar

Cairo: histories of a city. xix,325p 73 ills.

Cambridge, Ma. 2011 978-0-674-04786-0 2,992

:AlSayyad narrates the many Cairos that have

existed throughout time, offering a panoramic view of

the city's history unmatched in temporal and

geographic scope, through an in-depth examination of its architecture and urban form.

247

'Alwân, Mâhir 'Îsâ

Al-Naskh fî Ahâdîth Sahîh al-Bukhârî, dirâsah

ta'sîliyah fiqhîyah. 549p Beirut 2010 2,450

248

Ambrosio, Alberto Fabio

Soufisme et Christianisme: entre histoire et

mystique. 240p Paris 2013 978-2-204-10148-6

5,075

:Sufism -- Doctrines -- Relations -- Christianity

249

Al-Âmidî, 'Alî ibn Abî 'Alî

Kashf al-Tamwîhât fî sharh al-Râzî 'alâ al-Ishârât wa

al-Tanbîhât lil-Ra'îs Ibn Sînâ. ed. by A.F. al-Mazîdî

448p Beirut 2013 978-2-7451-7066-8 3,080

:Râzî, Fakhr al-Dîn al-Râzî, 1149 or 50-1210 --

Criticism and interpretation

250

Al-Âmidî, Sayf al-Dîn

Al-Ihkâm fî Usûl al-Ahkâm. ed. by I. al-'Ujûd,

4 pts. in 2 vols. Beirut (n.d.) 5,600

251

Al-'Âmilî, Abû al-Hasan ibn Muhd. Tâhir (m. 1138 h.q.)

Tahdhîb Haâ'iq al-Albâb fî al-Ansâb. ed. by

Mahdî al-Rajâ'î 319p Qom 2010 978-964-8179-89-7

1,960

:Imams (Shiites) -- Biography

252

Amîn, Muhammad Muhd. (ed.)

Catalogue des Documents d'Archives du Caire de

239/853 a 922/1516 (depuis le III/IX siecle jusqu'a la fin

de l'epoque mamlouke). (IFAO, Textes Arabes et

Etudes Islamiques, T. XVI) xvi(fr.), 564p Cairo 1981

8,800

:Fihrist wathâ'iq al-Qâhirah, hattâ nihâyah 'asr

salâtiun al-mamâlik, 639-966/853-1516]]

253

Al-Amînî, Muhd. Hâdî

Mu'allim al-Shî'ah al-Shaykh al-Mufid Muhammad

ibn Muhammad ibn al-Nu'mân al-Baghdâdî 334-413 h.

183p Beirut 1993

1,380

254

Al-Amîr, 'Abd al-Jalîl 'Alî

Sharh Usûl al-'Aqâ'id. ed. by 'Abd Allâh al-Ihqâqî

3 vols. Beirut 2012 5,800

:Shî'ah -- Doctrines

255

Amir-Moezzi, M. A.

Le Coran Silencieux et le Coran Parlant: sources

scripturaires de l'Islam entre histoire et ferveur. 266p

Paris 2011 978-2-271-07188-0

5,684

Amir-Moezzi, M. A. (ed.)

Islam: identite et alterite: hommage a Guy Monnot, O.P. 420p Turnhout 2013 978-2-503-55026-8 7,308

:etude du Coran et exegese coranique, relations entre l'Islam et les autres religions, Shahrastani et ismaelisme, religions iraniennes et litteratures persane et indo-persane.

Islam -- Theology

257

Amir-Moezzi, M.A., M.M. Bar-Asher & S. Hopkins (ed.)

Le Shi'isme Imamite Quarante ans Apres, Hommage a Etan Kohlberg. (Bibliotheque de l'Ecole des Hautes Etudes, Sciences Religieuses, BEHE 137) 432p Turnhout 2009 978-2-503-53114-4 13,195 258

Amitai, Reuven

Holy War and Rapprochement: studies in the relations between the mamluk Sultanate and the Mongol Ilkhanate (1260-1335). (Miroir de l'Orient Musulman, 4) 148p Turnhout 2013

978-2-503-53152-6 8,120

:This book argues that the relations between the Mamluk Sultanate of Syria and Egypt and the Ilkhanate, the Mongol state in Iran and the surrounding countries, were of a military, political-diplomatic, social and cultural nature.

259

Âmolî, Haydar

Jâme' al-Asrâr va Manba' al-Anwâr. tr. by Mohammed-redâ Jawzî 486p Tehran 1391(2012) 978-964-363-778-1 4,680

:Shî'ah -- Doctrines

260

Anastase-Marie de St-Elie

Al-Nuqûd al-'Arabîyah wa 'ilm al-nummiyât, rasâ'il fî al-Nuqûd lil-Balâdhurî wa al-Maqrîzî wa al-Dhahabî. 259p Cairo 1939 repr. 5,980

:Numismatics, Islamic

261

Al-Anbârî, 'Abd al-Razzâq 'Alî

Mansib Qâdî al-Qudâh fî al-Dawlah al-'Abbâsiyah, mundhu nash'at-hi hattâ nihâyat al-'ahd al-saljûqî. 428p Beirut 1987 3,030

262

Anderson, Glaire D.

The Islamic Villa in Early Medieval Iberia: architecture amd court culture in Umayyad Cordoba. 250p ills. Surrey 2013 978-1-4094-4943-0 15,600 263

Anjum, Ovamir

Politics, Law, and Community in Islamic Thought:

The Taymiyyan moment. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization Series) xvii,294p Cambridge 2014(12) 978-1-107-68711-0 Pap. 4,498

:This original study demonstrates how his influence shed new light on the entire trajectory of Islamic political thought. Although he did not reject the Caliphate ideal, as is commonly believed, he nevertheless radically redefined it by turning it into a rational political institution intended to serve the community (umma).

264

Anooshahr, Ali

The Ghazi Sultans and the Frontiers of Islam: a comparative study of the late medieval and early modern period. (Routledge Studies in Middle Eastern History) ix,196p London 2014(09)

978-1-13-878010-1 New in Pap. 6,742

:The three main themes explored include the formation of the ideal of the Ghazi king in the eleventh century, the imitation thereof in fifteenth and early sixteenth century Anatolia and India, and the process of transmission of the relevant texts.

265

Anqarawi, Isma'il

The Lamp of Mysteries: a commentary on the light verse of the Quran. tr. by Bilal Kuşpınar 122p(en)+40p(ar) Oxford 2011 978-1-905937-42-4 3,627 266

Anthony, Sean W.

The Caliph and the Heretic: Ibn Saba' and the origins of Shî'ism. (Islamic History and Civilization, 91) xiii,352p Leiden 2012 978-90-04-20930-5 26,796

:This book is an examination of the traditions and legends concerning early Islam's first and most infamous heretic, the Yemenite Jew known as 'Abd Allâh ibn Saba'.

267

Antonia Garces, Maria (ed.)

An Early Modern Dialogue with Islam: Antonio de Sosa's Topography of Algiers (1612). tr. by D. de Armas Wilson (History, Language, & Cultures of the Spanish & Portuguese World) xxiii,400p ills. Notre Dame 2011 978-0-268-02978-4 Pap. 6,750

:Sixteenth-century Algiers was the Mediterranean's crossroad, a meeting point band melting-pot for Christians, Muslims, and Jews.

Algiers (Algeria) -- Description and travel -- Early works to 1800

268

Antrim, Zayde

Routes and Realms: the power of place in the early Islamic world. xviii,212p Oxford/N.Y. 2012 978-0-19-991387-9 9,750

:The book explores the ways in which Muslims

expressed attachment to land from the 9th through the 11th centuries, the earliest period of intensive written production in Arabic. In this groundbreaking first book, Antrim develops a "discourse of place," a framework for approaching formal texts devoted to the representation of territory across genres. The discourse of place included such varied works as topographical histories, literary anthologies, religious treatises, world geographies, poetry, travel literature, and maps.

269

Anu-Mansur 'Abd al-Kahir ibn Tahir al-Baghdadi (d. 1037)

Moslem Schisms and Sects (al Fark bain al-Firak), being the history of the various philosoiphic systems developed in Islam. tr. by Kate C. Seelye 224p New Delhi 2011 repr. 978-81-307-1232-1 3,180
270

Al-Âqhisârî al-Bûsnawî, Hasan Kâfî (951-1025 h.)

Azhâr al-Rawdât fî Sharh Rawdât al-Jannât.
ed. by 'Alî Akbar Diyâ'î 448p Beirut 2012
978-2-7451-7345-4 2,620
271

'Aqîl, Muhsin (ed.)

Al-Durar wa al-La'âlî min Majâlis al-Amâlî: min turâth thiqaq al-shî'ah al-shaykh al-Sadûq, faqîh al-shaykh al-Mufîd, 'alam al-shî'ah al-shaykh al-Tûsî.
816p Beirut 2004 2,800
:Shî'ah -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800

272

Al-A'râbî, Abû 'Abd Allâh Muhd. Ibn Ziyâd (m. 231 h.)

Kitâb Nawâdir Ibn al-A'râbî. ed. by A.R. Abû Sâlim
272p Beirut 2013 978-2-7451-7712-4
1,520

:Arabic language -- Rhetoric

273

Arabi, Oussama, David S. Powers & Susan A. Spector (ed.)

Islamic Legal Thought: a compendium of Muslim jurista. (Studies in Islamic Law and Society, 36) 570p Leiden 2013 978-90-04-25452-7 36,743
:23 scholars each contributed Muslim jurist who represent the formative, classical and modern periods of Islamic legal thought.

274

Arabic Papyri: National Library of Egypt/ Al-Bardîyât al-'Arabîyah bi Dâr al-Kutub al-Misrîyah. 88p photos. Cairo 2008 977-17-5342-8 5,490

:Manuscripts, Arabic (Papyri) -- Egypt -- Catalogs
275

Al-A'râjî, Hamzah Hassan

Târîkh Alf Laylah wa Laylah. 135p Beirut 2011
1,150

276

Al-Ardabilî, Ahmad (m. 933 h.q.)

Al-Hâshîyah 'alâ Ilahîyât al-Sharh al-Jadîd lil-Tajrîd.
ed. vy Ahmad al-'Âbidî 584p Qom 1388(77)
978-964-09-0335-3 2,960

: [annotations ob the theology of the new commentary on tajrid al-Itiqad]

277

'Ârif, Rafâh Taqî al-Dîn

'Ulamâ' Khurasân fî Baghdâd, wa athar-hum fî al-harakah al-fikrîyah. 511p Beirut 2014 2,980
:Muslim scholars -- Baghdâd -- Khurâsân -- Iran
278

Arnaldez, Roger

Fakhr al-Dîn al-Râzî: commentateur du coran et philosophe. (Etudes Musulmanes, 37) 258p Paris 2002 978-2-7116-1571-1 7,917
279

Arnzen, Rüdiger

Platonische Ideen in der Arabischen Philosophie: texte und materialien zur begriffsgeschichte von Suwar Aflâtûniyya und Muthul Aflâtûniyya. (Scientia Graeco-Arabica, 6) viii,463p Berlin 2011 978-3-11-025981-0
24,349

280

Al-A'sam, 'Abd al-Amîr (ed.)

Al-Faylasûf al-Âmidî, ma'a tahqîq Kitâb al-Mubîn fî sharh alfâz al-hukamâ' wa al-mutakallimîn. 206p Beirut 1987 1,800

:Islamic philosophy -- Terminology -- Early works to 1800

281

Asatrian, G.S. & V. Arakelova

The Religion of the Peacock Angel: the Yezidis and their spirit world. (Gnostica: Texts and Interpretations) 160p Durham 2014 978-1-84465-761-2 14,300

:Based in Iraq, Syria and Turkey, the Yezidi people claim their religion ? a unique combination of Christian, Islamic, and historical faiths - to be the oldest in the world. Yezidi identity centres on their religion, Sharfadin, which has evolved into a highly complex pantheon of one God with many incarnations, the chief of whom is Melek Taus, the Peacock Angel. The Yezidi faith can be traced to a range of pre-Islamic belief systems, such as Sufism, some extreme Shi'ite sects, Gnosticism and other traditions surviving from the ancient world. This particular formulation has served to unify Yezidi religious identity and ethnicity.

282

Al-Asfahânî, 'Imâd al-Dîn Muhd. bn Muhd. (m. 597 h.)

Al-Bustân al-Jâmi' li-jamî' tawârîkh ahl al-zamân.
ed. by 'U.'A.S. Tadmûrî 566p Sayda/Beirut 2009(02)
9953-435-93-6 3,250

- :Islamic Empire -- History -- Biography -- 750-1258
283
Aslanian, Sebouh David
From the Indian Ocean to the Mediterranean: the global trade networks of Armenian merchants from New Julfa. (California World History Library, 17) xx,363p photos. maps Berkeley 2014(11) 978-0-520-28217-9 Pap. 5,992
:New in pap. ed. Drawing on a rich trove of documents, including correspondence not seen for 300 years, this study explores the emergence and growth of a remarkable global trade network operated by Armenian silk merchants from a small outpost in the Persian Empire.
- 284
Al-Asma'î, al-Sijistânî & Ibn al-Sikkî
Thalâthat Kutub fi al-Addâd, wa yalay-hâ Dhayl fi al-addâd lil-Safânî. ed. by A. Haffner 282p+xviii Beirut 1913 repr. 978-2-7451-5046-2 1,760
:[Drei Arabische Quellenwerke über die 'Addâd]
Arabic language -- Lexicography
- 285
Assaad, Sadik, A.
The Reign of al-Hakim Bi Amr Allah (386/966-411/1021): a political study. (Islamic Series) 209p Beirut 1974 2,200
- 286
Al Atawneh, Muhammad
Wahhâbî Islam Facing the Challenges of Modernity: Dâr al-Iftâ in the modern Saudi state. (Studies in Islamic Law and Society, 32) xxii,208p Leiden 2010 978-90-04-18469-5 19,894
:This book focuses on the history and work of the Saudi Dâr al-Iftâ, one of the most central modern Islamic official religious institutions.
- 287
Athîr al-Dîn al-Abharî
Mughnî al-Tullâb: sharh matn Îsâghûjî. ed. by M.M. Tawfîq Ramadân al-Bûtî 104p Beirut 2012 978-1-59239-156-1 880
:Logic -- Early works to 1800
- 288
Atiya, Aziz S.
History of Eastern Christianity. (Gorgias Eastern Christian Studies, 16) xxiv,486p Piscataway 2010(1968) 978-1-60724-343-4 34,476
:The author covers Alexandrine Christianity (the Copts and the Ethiopians), the Church of Antioch (Syriac Orthodox), the "Nestorian" Church of the East, the Armenian Church, the St. Thomas Christians of South India, the Maronite Church, as well as the Vanished Churches of Carthage, Pentapolis, and Nubia.
- 289
'Attâr, Farid ad-Din
Farid ad-Din 'Attâr's Memorial of God's Friends: lives and sayings of Sufis. tr. by Paul Losensky pref. by Th. E. Homerin (The Classics of Western Spirituality) xxiv, 434p N.Y. 2009 978-0-8091-4573-7 Pap. 5,242
:Memorial of God's Friends (Tazkerat al-owliyâ')
- 290
Auchterlonie, Paul
Encountering Islam: Joseph Pitts: an English slave in 17th-century Algiers and Mecca. 368p ills. London 2012 978-0-955889-49-3 12,480
:Born in Exeter around 1662, Joseph Pitts was captured by Algerian pirates on his first voyage in 1678. Sold as a slave in Algiers, he underwent forced conversion to Islam. Sold again, he accompanied his kindly third master on pilgrimage to Mecca, so becoming the first Englishman known to have visited the Muslim Holy Places.
- 291
Auda, Jasser
Maqasid al-Shariah as Philosophy of Islamic Law: a systems approach. xxviii,347p London/Washington 2008 978-1-56564-424-3 3,900
:a system approach to the philosophy and juridical theory of Islamic law based on its purposes, intents, and higher objectives (maqasid).
- 292
Avery, Kenneth
Shibli: his life and thought in the Sufi tradition. 160p Albany 2014 978-1-4384-5179-4 10,500
:Considers what is known of acclaimed early Sufi master Abû Bakr al-Shiblî (d. 946) and how he was characterized in various times and places.
- 293
Avicenna
Al-'Ibârâ: Avicenna's commentary on Aristotele's De Interpretatione, part one and part two. tr. by Allan Bäck (Analytica Liber Conversus) xxiv,164p Munich 2013 978-3-88405-106-1 13,804
- 294
Avicenna
Avicenna's Medicine: a new translation of the 11th-century Canon with practical applications for integrative health care. tr. by M. Abu-Asab, H. Amri & M.S. Micozzi xviii,462p Rochester 2013 978-1-59477-432-4 5,250
- 295
Avicenna (Ibn Sina)
The Metaphysics of the Healing. tr. by M.E. Marmura (Islamic Translation Series) xxv,387p(ar.) +441p Chicago/Provo 2005 0-934893-77-2 5,790
:A parallel English-Arabic text=al-Ilahiyat min al-

Shifa'.

296

Avni, Gideon

The Byzantine-Islamic Transition in Palestine: an archaeological approach. (Oxford Studies in Byzantium) 280p ill. Oxford 2014 978-0-19-968433-5 27,750

:Using a comprehensive evaluation of recent archaeological findings, Avni addresses the transformation of local societies in Palestine and Jordan between the sixth and eleventh centuries AD 297

Al-'Awnî, Hâtim ibn 'Ârif

Al-Yaqînî wa al-Zannî min al-akhbâr: sijâl bayna al-imâm abî al-hasan al-ash'arî wa al-muhaddithîn. 142p Beirut 2011 978-9953-533-54-4 1,520 298

Ay, Zahide

Ortaçağ İrani'nda ve Anadolu'sunda şîlik izlerinin Arka Plan: Alamut Sonrası Nizârî İsmailîliği (13.-15 yüzyıllar). 183p Istanbul 2012 978-605-87046-4-0 1,200

299

'Ayn al-Qudât al-Hamadânî (492/1098-525/1131)

Tamhîdât. ed. by 'Affîf 'Usayrân 523p Tehran 1389(70) 978-964-6382-83-1 5,600

:[Introduction a l'Union Mystique]

300

'Ayn al-Qudât, Muhd. ibn 'Abd al-Rahmân al-Hamadhânî (m. 966 h.)

Al-Sab'îyât fî Mawâ'iz al-Barîyât. ed. by Muhd. 'Uthmân (Maktabah al-Sûfiyah) 185p Cairo 2010 978-977-341-502-0 2,600

:Sufism -- Early works to 1800

301

Al-'Aynî, Badr al-Dîn

Al-Sayf al-Muhannad fî Sîrat al-Malik al-Mu'ayyad "Shaykh al-Mahmûdî". ed. by F. Muhd. Shaltût 427p Cairo 1966-67 11,700

:Malik al-Mu'ayyad Shaykh, Sultan of Egypt and Syria, -1421

302

Al-'Ayyâshî, Abû al-Nasr Muhd. bn Mas'ûd

Tafsîr al-'Ayyâshî. ed. by Hâshim al-Rasûlî al-Muhallâtî 2 vols. Beirut 2010 4,200

303

Al-'Ayyâshî, Abû Sâlim

Iqtifâ' al-Athar ba'd Dhihâb Ahl al-Athar: Fihris Abî Sâlim al-'Ayyâshî, 11 H./17 M. 269p (Rabat) 1996 9981-825-70-0 2,880

:[Critical edition of an 18th century Moroccan scholar's account of his teachers and studies]

304

Al-'Ayyâshî, 'Abdallâh ibn Muhd. (m. 1090 h.)

Al-Rihlah al-'Ayyâshîyah lil-Biqâ' al-Hijâziyah al-musammâ Mâ' al-Mawâ'id. ed. by A.F. al-Mazyadî 2 vols. Beirut 2011 978-2-7451-7020-0 6,200

: 'Ayyâshî, Abû Sâlim 'Abd Allâh ibn Muhammad, 1628-1679 -- Travel -- Muslim Pilgrims and pilgrimages -- Saudi Arabia -- Hejaz

305

Azadpur, Mohammad

Reason Unbound: on spiritual practice in Islamic peripatetic philosophy. (SUNY Series in Western Esoteric Traditions) viii,179p Albany 2011 978-1-4384-3762-0 Pap. 3,592

:A critique of the modern receptions of Islamic Peripatetic philosophy and a validation of the importance of Islamic philosophy for modern philosophy. Azadpur focuses on the thought of Alfarabi and Avicenna

306

Al-A'zami, Muhd. Mustafa

The History of the Qur'ânic Text: from revelation to compilation: a comparative study with the Old and New Testaments. 2nd edition xxiv,424p Petaling

Jaya 2011(03) 978-1-926620-09-1 4,980

:Beginning with a catalogue of ancient and contemporary attacks on the Qur'an, this expansive book provides unique insights into the holy text's immaculate preservation throughout its history, as well as exploring many of the accusations levelled against it.

307

'Azîz Husayn, Barwîz Rastakâr & Yûsuf Bayyât

Al-Ruwâh al-Mushtarikûn bayna al-Shî'ah wa al-Sunnah: dirâsah tusallit al-daw' 'alâ jânim min ahwâl-him wa ârâ'i-him wa al-nuqât al-mudî'ah fî hayât-him. 2 vols. Tehran 2009 978-964-167-041-4 2,680

:Hadith -- Shiites -- Authorities -- Biography

308

Al-Azmeh, Aziz

The Emergence of Islam in Late Antiquity: Allah and his people. 672p Cambridge 2014 978-1-107-03187-6 27,000

:in-depth analysis of the relationship between Islam and the late antiquity

309

Al-Azraqî, Ibrâhîm ibn 'Abd al-Rahmân ibn Abî Bakr

Tashîl al-Manâfi' fî al-Tibb wa al-Hikmah, al-mushtamil 'alâ shifâ' al-ajsâm wa kitâb al-rahmah. 216p Beirut 2006 repr. 9953-13-158-9 1,420

:Arabic medicine

310

Al-Azraqî, Muhd. bn 'Abd Allâh (d. ca. 865)

Akhbâr Makkah, wa mâjâ' fî-hâ min al-âthâr.

- ed. by Rushdî al-Sâlih Malhas 2 vols. in 1 Beirut repr. 5,320
:Mecca (Saudi Arabia) -- History -- Early works to 1800
311
'Azzâm, Muhd. al-Mustafâ
Al-Khitâb al-Sûfi bayna al-ta'awwul wa al-ta'wîl.
303p Beirut 2010 1,600
:Sufism
312
Al-'Azzâwî, Turkî 'Alî Mahmûd
Mu'jam al-Tadâwî bi al-A'shâb fî al-Turâth al-Tibbî al-'Arabî. 2 vols. Beirut 2012 978-9933-459-67-3 13,800
:[Medicinal plants in literature] Medicinal plants - Arab countries -- Dictionaries
313
Baalbaki, Ramzi
The Arabic Lexicographical Tradition: from the 2nd/8th to the 12th/18th century. (Handbook of Oriental Studies, Sec. 1. the Near and Middle East, 107) 535p Leiden 2014 978-90-04-27397-9 34,104
314
Baalbakim Ramzi, Saleh Said Agha & Tarif Khalidi (ed.)
Poetry and History: the value of poetry in reconstructing Arab history. xii,459p Beirut 2011 978-9953-9025-1-7 7,800
:a collection of papers presented at an international conference with the same title held in Beirut, January 24-26, 2008.
315
Bacque-Grammont, J.-L. & A. Kroell
Mamlouks, Ottomans et Portugais en Mer Rouge, l'affaire de Djedda en 1517. (IFAO, Supplement aux Annales Islamologiques, Cahier No. 12) 113p Cairo 1988 3,420
316
Badawî, 'Abd al-Rahmân
Aflâtûn fî al-Islâm, nusûs. 351p Beirut 1997 1,760
:[Platon en Pays d'Islam]
317
Badawî, 'Abd al-Rahmân
Aflûtîn 'inda al-'Arab. 256p Qom 1413 repr. 1,920
:[Plotinus apud Arabes: Theologia Aristotelis]
318
Badawî, 'Abd al-Rahmân
Makhtûtât Aristû fî al-'Arabîyah, wa yalai-hi maqâlah al-lâm wa kitâb al-maqûlât li-aristû. (Maktabat Aristû, 3) 188p Paris/Beirut 2008 repr.(1959) 1,520
:[Les Manuscrits des Traduction Arabes d'Aristote]
319
Badawî, 'Abd al-Rahmân (ed.)
Rasâ'il Falsafiyah, lil-Kindî wa al-Fârâbî wa Ibn Bâjjah wa Ibn 'Adîy. 304p Beirut 1997(73) 2,200
:[Traites Philosophiques par al-Kindi - al-Farabi - Ibn Bajjah - Ibn 'Adyy]
320
Badeen, Edward
Sunnitische Theologie in Osmanischer Zeit. (Istanbul Texte und Studien, Bd. 16) 97p(ger.)+242p(ar.) Würzburg 2008 978-3-89913-612-8 11,774
:Arabic texts - [Subkî: Nûniyya, Ibn Kamâl Bâshâ: Risâlat al-Ihtilâf, Naw'î: Risâla, Âqhisârî: Rawdat al-Jannât, Isbirî Qâdîzâde: Mumayyiza, Nâbulusî: Tahqîq al-Instisâr, Abû 'Udhba: al-Rawda al-Bahiyya]
321
Baderin, Mashood A. (ed.)
Islamic Law in Practice. (Islamic Law, Vol. III) 598p Aldershot 2014 978-0-7546-2877-4 50,700
:This volume provides a much needed collection of articles that explore the complexities involved in the application of Islamic law within the contemporary legal systems of different countries today, with particular reference to Saudi Arabia, Morocco, Indonesia, Nigeria, Turkey, Malaysia and Pakistan.
322
Baderin, Mashood A. (ed.)
Islamic Legal Theory. (Islamic Law, Vol. I) 600p Aldershot 2014 978-0-7546-2878-1 50,700
:Islamic legal theory (usûl al-fiqh) is literally regarded as 'the roots of the law' whilst Islamic jurists consider it to be the basis of Islamic jurisprudence and thus an essential aspect of Islamic law. This volume addresses the sources, methods and principles of Islamic law leading to an appreciation of the skills of independent juristic and legal reasoning necessary for deriving specific rulings from the established sources of the law
323
Baderin, Mashood A. (ed.)
Issues in Islamic Law. (Islamic Law, Vol. II) 694p Aldershot 2014 978-0-7546-2876-7 55,900
:The articles in this volume engage critically with selected substantive issues in Islamic law, including family law; law of inheritance; law of financial transactions; criminal law; judicial procedure; and international law (al-siyar).
324
Bâdiyânî al-Nisâbûrî, Muhd. Hasan
Al-'Alawîyûn hum atbâ' ahl al-bayt: fatâwâ marâj-him wa sharh nass bayân-him. 14 vols. Beirut 2010 36,600
:Nosairians -- Imams (Shiites)

325

Al-Badrî, Hasan ibn 'Alî (m. 1214 h.)

Manâhil al-Safâ fî Manâqib Âl al-Wafâ.

ed. by A.F. al-Mazîdî 184p Beirut 2008

978-2-7451-5903-8 1,200

:Muslims -- Islamic Empire -- Biography -- Early works to 1800

326

Baffioni, Carmela

On the Natural Sciences: an Arabic critical edition and English translation of Epistles 15-21. (Epistles of the Brethren of Purity) 969p Oxford 2014 978-0-19-968380-2 18,000

327

Baffioni, Carmela (ed. & tr.)

On Logic: an Arabic critical edition and English translation of epistle 10-14. (Epistles of the Brethren of Purity) xxv,201p+204p(ar.) Oxford 2010 978-0-19-958652-3 12,450

:The present volume is the second of this definitive series, consisting of the very first critical edition of the Rasa'il Ikhwan al-Safa in its original Arabic, complete with the first fully annotated English translation.

Prepared by Professor Carmela Baffioni, Epistles 10-14 comprise the foundations of logic, which remained a fundamental component in pedagogy until the twentieth century.

328

Bahâ' al-Dîn al-Irbilî, 'Alî ibn 'Îsâ ibn Abû al-Fath (625-692 h.)

Kashf al-Ghummah fî Ma'rifat al-A'immah. ed. by Âl Kawthar 4 vols. Beirut 2012 13,800

:Imams (Shiites) -- Biography

329

Bahâ' al-Dîn Muhammad ibn Husayn al-'Âmilî

Khulâsat al-Hisâb (al-khulâsah fî 'ilm al-hisâb wa al-jabr wa al-muqâbilah). ed. by Y. Bûg Ba^bâpûr 120p (incl. facs.) Qom 1390(2011) 978-964-988-181-2 2,100

:incl. facsimile edition of manuscript. Arithmetic - Early works to 20th century

330

Al-Bahrânî, Râshid bn Ibrâhîm (m. 605 h.)

Ta'rîf Ahwâl Sâdat al-Anâm al-Nabî wa al-Ithnâ 'Ashar al-Imâm. ed. by Sâdiq al-Husayn al-Ishkawarî 144p Qom 1392 978-964-988-501-8 610

331

Al-Bâjî, Abû al-Walîd (m. 474/1081)

Ihkâm al-Fusûl fî Ahkâm al-Usûl. ed. by 'A.M. Turkî 2 vols. Beirut 1995(86) 105 4,860

:[Traite de Fiqh Malekite]

Islamic law -- Malikites -- Interpretation and construction -- Early works to 1800

332

Al-Bakhît, Muhd. Adnân

Dirâsât fî Târîkh Bilâd al-Shâm: Sûrîyah wa Lubnân. (PIFD 240) 412p Damascus 2008

978-2-35159-044-7 2,500
:[Studies in the History of Bilad al-Sham (Syria and Lebanon)]

333

Al-Bakhit, Muhd. Adnan & Noudan Raja al-Sawariyyah (ed. & tr.)

The Detailed Defter of the Liwa' of Noble Jerusalem, Tapu Defter: No. 427, T.D.131, T.D.1015, 289(1st), 516 (1st), T.D.515 An. Basbakanlik Osmanli Arsivi: a critical & annotated study of the Ottoman text with Arabic translation. 6 vols. Amman/London 2005-2012 978-1-905122-03-5 51,260

:Shedding light on the most important relics and dwellings, this encyclopaedic work contains a comprehensive and analytical study and census of the inhabitants, the names of villages and their locations, farm lands, the names of trusts and land owners.

334

Bakhos, Carol

Ishmael on the Border: Rabbinic portrayals of the first Arab. (SUNY series in Judaica: Hermeneutics, Mysticism, and Religion) 224p Albany 2012(06) 978-0-7914-8165-3 Pap. 4,492

:Explores rabbinic views of Ishmael, the biblical figure seen as the first Arab.

335

Bakhos, Carol

The Family of Abraham: Jewish, Christian, and Muslim interpretations. 296p Cambridge, Mss. 2014 978-0-674-05083-9 5,992

336

Bakhtiar, Laleh (adapted)

Divorce: a textbook on jurisprudence according to the five schools on Islamic law: Hanafi, Hanbali, Shafii, Maliki, Jafari: social issues. 93p Chicago 1996 978-1-56744-811-5 2,392

337

Al-Balûshî, Ibrâhîm ibn 'Atâ Allâh

Kirmân fî al-'ahd al-buwayhî. 298p photos. Abu Dhabi 2004 9948-01-073-6 3,600

338

Al-Balawî, Abû Muhd. 'Abd Allâh ibn Muhd. al-Madîni

Sîrat Ahmad Ibn Tûlûn. ed. by Muhd. Kurd 'Alî 400p Cairo (n.d.) 2,420

:Ahmad ibn Tûlûn, 835-884

339

Balbo, Marcello (ed.)

The Medina: the restoration and conservation of historic Islamic cities. 256p ills. London 2012

- 978-1-84885-713-1 15,470
 :The first part provides an introduction to the problems and issues involved in restoration. The second part presents examples of different medinas - including Damascus, Cairo, Meknes, Fez, Azzemmour - together with important material on the financing and project management of such initiatives.
- 340
 Al-Balkhî, Abû Zayd Ahmad ibn Sahl (m. 340 h.)
Kitâb al-Bad' wa al-Târikh. ed. by Samîr Shams
 536p Beirut 2010 978-9953-13-246-4 4,180
- 341
 Bannister, Andrew G.
An Oral-Formulaic Study of the Qur'an. 332p
 Lanham 2014 978-0-7391-8357-1 15,000
 :Using innovative computerized linguistic analysis, this study demonstrates that Qur'an displays many of the signs of oral composition that have been found in other traditional literature.
- 342
 Barakât, Wafiq
Fann al-Harb al-Bahrîyah fî al-târikh al-'arabî al-islâmî. 220p Aleppo 1995 2,600
 :Naval art and science -- Islamic Empire
- 343
 Bar-Asher, Meir M. & Aryeh Kofsky (ed.)
Kitâb al-Ma'ârif bu Abû Sa'îd Maymûn B. Qâsim al-Tabarânî: critical edition with an introduction. (Orientalia Lovaniensia Analecta, 209) x,198p Leuven 2012 978-90-429-2510-6 18,676
 :This book presents a critical edition and study of Kitab al-Ma'arif (Book of Knowledge), authored by the early 11th century sage Abu Sa'id Maymun b. Qasim al-Tabarani. Al-Tabarani was an outstanding communal leader and theologian in the formative period of the Nusayri religion, and became a prominent figure in the golden chain of Nusayri tradition. This seminal work is a compendium of Nusayri theology and liturgy, forming part of al-Tabarani's larger project to systematize the beliefs and practices of the developing religion and to consolidate its self-definition through a corpus of religious paideia.
- 344
 Baroud, Mahmud
The Shipwrecked Sailor in Arabic and Western Literature: Ibn Tufayl and his influence on European writers. (Library of Modern Middle East Studies, 117) 320p London 2012 978-1-84885-552-6 15,470
 :Baroud here conducts a detailed comparative textual analysis of 'Hayy Bin Yaqzan' and 'Robinson Crusoe', and concludes that Daniel Defoe was likely to have been deeply influenced by Ibn Tufayl's Arabic text.
- 345
 Al-Barzâlî, al-Qâsim ibn Muhd. (m. 739 h.)
Al-Muqtafi 'alâ Kitâb al-Rawdatayn al-ma'rûf bi Târikh al-Barzâlî. ed. by 'Umar 'Abd al-Salâm al-Tadmurî 4 vols. Beirut 2006 9953-34-661-5 16,800
 :Islamic Empire -- Egypt -- Syria -- History -- 1258-1517
- 346
 Basan, Osman Aziz
The Great Seljuqs: a history. (Routledge Studies in the History of Iran and Turkey) xii,209p London 2014(10) 978-1-13-878876-3 New in Pap. 6,742
 :This book provides a broad history of the Seljuq Turks from their origins and early conquests in the 10th century, through the rise of empire, until its dissolution at the end of the 12th.
- 347
 Bashîr, Sulaymân
Muqaddimah fî al-Târikh al-Âkhar: nahw qirâ'ah jadîdah lil-riwâyah al-islâmîyah. 480p Beirut 2012 3,120
 :Islamic Empire -- History -- 622-661 -- Historiography
- 348
 Bashier, Salman H.
The Story of Islamic Philosophy: Ibn Tufayl, Ibn al-'Arabi, and others on the limit between naturalism and traditionalism. xi,197p Albany 2011 978-1-4384-3742-2 Pap. 4,042
 :Offers a new interpretation of medieval Islamic philosophy, one informed by Platonic mysticism.
- 349
 Al-Basnawî, 'Abd Allâh 'Abdî ibn Muhammad
Al-Qirâ al-Rûhî al-Mamdûd, Sharh Nazm Marâtib al-Wujûd li-Sîdî 'Abd al-Karîm al-Jîf wa al-nazm lil-Shaykh Ghars al-Dîn al-Khalîlî al-Wafâ'î. ed. by A.H. al-Mazîdî 189p Beirut 2009 978-2-7451-5699-0 960
 :Sufism -- Doctrines
- 350
 Al-Basnawî, 'Abd Allâh 'Abdî ibn Muhammad (m. 1054 h.)
Qurrat 'Ayn al-Shuhûd wa Mir'ât 'Arâ'is Ma'ânî al-Ghayb wa al-Wujûd. ed. by A.F. al-Mazîdî 477p Beirut 2010 978-2-7451-6387-5 2,640
 : (Sharh al-Tâ'iyah lil-Shaykh al-Akbar Muhyî al-Dîn Ibn 'Arabi)
 Ibn al-'Arabi -- Sufism -- Early works to 1800
- 351
 Al-Batrîrk Astfân al-Dawîhî
Manârat al-Aqdâs: mawsû'at lâhûtîyat rûhânîyat Lîtûrjîyah. ed. by al-Khûrî al-Shartûnî (Silsilat al-Mawâranat Târikh wa Turâth 1) 2 vols. Beirut 2012

- repr. 9,240
352
Al-Battânî, Muhd. ibn Sinân al-Harrânî
Kitâb al-Zij al-Sâbi', fî hisâb al-nujûm wa falk al-burûh wa mawâzi' al-kawâkib wa ghayr-hâ. ed. by Carolo Alphonso Nallino 279p Beirut 2008 repr. 2,460
:Arab astronomy
- 353
Bauden, Frederic
Al-Maqrîzî's Collection of Opuscles: an introduction. (Bibliotheca Maqriziana, 2) 382p 100 fig. maps Leiden 2015 978-90-04-27744-1 28,014
:a study of one of al-Maqrizi's most significant manuscripts by shedding light on the context and the method of its production.
- 354
Bauer, Karen
Gender Hierarchy in the Qur'an: from a single soul. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) Cambridge 2015 978-1-107-04152-3 forthcoming
- 355
Bauer, Karen (ed.)
Aims, Methods and Contexts of Qur'anic Exegesis (2nd/8th-9th/15th centuries). (Qur'anic Studies Series) 480p Oxford 2013 978-0-19-967064-2 14,850
:Focuses on the genre of tafsîr in the 2nd/8th to the 9th/15th centuries and shows how theories and contexts affect the content and method of exegesis. Includes Arabic editions and translations of two introductions: al-Basit by al-Wahidi and the Tahdhib i Tafsir al-Qur'an of al-Jishumi, as well as the translation of sections of the tafsîr of al-Kashani.
- 356
Al-Baydâwî, 'Abd Allâh ibn 'Umar (m. 685 h.)
Tuhfat al-Abrâr Sharh Masâbîh al-Sunnah. 3 vols. Beirut 2012 978-9933-459-36-9 8,800
:Hadith -- Criticism, interpretation, etc. -- Early works to 1800
- 357
Al-Baytâr, Abû Bakr ibn Mundhir
Kâmil al-Sinâ'atayn fî al-baytarah wa al-zardaqaq, al-ma'rûf bi al-Nâsirî. ed. by 'Abd al-Rahmân Ibrîq 2 vols. Aleppo 1993 6,600
:Horses -- Diseases -- Early works to 1800
- 358
Al-Bazzâziyah, al-Shaykh Muhd. ibn Muhd. ibn Shihâb (m. 827 h.)
Al-Fatâwâ al-Bazzâziyah aw al-Majâmi' al-Wajîz, fî madhhab al-imâm al-a'zam abî hanîfah al-nu'mân. 2 vols. Beirut 2009 978-2-7451-4701-1 5,300
:Fatawas -- Hanafites
- 359
Bearman, Peri, Wolfhart Heinrichs & Bernard Weiss (ed.)
The Law Applied: contextualizing the Islamic Shari'a: a volume in honor of Frank E. Vogel. xi,442p London 2008 978-1-84511-736-8 15,000
:Looking at a range of cotextual factors in different case studies, from the relationship between the law and the state to local customs to the mechanism through which legal advice is given.
- 360
Beckwith, Christopher I.
Warriors of the Cloisters: the Central Asia origins of science in the medieval world. 232p Princeton 2012 978-0-691-15531-9 4,492
:tells how key cultural innovations from Central Asia revolutionized medieval Europe and gave rise to the culture of science in the West.
- 361
Bedjan, Paul
The History of Mar Jab-Alaha and Rabban Sauma: Histoire de Mar Jab-Alaha, Patriarche, et de Raban Sauma (Kiraz Chronicles Archive 14) 604p Piscataway 2007 978-1-59333-418-5 23,400
:This book gives the Syriac text of the account of Yaballaha III, Church of the East Patriarch, and his vicar Bar Sauma, the Mongol Ambassador to the Frankish courts at the end of the thirteenth century.
- 362
Behrens-Abouseif, Doris
Practising Diplomacy in the Mamluk Sultanate: gifts and material culture in the medieval Islamic World. xxi,242p photos. London 2014 978-1-78076-877-9 12,750
:Through an unparalleled study of primary sources and rigorous fieldwork, this original book - richly illustrated in color - explores the unpredictable and nuanced art of the regal gift in the Mamluk Sultanate from 1250-1517. Behrens-Abouseif not only provides the first study of this subject, but makes an important contribution to the study of diplomacy, economics, visual arts and material culture in the medieval period.
- 363
Behzadi, Lale & Vahid Behmardi (ed.)
The Weaving of Words: Approaches to classical Arabic prose. (Beiruter Texte und Studien, 112) 216p Beirut 2009 978-3-89913-678-4 6,100
- 364
Beihammer, A., S. Constantinou & M. Parani (ed.)
Court Ceremonies and Rituals of Power in Byzantium and the Medieval Mediterranean: comparative perspectives. (The Medieval Mediterranean. 98) 592p Leiden 2013 978-90-04-25686-6 37,555

:The continuity of Roman traditions and cross-fertilization between various influences originating from Constantinople, Armenia, the Arab-Muslim World, and western kingdoms and naval powers provide the framework for a distinct sphere of ritual expression and ceremonial performance.

365

Belhaj, Abdessamad

Questions Theologiques dans la Phetorique Arabe.

(The Avicenna Institute of Middle Eastern Studies, Acta et Studia IX) 144p Piliscsaba 2009 978-96-38-76184-2 6,069

:The author examines the connection between rhetoric and bayan from the point of view of various authors and theological schools. First he examines the devices common to both theology and rhetoric (analogy, metaphor, istidlal, etc.) and then the question of bayan in the mu'tazilite and Sunnite traditions. He pays special attention to Qadi 'Abd al-Jabbar, Hanbalism, Ibn Taymiyya and the Islamic rational theology (kalam).

366

Belo, C. & J.-J. Perennes (ed.)

Mission in Dialogue: essays in honour of Michael L. Fitzgerald.

(Les Cahiers du MIDEO, 5) xlii,244p Leuven 2012 978-90-429-2617-2 14,210

:focuses on three aspects: the theology of religions, the experience of dialogue and Muslim-Christian relations.

367

Belo, Catarina

Averroes and Hegel on Philosophy and Religion.

(Ashgate New Critical Thinking in Religion, Theology and Biblical Studies) 220p Surrey 2013

978-1-4094-3386-6 14,300

368

Benco, Nancy (ed.)

Anatomy of a Medieval Islamic Town: Al-Basra,

Morocco. (BAR S1234) 106p figs. Oxford 2004 978-1-84171-593-3 Pap. 7,540

:The site of Al-Basra lies in northern Morocco and was said to have been founded during the break-up of the Islamic empire in North Africa and Spain in c.AD 800, only to have been abandoned just 300 years later.

369

Bengio, Ofra & Meir Litvak (ed.)

The Sunna and Shi'a in History: division and ecumenism in the Muslim Middle East. vii,278p N.Y. 2011 978-0-230-12092-1 14,250

:The present volume demonstrates the complexity of Sunni-Shi'i relations by analyzing political, ideological, and social encounters between the two communities from early Islamic history to the present.

370

Benkheira, Mohd. H., A. Giladi, C. Mayeur-Jaouen & J. Sublet

La Famille en Islam: d'apres les sources Arabes.

553p Paris 2013 978-2-84654-357-6 7,105

:Muslim families - Religious Aspects - Islam -

Domestic relations (Islamic law)

371

Bennison, Amira K.

The Great Caliphs: the golden age of the 'Abbasid Empire. x,244p London 2011(09) 978-1-84885-

976-0 New in Pap. 3,897

372

Bennison, Amira K. (ed.)

The Articulation of Power in Medieval Iberia and the Maghrib. 250p Oxford 2014

978-0-19-726569-7 12,750

:How do rulers make their rule palatable and appealing to their subjects or citizens? Drawing on the expertise of several international scholars, this volume explores how rulers in medieval Iberia and the Maghrib presented their rule and what strategies they adopted to persuade their subjects of their legitimacy. It focuses on the Nasrids of Granada and the Marinids of Morocco, who both ruled from the mid-13th century to the later 15th century.

373

Ben-Zaken, Avner

Cross-Cultural Scientific Exchanges in the Eastern Mediterranean, 1560-1660. 256p photos. Baltimore 2010 978-0-8018-9476-3 9,000

:Ben-Zaken reconsiders the fundamental question of how early modern scientific thought traveled between Western and Eastern cultures in the age of the so-called Scientific Revolution.

374

Ben-Zaken, Avner

Reading Hayy Ibn Yaqzân: a cross-cultural history of autodidacticism. 208p ills. Baltimore 2010 978-

0-8018-9739-9 9,000

:Commonly translated as "The Self-Taught Philosopher" or "The Improvement of Human Reason," Ibn-Tufayl's story Hayy Ibn-Yaqzân inspired debates about autodidacticism in a range of historical fields from classical Islamic philosophy through Renaissance humanism and the European Enlightenment

375

Berger, Lutz

Gesellschaft und Individuum in Damaskus 1550-1791. (Kultur, Recht und Politik in muslimischen Gesellschaften, Bd. 10) xii,366s Würzburg 2007

978-3-89913-596-1 9,744

Bertheimer, Teresa & Adam Silverstein (ed.)

Late Antiquity: Eastern perspectives, from the Sasanians to early Islam. 176p ills. & maps

Cambridge 2012 978-0-906094-53-2 10,140

:Contents: 1. Introduction (A. Silverstein and T. Bernheimer), 2. A New Look at Mazdak (F. de Blois), 3. Buddhism as Ancient Iranian Paganism (P. Crone), 4. Eastern Sources on The Roman And Persian War In The Near East 540-545 (M.R.J. Bonner), 5. Collaborators and Dissidents: Christians In Sasanian Iraq In The Early Fifth Century CE (P. Wood), 6. The Khurasan Corpus of Arabic Documents (G. Khan), 7. The Late Sasanian Army (J. Howard-Johnston), 8. Urban Militias in The Eastern Islamic World (Third-Fourth Centuries Ah/Ninth-Tenth Centuries CE) (L. Treadwell), 9. The Long Shadow of Pre-Islamic Iranian Rulership: Antagonism Or Assimilation? (D. G. Tor)

Berkey, Jonathan P.

The Transmission of Knowledge in Medieval Cairo: a social history of Islamic education. (Princeton Studies on the Near East) x,238p Princeton 2014(1992)

978-0-691-60683-5 New in Pap. 4,650

378

Bernards, Monique (ed.)

'Abbasid Studies IV: occasional papers of the School of 'Abbasid Studies, Leuven, July 5 -July 9, 2010.

(Gibb Memorial Trust) 284p Cambridge 2013 978-0-906094-98-3 10,500

379

Bertheimer, Teresa

The 'Alids: The First Family of Islam, 750-1200.

vii,119p Edinburgh 2014(13) 978-0-7486-3847-5
New in Pap. 6,000

:This first social history of the 'Alids covers the crucial formative period from the Abbasid Revolution of 750 to the Seljuq period of 1100. Exploring their rise from a religious point of view and as a social phenomenon, the author asks how this family attained and extended its status over the centuries.

Key Features In-depth exploration of the distinction between Shi'ites and 'Alids: opens new possibilities for the understanding of the sectarian differences between Sunnis and Shi'ites Based on a wide range of primary sources in both Arabic and Persian Draws on historical, legal and biographical material Critically examines recently published genealogical works on the 'Alid family.

380

Bertaina, David

Christian and Muslim Dialogues: the religious uses of a literary form in the early Islamic Middle East.

(Gorgias Eastern Christian Studies. 29) xii,285p

Pisvayaway 2011 978-1-61719-941-7 Pap. 5,625

:This historical survey examines Christian-Muslim dialogues from the rise of Islam until the eve of the Crusades. The narrative argues that Christians and Muslims appropriated the literary form of dialogue in a number of ways to commend their historical and religious worldviews.

381

Berzin, Gabriella

Avicenna in Medieval Hebrew Translation: Todors Todrosi's of Kitâb al-Najât, on psychology and metaphysics. (Islamic Philosophy, Theology and Science. Texts and Studies, 91) 170p Leiden 2014

978-90-04-27748-9 18,270

382

Betz, H.D., D.S. Browning, B. Janowski & E. Jüngel (ed.)

Religion Past and Present. 14 vols. Leiden 2013
978-90-04-14666-2 676,802

:Set volumes 1-14 (Index)

383

Beyrûnî'ye Armağan. (TTK VII Dizi - Sa. 68-1) 301p
Ankara 2011(1974) 978-975-16-2471-0 1,200

:Bîrûnî, Muhammad ibn Ahmad, 973?-1048

384

Bhojani, Ali Reza

Moral Rationalism and Shari'a: independent rationality in modern Shi'i Usul al-Fiqh. (Culture and Civilisation in the Middle East) 240p London 2015

978-1-13-880026-7 21,750

:The book is the first attempt at outlining the scope for a theological reading of Shari'a, based on a critical examination of why the 'Adliyya theological ethics hasn't significantly impacted Shi'i readings of Shari'a and how these resources may come to do so.

385

Bibliotheca Alexandrina

The Contributions of the Arab and Islamic Civilizations, 2: to Astronomy, Holdings of Al-Azhar Library. 139p. ills. photos Alexandria 2006

977-6363-11-3 5,700

386

Al-Bildâwî, 'Abd al-Ilâh 'Alî Hasan

Al-Dawr al-Hadârî lil-Shî'ah al-Imâmîyah, khilâl al-qarnayn al-râbi' wa al-khâmis al-hijrîyayn (300-500 h.).

2 vols. Iraq 2012 978-9953-574-65-3 5,860

: [Cultural role of the Imami Shia during the 4th and 5th centuries AH (300-500)]

387

Al-Bili, Osman Sayyid Ismail Ahmad

Prelude to the Generals: a study of some aspects of the reign of the eighth 'Abbasid Caliph al-Mu'tasim bi-Allah (218-227 AH/833-842 AD)

xii,118p Reading 2001 0-86372-277-6 7,240

388

Bilmuqaddam, Ruqayyah

Awqâf Miknâs fî 'Ahd Mawlây Ismâ'îl (182-1139/1672-1727). 2 vols. Fez 1993 9,200

:Waqf -- Morocco -- Meknes -- History

389

Bin Murâd, Ibrâhîm

Min al-Mu'jam ilâ al-Qâmûs. xiv(fr.),291p Tunis 2010 2,980

:[Du lexique au dictionnaire] Arabic language -- Lexicography

390

Binay, Sara & Stefan Leder (ed.)

Translating the Bible into Arabic: historical, text-critical and literary aspects. (Beiruter Texte und Studien, Bd. 131) 150p+127p(ar) Beirut/Würzburg 2012 978-3-89913-909-9 5,260

391

Al-Biqâ'î, Ibrâhîm al-Dîn Ibrâhîm ibn 'Umar (m. 885 h.)

Al-Nukat wa al-Fawâ'id 'alâ Sharh al-'Aqâ'id. ed. by I. Iltayf Ahmad al-Dûrî 918p Beirut 2012 978-614-414-576-0 3,760

:Taftâzânî, 1322-1389? -- Nasafî, 1068-1142 --

Criticism and interpretation

392

Bîr Jundî, 'Abd al-'Alî bn Muhd. (m. 934 h.q.)

San'at Âlât al-Rasd. 121p Qom 1391 978-964-988-258-1 910

:facsimile edition of manuscript in Ketâbkhâneh-ye Bozorg-e Hadrat-e Âyatollâh Mar'ashî Najafî

Astronomy

393

Al-Bîrkilî, Muhd. Bîr 'Alî (m. 981 h.)

Al-Mufâdalah bayna al-Ghanî al-Shâkir wa al-Faqîr al-Sâbir, wa yalay-hi ra'y al-imâmayn Ibn Taymîyah wa Ibn al-Qayyim. ed. by Muhd. Khayr R. Yûsuf 112p Beirut 1994 520

:Wealth -- Poverty -- Religious aspects -- Islam

394

Al-Bîrûnî, Abû al-Rayhân (m. 440 h.)

Al-Âthâr al-Bâqîyah 'an al-Qurûn al-Khâlîyah. ed. by Khalîl 'Umrân al-Mansûr 328p Beirut 2000 2-7451-2190-1 2,180

395

Al-Bîrûnî, Abû al-Rayhânî

Al-Âthâr al-Bâqîyah 'an al-Qurûn al-Khâlîyah (the Vestiges of the Past): the Chronology of Ancient Nations. ed. by Parvîz Azkâ'yî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb,

'Olûm va Fonûn 9) 899p Tehran 2001 964-6781-54-3 6,880

:text in Arabic with Persian commentary

396

Al-Bîrûnî

Al-Âthâr al-Bâqîyah 'an al-qurûn al-khâlîyah.

ed. by C.E. Sachau lxxiii,30p+362p Beirut repr.

(1923)

3,300

:[Chronologie Orientalischer Völker von Alberûni]

397

Bîrûnî, Abû Rayhân

Al-Tafhîm al-Awâ'il Sinâ'at al-Tanjîm. (manuscripts, Ketâbkhâneh-ye Majles-e Shûrâ-ye Eslâmî). intro. by

Farîd Qâsemlû (Majmû'eh-ye Târikh-e 'Elm, Farhang va Tamaddon-e Daureh-ye Eslâmî, 6) 474p Tehran 2013 978-600-313-071-5 9,060

398

Al-Bîrûnî, Abû Rayhân

Kitâb al-Saydanah fî al-Tibb. ed. by 'Abbâs Zaryâb 807p tehran 1991 12,800

:Pharmacology -- Early works to 1800

399

Bîrûnî, Abû Rayhân Muhd. bn Ahmad

Râshîkât al-Hind. ed. by Mohd. Mahdî Kâveh Yazdî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 192, Rasâ'el 9) 6p(en)+109p Tehran 1389(2010) 978-964-8700-95-4 1,820

:[Proportion and ratio according to the Indian mathematician]

400

Al-Bîrûnî, Abu al-Rayhân

The Exhaustive Treatise on shadows. Translation & Commentary by E.S. Kennedy, Vol. II: Commentary.

xvii,221p Aleppo 1976 6,800

401

Al-Bîrûnî, Muhd. bn Ahmad Abû Rayhân

Istî'âb al-Wujûh al-Mumkinah fî san'at al-usturlâb. ed. by Muhd. Akbar Jawâdî al-Husaynî 282p Mashhad 1422(1380) 964-444-355-8 3,800

:Astronomy -- Astrolabes -- Early works to 1800

402

Al-Bîrûnî, Abû al-Rîhânî (m. 440 h.)

Al-Qânûn al-Mas'ûdî. ed. by 'A.K.S. al-Jundî 3 vols. Beirut 2002 2-7451-3305-5 8,800

:Astronomy -- Early works to 1800

403

Abû Rayhân al-Bîrûnî/Ebu'r-Reyhan el-Beyrunî

Kitâb al-Saydanah fî al-Tibb/ Kitâbü's-Saydana fî't-Tib. çev. Esin Kâhya 2 vols. Ankara 2011 978-975-17-3574-4 3,200

:Vol. I: Turkish translation, Vol. II: Facsimile edition of Arabic text

404

Blackburn, Richard (tr.)

Journey to the Sublime Porte: the Arabic memoir of a Sharifian agent's diplomatic mission to the Ottoman Imperial Court in the era of Suleyman the Magnificent.

the relevant text from Qutb al-Dîn al-Nahrawâlî's al-Fawâ'id al-sanîyah fî al-rihlah al-Madanîyah wa al-Rûmîyah. (Beiruter Texte und Stud. - BTS 109)

xxiv,367p+CD Beirut 2005 3-89913-441-9

- 7,600
- 405
Blair, Sheila & Jonathan Bloom (ed.)
God Is Beautiful and Loves Beauty: the object in Islamic art and culture. 406p 400 color+20 b/w
New Haven 2013 978-0-300-19666-5 11,250
- 406
Bleaney, H., P. Garcia Suarez & S. Sinclair (ed.)
INDEX ISLAMICUS, Volume 2012. (Index Islamicus Yearbooks, 29) xxxvi,944p Leiden 2013 978-90-04-26908-8 185,136
- 407
Blessing, Patricia
Rebuilding Anatolia after the Mongol Conquest: Islamic architecture in the lands of Rûm, 1240-1330 (Birmingham Byzantine and Ottoman Studies: 17) 250p 83 ill. maps Aldershot 2014
978-1-4724-2406-8 16,900
:This book is a study of Islamic architecture in Anatolia following the Mongol conquest in 1243. Complex shifts in rule, movements of population, and cultural transformations took place that affected architecture on multiple levels
- 408
Block, Corrie
The Qur'an in Christian-Muslim Dialogue: historical and modern interpretations. (Culture and Civilization in the Middle East) xvi,345p London 2014 978-0-415-83699-9 24,700
:Offering an analysis of Christian-Muslim dialogue across four centuries, this book highlights those voices of ecumenical tone which have more often used the Qur'an for drawing the two faiths together rather than pushing them apart, and amplifies the voice of the Qur'an itself.
- 409
Bloom, Jonathan
The Minaret. (Edinburgh Studies in Islamic Art) 320p Edinburgh 2013 978-0-7486-3725-6 18,000
:Tracing its origins and development, Bloom reveals that the Minaret, long understood to have been invented in the early years of Islam as the place from which the muezzin gives the call to prayer, was actually invented some two centuries later to be a visible symbol of Islam. Originally published in 1989, this new edition is revised, expanded and generously illustrated in colour. In addition to Iran, Egypt, Turkey and India West, it now explores the Minaret in East Africa, the Yemen and Southeast Asia.
- 410
Bloom, Jonathan M.
Arts of the City Victorious: Islamic art and architecture in Fatimid North Africa and Egypt. xviii,236p ill. photos. New Haven 2007 978-0-300-13542-8 11,250
- 411
Bodman, Whitney S.
The Poetics of Iblis: narrative theology in the Qur'an. (Harvard Theological Studies, 62) xii,311p Cambridge, Mass. 2011 978-0-674-06241-2 3,750
:Ibl[^]ss, the character in the Qur'an who refuses God's command to bow to Adam and is punished by eviction from heaven, is commonly depicted as a fiendish character no different from Satan. However, some Sufi stories describe Iblis as the ultimate monotheist, a lover of God, but tragically rejected.
- 412
Bohas, Georges (ed.)
Sîrat al-Malik al-Zâhir Baybars, Hasb al-Riwâyat al-Shâmiyyat, Tome XI. (Inst. Français d'Etudes Arabes de Damas, PIFD 279) 382p Beirut 2013
978-2-35159-388-2 3,460
- 413
Bonadeo, Cecilia Martini
'Abd al-Latîf al-Baghdâdî's Philosophical Journey: from Aristotle's Metaphysics to the 'Metaphysical Science'. (Islamic Philosophy, Theology and Science. Texts and Studies, 88) 450p Leiden 2013 978-90-04-24916-3 32,683
- 414
Bonner, M., M. Ener & A. Singer (ed.)
Poverty and Charity in Middle Eastern Contexts. (SUNY Series in the Social and Economic History of the Middle East) ix,345p Albany 2003 0-7914-5738-9 Pap. 4,792
:This book explores the ideas and institutions through which Middle Eastern societies-from the rise of Islam in the 7th century C.E. to the present day-have confronted poverty and the poor.
- 415
Borbone, Pier Giorgio (tr.)
Un ambassadeur du Khan Argun en Occident : histoire de Mar Yahballaha III et de Rabban Sauma (1281 - 1317). trad. du syriaque (Peuples et cultures de l'Orient) 365p Paris 2008 978-2-296-06147-7 6,800
- 416
Bori, Caterina & Livnat Holtzman (ed.)
A Scholar in the Shadow: essays in the legal and theological thought of Ibn Qayyim al-Gawziyyah. (Oriente Moderno, Nuova Ser. XC, 1-2010) ix,293p Roma 2010 0770030547004 13,804
- 417
Boroujerdi, Mehrzad (ed.)
Mirror for the Muslim Prince: Islam and the theory of statecraft. (Modern Intellectual and Political History of the Middle East) 448p Syracuse 2013 978-0-8156-3289-4 7,492

:In this volume, a group of distinguished scholars reinterpret concepts and canons of Islamic thought in Arab, Persian, South Asian, and Turkish traditions. They demonstrate that there is no unitary "Islamic" position on important issues of statecraft and governance.

418

Borrmann, Kai

Koran, Logisch: textverarbeitung in der Islamwissenschaft. (Arbeitsmaterialien zum Orient, 30) 170s Würzburg 2014 978-3-95650-050-3 5,684 419

Bostom, Andrew G.

Sharia Versus Freedom: the legacy of Islamic totalitarianism. 735p N.Y. 2013 978-1-61614-666-5 4,800

:Foreword by Andrew C. McCarthy

420

Bosworth, Clifford E. (ed.)

The History of the Seljuq State: a translation with commentary of the Akhbar al-dawla al-saljuqiyya. (Routledge Studies in the History of Iran and Turkey) 194p London 2014(10) 978-1-13-878903-6 New in Pap. 6,742

421

Böttcher, Annabelle

Mit Turban und Handy: Scheich Nâzim al-Qubrusî und sein transnationales Sufinetwerk. (Mitteilungen zur Sozial- und Kulturgeschichte, 31) 214s Würzburg 2011 978-3-89913-857-3 5,684

:Naqshbandiyah -- Sufism

422

Bowering, Gerhard & Bilal Orfali (ed. & intro.)

Sufi Treatises of Abû 'Abd al-Rahmân al-Sulamî (d. 412/1021): Rasâ'il Sûfiyah li-Abî 'Abd al-Rahmân al-Sulamî. (Recherches, Nouvelle Series, A. 22) 30p(eng)+175p Beirut 2009 2-7214-6026-9 3,480 423

Böwering, Gerhard & Bilal Orfali (ed.)

The Comfort of the Mystics: a manual and anthology of early Islam. (Islamic History and Civilization, 98) ix,34p+686p(ar) Leiden 2013 978-90-04-23361-4 41,209

:This critical Arabic text edition of Salwat al-'ârîfin wa-uns al-mushtâqîn, a manual of early Sufism by Abû Khalaf al-Tabarî (d. ca. 470/1077), is based on a very old manuscript preserved in Dâr al-Kutub al-Misriya of Cairo, Egypt and copied in 459/1067.

424

Bresc, Henri & Yûsuf Râgib

Le Sultan Merinide Abû I-Hassan 'Alî et Jacques III de Majorque: du traite de paix au pacte secret. (IFAO, Cahiers des Annales Islamologiques 32) 140p Cairo 2011 978-2-7247-0578-2 3,045

425

Brock, S.P., A.M. Butts, G.A. Kiraz & L.V. Rompay (ed.)

Gorgias Encyclopedic Dictionary of the Syriac Heritage. xl, 539p Piscataway 2011 978-1-59333-714-8 22,400

:the first major encyclopedia-type reference work devoted exclusively to Syriac Christianity, both as a field of scholarly inquiry and as the inheritance of Syriac Christians today

426

Brockopp, Jonathan E. & Thomas Eich (ed.)

Muslim Medical Ethics: from theory to practice. (Studies in Comparative Religion) 280p Columbia 2008 978-1-57003-753-5 Pap. 3,742

:A timely exploration of balancing Islamic heritage with contemporary medical and health concerns

427

Broekaert, B., S. van den Branden & J.-J. Perennes (ed.)

Perspectives on Islamic Culture: essays in honour of Emilio G. Platti. (Le Cahiers du MIDEO, 6) xxiv,350p Leuven 2013 978-90-429-2734-6 20,097

428

Brown, James A.O.C.

Crossing the Strait: Morocco, Gibraltar and Great Britain in the 18th and 19th Centuries. (Studies in the History and Society of the Maghrib, 2) xii,208p Leiden 2012 978-90-04-20893-3 14,007

429

Browne, Edward G.

Islamic Medicine: Fitzpatrick lectures delivered at the Royal College of Physicians in 1919-1920. 138p New Delhi 2001(1921) 81-87570-19-9 620

430

Bruns, Peter & Heinz Otto Luthe (hrsg.)

Orientalia Christiana: Festschrift für Hubert Kaufhold zum 70. geburtstag. (Eichstätter Beiträge zum Christlichen Orient 3) xxx,683s Wiesbaden 2013 978-3-447-06885-7 19,894

431

Bryce, Trevor

Ancient Syria: a three thousand year history. 400p Oxford 2014 978-0-19-964667-8 7,500

:The 3000-year history of ancient Syria, from Bronze Age to the Roman era - and beyond

432

Bû Hilâl, Muhammad

Al-Ghayb wa al-Shahâdah fî Fikr al-Ghazâlî. 734p Sûsah, Tunis 2003 9973-33-068-4 3,920

:Ghazzâlî, 1058-1111; views on Islamic philosophy

433

Bû Tâlib, Ibrâhîm (ed.)

Al-Bâdîyah al-Maghribîyah 'abra al-Târîkh. 39p(fr)+256p Rabat 1999 9981-59-019-3 4,960

- :[Campagne a travers l'histoire du Maroc]
Morocco -- History -- Congresses
434
Al-Bu'aynî, Hasan Amîn
Al-Tanûkhîyûn wa al-Munâdhirah al-Lakhmîyûn wa al-Ma'nîyûn: al-fusûl al-ghâmidah min târîkh-him wa al-ishkâlîyât. 367p Biq'âtâ (Lebanon) 2013
2,520
:Druzes -- Lebanon -- History
435
Buckley, Ron
The Night Journey and Ascension in Islam: the reception of religious narrative in Sunni, Shi'i and Western culture. ix,360p London 2013 978-1-84885-986-9 14,250
436
Al-Bukhârî, 'Abd al-'Azîz ibn Ahmad
Kashf al-Asrâr 'an Usûl Fakh al-Islâm al-Bazdawî.
ed. by Jâjî al-Suwayd 4 vols. Beirut 2012 978-614-414-197-7 9,800
:Hanafites -- Islamic law
437
Bulînûs al-Hakîm
Sirr al-Khalîqah wa San'at al-Tab'ah, Kitâb al-'Ilal.
ed. by Ursula Weisser (Natural Sciences Series I, Univ. of Aleppo) xii,66p(ger)+703p Aleppo 1979 6,800
:[Buch Über das Geheimnis der Schöpfung und die Darstellung der Natur (Buch der Ursachen) von Pseudo-Apollonios von Tyana] Creation -- Early works to 1800
438
Al-Bûnî
Talismans: le soleil des connaissances: Shams al-Ma'ârif. trad. par Pierre Lory & Jean-Charles Coulon
93p ills. Paris 2013 978-2-916097-36-7 5,481
:Divination -- Islamic occultism -- Early works to 1800
439
Buresi, Pascal & Hicham El Aallaoui
Gouverner l'Empire: la nomination des fonctionnaires provinciaux dans l'empire Almohade, Maghreb, 1224-1269. Manuscrit 4752 de la Hasaniyya de Rabat contenant 77 taqdim-s (Casa de Velazques)
549p Madrid 2013 978-84-96820-89-0 14,007
440
Buresi, Pascal & Hicham El Allaoui
Governing the Empire: provincial administration in the Almohad Caliphate (1224-1269). (Studies in the History and Society of the Maghrib, 3) xxvii,538p
Leiden 2013 978-90-04-23333-1 20,097
:Critical Edition, Translation, and Study of Manuscript 4752 of the Hasaniyya Library in Rabat, Containing 77 Taqâdim ("Appointments"), English translation by Travis Bruce
441
Buresi, Pascal & Mehdi Ghouirgate
Histoire du Maghreb Medieval (XIe-XVe siecle).
261p ills. Paris 2013 978-2-200-28222-6 4,709
442
Burge, S.R. (ed.)
The Meaning of the Word: lexicography and Qur'anic exegesis. (Qur'anic Studies Series) 480p
Oxford 2015 978-0-19-872413-1 17,250
:focusing on the relationship between the interpretation of the Qur'an and the meanings of words, from the beginnings of Qur'anic exegesis, tafsir, to the contemporary period.
443
Burrell, David B.
Knowing the Unknowable God: Ibn-Sina, Maimonides, Aquinas. 136p Notre Dame 1992
978-0-268-01226-7 Pap. 2,700
444
Al-Bûsnawî, 'Abdî Afandî
Matâli' al-Nûr al-Sanî al-munbi' 'an Tahârat Nasab al-Nabî al-'Arabî. ed. by Josef Dreher. (IFAO, Textes arabes et etudes Islamiques, 51) xviii(fr),166p Cairo
2013 978-2-7247-0599-7 6,496
:Muhammad, Prophet, -632 -- Family
445
Busse, Heribert
Chalif und Grosskönig: die Buyiden im Iraq (945-1055). (Beiruter Texte und Studien, 6) xiv,610s maps
Beirut 2004(1969) 3-89913-005-7 3,320
446
Al-Bustî, Abû al-Qâsim
Kitâb al-Buhth 'an adillat al-Takfir wa al-Tasfiq.
ed. by W. Mâdilûnk & Z. Ishmîtkah 174p Beirut
2009 1,460
:Kufr (Islam) -- Sin -- Early works to 1800
447
Buzurg ibn Shahriyâr (m. 342 h.)
'Ajâ'ib al-Hind barr-hu wa bahr-hu: Livre des Merveilles de l'Inde. ed. & tr. by P.A. van der Lith (Silsilat al-Jughrâfiyah wa ak-Rihlât 'inda al-'Arab, 5)
xiv,310p Beirut 2009 repr. 2,200
448
Cabrol, Cecile
Les Secretaires Nestoriens a Bagdad (762-1258 AD).
(Copus de Recherches Arabes Chretiennes, 1) 339p
Beirut 2012 9953-455-23-6 5,700
449
Ca'fer b. Muhammed el-Hüseynî
Târîh-i Kebîr (Tevârîh-i Enbiyâ ve Mülûk). tercüme ve tıpkıbasım, Ismail Aka (T.T.K. III-2. Dizi-Sa. 13)
163p+64p (facs.) Ankara 2011 978-975-16-2474-1
1,660
:Timur -- History

- 450
Çakar, Enver
Doğu Akdeniz Sahilinde bir Osmanlı Sancağı: Trablus (1516-1579). (T.T.K. IV/A-2-2.12. Dizi - Sa. 3) 440p map Ankara 2012 978-975-16-2516-8 2,500
:Turkey -- Tripoli -- History
- 451
Calder, N., J. Mojaddedi & A. Rippin (ed. & tr.)
Classical Islam: a sourcebook of religious literature. 2nd edition xiv,364p London 2013(03) 978-0-415-50508-6 Pap. 6,892
- 452
Calder, Norman
Interpretation and Jurisprudence in Medieval Islam. ed. by Jawid Mojaddedi & Andrew Rippin (Variorum Collected Studies Series, CS862) xiv,410p Aldershot 2006 0-7546-5903-8 8,640
:Islamic law -- history -- to 1500
- 453
Calder, Norman
Islamic Jurisprudence in the Classical Era. ed. by Colin Imber vii,233p Cambridge 2014(10) 978-1-107-65489-1 Pap. 4,948
:Contents: Introduction Robert Gleave; 1. The Hanafi law on fornication; 2. Nawawi and the typologies of fiqh writing; 3. Scholars, muftis, judges, and secular power: the need for distinctions; 4. The social function of fatwas; Afterword: scholarly priorities and Islamic studies: the reviews of Norman Calder Robert Gleave.
- 454
Cameron, Averil & Robert Hoyland (ed.)
Doctrine and Debate in the East Christian World, 300-1500. (The Worlds of Eastern Christianity, 300-1500: 12) 470p Surrey 2011 978-1-4094-0034-9 26,000
- 455
Cameron, Averil (ed.)
Late Antiquity on the Eve of Islam. (The Formation of the Classical Islamic World) lxviii,452p Surrey 2013 978-1-4094-0070-7 33,800
- 456
Carro Martin, Sergio, A. Echavarren, E. Fernandez Medina et al.
Mediterraneos: an interdisciplinary approach to the cultures of the Mediterranean sea. 380p Newcastle upon Tyne 2013 978-1-4438-4258-7 15,597
:The International Conference of Junior Researchers in Mediterranean and Near Eastern Languages and Cultures provided a transverse and interdisciplinary framework of discussion and reflection on the intellectual and cultural production of the Mediterranean and the Near East, from its earliest stages to the present.
- 457
Caswell, Fuad Matthew
The Slave Girls of Baghdad: the Qiyân in the early Abbasid era. (Library of Middle East History 28) xi,328p London 2011 978-1-84885-577-9 15,000
:In a detailed analysis of Islamic law, historical sources and poetry, F. M. Caswell examines the qiyân's unique place in the society of 9th-century Baghdad, providing an insightful and comprehensive cultural overview of an elusive and little understood institution.
- 458
Catlos, Brian
Muslims of Medieval Latin Christendom, c. 1050-1614. 645p Cambridge 2014 978-0-521-88939-1 14,850
:the first book to tell the story of how the presence of Muslim communities transformed Europe from architecture to cooking, literature to science, and stimulated Christian society to decline itself
- 459
Cecere, G., M. Loubet & S. Pagani (dir.)
Les Mystiques Juives, Chretiennes et Musulmanes dans l'Egypte medievale: interculturalites et contextes historiques. (IFAO, RAPH, 35) vii,474p Cairo 2013 978-2-7247-0640-6 6,902
:Mysticism -- Judaism -- History -- Medieval Egypt -- Congresses
- 460
Charbonneau, Mateen Joshua
The Suffering of the Ahl Ul Bayt, and their followers (Shia) throughout history. 367p Newington 2013(12) 978-1-4909-1868-6 3,184
- 461
Cheetham, Tom
All the World an Icon: Henry Corbin and the angelic function of beings. xii,290p Berkeley 2012 978-1-58394-455-4 Pap. 2,842
:Cheetham presents an analysis of Corbin's use of the Arabic term Ta'wiul-which means, according to Corbin, "to cause to return, to lead back to the origin, and thus to return to the true and original meaning of written text.... He who practices ta'wil, therefore, makes something revert to its truth."
- 462
Chih, Rachida & Catherine Mayeur-Jaouen (dir.)
Le Soufisme a l'Epoque Ottomane/ Sufism in the Ottoman Era. (IFAO Cahier des Annales Islamologiques 29) viii,442p Cairo 2010 978-2-7247-0548-5 8,120
:This book explores a number of Ottoman-period Sufi writers along with the literature they produced.

These studies reveal Sufism as practiced through spiritual investiture (khirqa) into the Sufi path (tarîqa): the connection to ones shaykh, certificates of training (ijâzas) and their transmission (isnâds), the rituals of dhikr and spiritual concerts (samâ'), ascetic retreat (khalwa), and pilgrimage (ziyâra).

463

Chittick, William C.

Divine Love: Islamic literature and the path to God.

xxix,490p New Haven 2013 978-0-300-18595-9

6,750

:The very heart of the Islamic tradition is love; no other word adequately captures the quest for transformation that lies at this tradition's center. Bringing to light extensive foundational Persian sources never before presented, Chittick draws on more than a thousand pages of newly translated material to depict the rich prose literature at the center of Islamic thought.

464

Chittick, William C.

In Search of the Lost Heart: explorations in Islamic thought.

ed. by M. Rustom, A. Khalil & K. Murata

411p Albany 2012 978-1-4384-3936-5 Pap. 4,492

:twenty-six essays by William C. Chittick, renowned scholar of Sufism and Islamic philosophy. Written between 1975 and 2011, most of these essays are not readily available in Chittick's own books.

465

Chittick, William C.

Science of the Cosmos, Science of the Soul: the pertinence of Islamic cosmology in the modern world.

xi,159p Oxford 2007 978-1-85168-495-3 3,742

:Islamic Intellectualism is dead, or so Chittick argues in this profound new book. With academic courses either encouraging commercialism, or cultivating zealots, Chittick states that it is impossible to understand classical Islamic texts without the years of contemplative study that are anathema to the modern education system.

466

Chittick, William C.

The Sufi Path of Knowledge: Ibn al-'Arabi's metaphysics of imagination.

xxii,478p Albany 1989

978-0-88706-885-0

Pap. 5,092

467

Cilardo, A. (ed.)

Islam and Globalisation: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives: proceedings of the 25th Congres of L'Union Europeenne des Arabisants et Islamisants.

(Orientalia Lovaniensia Analecta, 226) xxxii,607p

Leuven 2013 978-90-429-2941-8 19,894

:on Islam and Globalisation: Historical and

Contemporary Perspectives

468

Cilardo, Agostino (ed. & tr.)

The Early History of Ismaili Jurisprudence: Law under the Fatimids: a critical edition of the Arabic text and English translation of the Qâdî al-Nu'mân's Minhâj al-farâ'id.

(Ismaili Texts and Translations Series, 18)

xi,142p +47p London 2012 978-1-78076-129-9

8,700

469

Cimino, Richard

Mystical Science and Practical Religion: Muslim, Hindu, and Sikh discourse on science and technology.

114p Lanham 2014 978-0-7391-8227-7 10,500

470

Clancy-Smith, Julia A.

Mediterraneans: North Africa and Europe in an age of migration, c. 1800-1900.

(California World History Library) 468p Berkeley 2012(10) 978-0-520-27443-

3

Pap. 5,242

:Today labor migrants mostly move south to north across the Mediterranean. Yet in the nineteenth century thousands of Europeans and others moved south to North Africa, Egypt, and the Levant. This study of a dynamic borderland, the Tunis region, offers the fullest picture to date of the Mediterranean before, and during, French colonialism.

471

Clarke, I. (ed. & tr.)

Shi'ite Heritage: essays on classical and modern traditions.

xi,406p Binghamton 2001

1-58684-066-5

8,400

472

Clifford, Winslow Williams

State Formation and the Structure of Politics in Mamluk Syro-Egypt, 648-741 A.H./1250-1340 C.E.

ed. by Stephan Conerman (Mamluk Studies, 2) 267p

Göttingen 2013 978-3-8471-0091-1 10,147

:Mamluk rule was not static "oriental despotism"

473

Cobb, Paul M.

The Race for Paradise: an Islamic history of the Crusades.

360p Oxford 2014 978-0-19-935811-3

4,492

:offers a new history of the confrontations between Muslims and Franks we now call the jihad.

474

Collins, Roger

Caliphs and Kings: Spain, 796-1037. (A History of Sapin)

328p Oxford 2014 978-1-1187-3001-0

Pap. 5,992

475

Conde, J.A.

The Dominion of the Arabs in Spain: a history.

intro. by R. Hitchcock 1544p in 3 v. London 2009
978-1-84511-792-4 65,000

:Jose Antonio Conde (1766-1820), was a Spanish orientalist and historian. This classic 3 volume work is a pioneering history of the Arabs in Spain (700-1500). It was under Arab rule that the Iberian peninsular experienced a golden era that saw a blossoming of artistic, scientific and intellectual pursuits.

476

Conermann, Stephan

Mamlukica: Studies on the history and society during the Mamluk era/ Studien zu geschichte und gesellschaft der Mamlukenzeit. (Mamluk Studies 4)
446p Bonn/Göttingen 2013 978-3-8471-0111-6

13,192

477

Conermann, Stephan (ed.)

Everything is on the Move: the Mamluk empire as a node in (trans-)regional networks. (Mamluk Studies 7)
370p Bonn/Göttingen 2014 978-3-8471-0274-8

10,147

:In this volume, we try to understand the "Mamluk Empire" not as a confined space but as a region where several nodes of different networks existed side-by-side and at the same time.

478

Conermann, Stephan (ed.)

History and Society during the Mamluk Period (1250-1517): studies of the Annemarie Schimmel Research College I. (Mamluk Studies 5) 229p
Bonn/Göttingen 2014 978-3-8471-0228-1 9,132

:discuss a wide range of issues: medicine and non-muslim doctors in Mamluk Cairo, social order in 15th-century Damascus, official reports of natural disasters (mahadir) as sources for Mamluk geography, folk literature, the narrative analysis of ego-documents, the legal system in Damascus during the late Mamluk and early Osman period, and the problems posed by urban planning drawn up at the centre of the empire.

479
Conermann, Stephan (ed.)

Ubi Sumus? Quo Vademus?: Mamluk studies - State of the art. (Mamluk Studies 3) 362p
Bonn/Göttingen 2013 978-3-8471-0100-0 10,147

:Sources, which have so far often been overshadowed by chronicles and normative literature, are also the focus of interest of this book. Treatises against unacceptable innovations, pilgrims' guidebooks, travel reports, prosopographical and biographical writings, journals and diaries, folk novels, documents and law manuals can provide us with valuable information.

480

Contadini, Anna

A World of Beasts: a thirteenth-century illustrated Arabic book on animals (the kitâb na't al-hayawân) in the Ibn Bakhtîshû' tradition. xiv,210p plates Leiden
2011 978-90-04-20100-2 20,097

481

Contadini, Anna (ed.)

Arab Painting: text and image in illustrated Arabic manuscripts. (Handbook of Oriental Studies. Section 1 The Near and Middle East, 90) xii,272p ill. Leiden
2010 978-90-04-18690-9 20,503

:Arab painting, preserved mainly in manuscript illustrations of the 12th to 14th centuries, is here treated as an artistic corpus fully deserving of appreciation in its own terms, and not as a mere precursor to Persian painting.

482

Contu, G. (ed.)

Centre and Periphery within the Borders of Islam: Proceedings of the 23rd congress of l'Union Europeenne des Arabisants et Islamisants. (Orientalia Lovaniensia Analecta, 207) xii,335p Leuven 2012
978-90-429-2496-3 18,067

:The Central Theme focuses on how the characteristics of Islam and Arabism are to be found in the periphery of the Arabic and Islamic world in relation to its Center and the interchanges implied by the geographic distance between center and periphery.

483

Cook, Michael

Ancient Religions, Modern Politics: the Islamic case in comparative perspective. 568p Princeton 2014
978-0-691-14490-0 5,925

:Why does Islam play a larger role in contemporary politics than other religions? Is there something about the Islamic heritage that makes Muslims more likely than adherents of other faiths to invoke it in their political life? If so, what is it? This book seeks to answer these questions by examining the roles of Islam, Hinduism, and Christianity in modern political life, placing special emphasis on the relevance--or irrelevance--of their heritages to today's social and political concerns.

484

Cook, Michael, N. Haider, I. Rabb & A. Sayeed (ed.)

Law and Tradition in Classical Islamic Thought : studies in honor of professor Hossein Modarressi. (Palgrave Series in Islamic Theology, Law, and History Series) xix,326p N.Y. 2013 978-0-230-11329-9

15,750

:contributors: E. Kohlberg, B. Sadeghi, M. Cook, B. Johansen, R. Wisnovsky, S. Schmitdke, W. Madelung...

- etc.
485
Cooper, Geln M.
Galen, De Diebus Decretoriis, from Greek into Arabic: a critical edition, with translation and commentary of Hunayn Ibn Ishâq, Kitâb Ayyâm al-Buhrân. (Medicine in the Medieval Mediterranean) xx,615p Farnham 2011 978-0-7546-5634-0
19,500
:This volume presents the first edition of the Arabic translation, by Hunayn ibn Ishâq, of Galen's Critical Days (De diebus decretoriis).
486
Cooper, John
The Medieval Nile: route, navigation, and landscape in Islamic Egypt. 392p ills. Cairo 2014 978-977-416-614-3 11,250
487
Cortese, Delia & Simonetta Calderini
Women and the Fatimids in the World of Islam. xvii,269p Karachi 2006 978-0-19-547464-0
Pap. 1,680
:This first full-length study of women and the Fatimids is a groundbreaking work investigating an unexplored area in the field of Islamic and medieval studies.
488
Cory, Stephen
Reviving the Islamic Caliphate in Early Modern Morocco. 296p ills. Aldershot 2013 978-1-4094-0018-9 18,200
:studying the career of an aggressive sultan in early-modern Morocco, Mulay Ahmad al-Mansur (r. 1578-1603), who dared to take on the international super-powers of his day and sought to redraw the map of Islamic Africa.
489
Couto, D., J.L. Bacque-Grammont, M. Taleghani & Z. Biederman
Atlas Historique de Golfe Persique (XVIe-XVIIIe siecle)/ Historical Atlas of the Persian Gulf (16th to 18th centuries). (Terrarum Orbis 6) 400p 75 b/w 75 col. Turnhout 2006 978-2-503-52284-5 18,270
490
Crone, Patricia
The Nativist Prophets of Early Islamic Iran: rural revolt and regional Zoroastrianism. xi,566p maps Cambridge 2013(1)2 978-1-107-64238-6
Pap. 4,498
:The book is about the Iranian response to the Muslim penetration of the Iranian countryside, the revolt subsequently triggered there and the religious communities that these revolts revealed.
491
Crosby, Rlise W.
The History, Poetry, and Genealogy of ther Yemen: the Akhbar of Abid b. Sharya al-Jurhumi. (Gorgias Islamic Studies, 3) 412p Piscataway 2013 978-1-59333-349-2 14,850
492
Curry, John J. & Erik S. Ohlander (ed.)
Sufism and Society: arrangements of the mystical in the Muslim world, 1200-1800. (Routledge Sufi Series, 12) xiv,281p Abingdon 2014(11) 978-1-138-78935-7
Pap. 6,742
:this book examines the relationship between Sufism and society in the Muslim world, from the fall of the Abbasid caliphate to the heyday of the great Ottoman, Mughal and Safavid empires.
493
Cytryn-Silverman, Katia
The Road Inns (Khâns) in Bilâd al-Shâm. (BAR S2130) vi,290p 100 maps Oxford 2010 978-1-4073-0671-1 15,080
:a comprehensive corpus of Mamluk Khans in the southwest of Great Syria.
494
Dabashi, Hamid
Shi'ism: a religion of protest. xviii,413p Cambridge, Ma. 2012(11) 978-0-674-06428-7
New in Pap. 2,842
:Dabashi exposes the soul of Shi'ism as a religion of protest-successful only when in a warring position, and losing its legitimacy when in power.
495
Daccache, S., C. Edde, S. Knost, B. Paoli & S. Slim (dir.)
Cohabitation et Conflits dans le Bilâd al-Châm a l'Epoque Ottomane: musulmans et chretiens a travers les ecrits des chroniqueurs et des voyageurs. (PIFD, 810) 350p(fr. & en)+132p(ar) Beirut 2014
978-2-35159-400-1 4,120
:Colloque organise par: U. de Balamand, U. Saint-Joseph, IFPO & Orient-Institut Beirut, 28-29-30 Mai 2009.
496
Daccache, Salim
Le Probleme de la Creation du Monde et Son Contexte Rationnel et Historique dans la Doctrine d'Abû Mansûr al-Mâturîdî (334/944). (Recherches, Nouvelle Serie: A. 21) 394p Beirut 2008
2-7214-6021-8 6,210
497
Dadoyan, Seta B.
The Armenians in the Medieval Islamic World: Armenian realpolitik in the Islamic world and diverging paradigms - case of Cilicia 11th to 14th centuries. (Armenian Studies, Vol. 2) xxix,318p New Brunswick

- 2013 978-1-4128-4782-7 7,492
:In the second of a three-volume work, Seta B. Dadoyan explores the Armenian condition from the 970s to the end of the fourteenth century. This period marked the gradual loss of semi-autonomy on the traditional mainland and the rise of Armenian power of diverging patterns in southeastern Asia Minor, north Syria, Cilicia, and Egypt.
498
Dadoyan, Seta B.
The Armenians in the Medieval Islamic World: the Arab period in Armînyah - 7th to 11th centuries. (Armenian Studies, Vol. 1) 235p New Brunswick 2012 978-1-4128-4577-9 5,992
:In this first of a massive three-volume work, Seta B. Dadoyan studies the Armenian experience in the medieval Islamic world and takes the reader through hitherto undiscovered paradigmatic cases of interaction with other populations in the region.
499
Daftary, Farhad
A History of Shi'i Islam. (Inst. of Ismaili Studies, Shi'i Heritage Series, 1) xx,315p London 2013 978-1-78-76-841-0 7,500
:contents: 1: Introduction, 2: The origins and early history of Shi'i Islam, 3: The Ithna'asharis or Twelvers, 4: The Ismailis, 5: The Zaydis, 6: The Nusayris or 'Alawis
500
Daftary, Farhad & G. Miskinzoda (ed.)
The Study of Shi'i Islam: the state of the field and issues of methodology. (Inst. of Ismaili Studies, Shi'i Heritage Series, 2) xxiii,616p London 2014 978-1-78076-506-8 7,670
:A series of articles proceeding from the colloquium held at the Institute of Ismaili Studies in Sept. 2010 on the current state of Shi'i studies. Part I: History and historiography, II: The Qur'an and its Shi'i interpretations, III: Shi'i Hadith, IV: Shi'i law, V: Authority, VI: Theology, VII: Rites and rituals, VIII: Philosophy and intellectual traditions.
501
Daftary, Farhad & Wilferd Madelung (ed.)
Encyclopaedia of Islamica, Volume 4. xviii,794p Leiden 2013 978-90-04-24691-1 101,297
:to be in 16 volumes
502
Daiber, Hans
Islamic Thought in the Dialogue of Cultures: a historical and bibliographical survey. (Themes in Islamic Studies, 7) xi,274p Leiden 2012 978-90-04-22227-4 22,330
:The monograph aims at a historical and bibliographical survey of the Qur'anic and rational world-view of early Islam, of the period of translations from Greek into Syriac and Arabic, and of the impact of Islamic thought on the Latin Middle Ages.
503
Dalîl al-Arshîf fî Maktabat Abû Sa'îdah al-Wathâ'iqîyah. 2 vols. Beirut 2012 6,800
:Manuscripts, Arabic -- Iraq -- Najaf -- Catalogs
504
Al-Damîrî, Kamâl al-Dîn (m. 808 h.)
Hayât al-Hayawân al-Kubrâ. 2 vols. Beirut 2011 repr. 4,200
505
Al-Damîrî, Kamâl al-Dîn Abî al-Baqâ' Muhd. ibn Mûsâ ibn 'Îsâ (742-808 h.)
Al-Najm al-Wahhâj fî Sharh al-Minhaj. 10 vols. Beirut 2011 978-9953-498-09-6 13,600
:Islamic law -- Shafiites
506
Dânishpazhû, uhd. Taqî (ed.)
Nihâyat al-Arab fî Târîkh al-Furs wa al-'Arab. 473p Tehran 1374 5,180
:Arabs -- History -- Iran -- To 640
507
Darling, Linda
A History of Social Justice and Political Power in the Middle East: from Mesopotamia to globalization. xiv, 399p London 2013 978-0-415-50362-4
Pap. 7,277
:This book provides a comprehensive survey of the exercise of political power and justice in the Middle East, through a detailed examination of 'the Circle of Justice'.
508
Darnîqah, Muhd. Ahmad
Al-Tarîqah al-Qâdirîyah wa 'A'lâm-hâ. 375p Tripoli 2009 2,940
509
Darrag, Ahmad
L'Egypte sous le Regne de Barsbay, 825-841/1422-1438. (Institut Français de Damas, 74) xxxiii,457p photos Damascus 1961 978-2-35159-093-5 5,000
510
Darrâz, Ramzî Muhd. 'Alî
Ahkâm al-Sukût fî al-Fiqh al-Islâmî, dirâsat muqârânah fî daw' qâ'idat. 463p Beirut 2011 978-614-401-116-4 4,380
:Declaration of intention (Islamic law)
511
Dashtakî Shîrâzî, Ghiyâth al-Dîn Mansûr (866-949 h.)
Ishrâq Hayâkil al-Nûr li-kashf zulumât shawâkil al-gharûr. ed. by 'Alî Owjabî (Mîrâth[^]e Maktûb 115, 'Ulûm wa Ma'ârif Islami 44) 515p Tehran 2003

- 964-6781-82-9 4,860
:Suhrawardî, Yahya ibn Habash, 1152 or 3-1191.
Hayâkil al-nûr. Philosophy, Islamic -- Early works to 1800.
512
Dashtakî Shîrâzî, Ghiyâth al-Dîn Mansûr (866-949 h.)
Tuhfat al-Fatâ fî Tafsîr Surat Halâtâ. ed. by Parwîn Bahârzâdah (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 'Ulûm wa Ma'ârif Islâmî, 42) 180p Tehran 2003
964-6781-74-8 2,880
:Qur'ân. Sûrat al-Insân, Sûrat al-Dahr -- Criticism, interpretation, etc.
513
Dashtakî Shîrâzî, Ghiyâth al-Dîn Mansûr (866-950 h.)
Shifâ' al-Qulûb wa Tajawhur al-Ajsâm. ed. by 'Alî Awjabî 78p(per.)+197p Tehran 1390 (2011) 978-600-220-084-6 2,960
:Dashtakî Shîrâzî, Ghiyâth al-Dîn Mansûr, 1461-1542 -- Avicenna, Shifâ', Ilâhiyât (Metaphysics)
514
Dashtakî Shîrâzî, Ghiyâth al-Dîn Mansûr Husaynî (866-948 h.q./1461-1542)
Musannafât. ed. by 'Abd Allâh Nûrânî (Pubns. of the International Colloquium on Cordoba and Isfahan, 34) 2 vols. Tehran 1386(2007) 978-964-528-109-8 16,200
:Vol. 1: Book 1-10, Vol. 2: 11-20. Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800
515
Dasûqî, Muhd. 'Azab
Al-Qabâ'il al-'Arabîyah fî Bilâd al-Shâm, mundhu zuhûr al-islâm ilâ al-nihâyat al-'asr al-umawî. 495p Cairo 1998 977-01-5686-8 3,970
:Tribes -- Syria -- History -- 634-750
516
Davies, H.T.
Yusuf al-Shirbini's Kitab Hazz al-Quhuf bi-Sharh Qasid Abi Shaduf (Brains Confounded by the Ode of Abu Shaduf Expounded), Volume III: A Lexicon of 17th-century Egyptian Arabic. (Orientalia Lovaniensia Analecta, OLA 225) xii,141p Leuven 2013 978-90-429-2696-7 17,052
:This lexicon complements the critical edition (OLA 141) and translation (OLA 166) of Yusuf al-Shirbini's celebrated portrait of Egyptian rural society in the seventeenth century, Hazz al-Quhuf bi-Sharh Abi Shaduf (Brains Confounded by the Ode of Abu Shaduf Expounded)
517
Davis, S.J., B. Orfali & S. Noble (ed. & tr.)
A Disputation over a Fragment of the Cross: a medieval Arabic text from the history of Christian-Jewish-Muslim relations in Egypt. (Recherches, Nouvelle Serie: B-X) 113p Beirut 2012 2-7214-6027-7 2,120
:represents the editio princeps of a text that presents historians with interesting challenges related to the history of the Coptic patriarchate and the production of theological literature in Arabic.
518
Al-Dawânî, Jalâl al-Dîn Muhd. (m. 908 h.q.) & Ismâ'îl al-Khâjû'î al-Isfahânî (m. 1173 h.q.)
Sab' Rasâ'il. ed. by Ahmad Tûysirkânî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 87, 'Ulûm wa Ma'ârif Islâmî 31) 335p Tehran 1381(2002) 964-6781-50-0 1,260
:Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800
519
Al-Dawwânî, Jalâl al-Dîn (m. 908 h.)
Shawâkil al-Hûr fî Sharh Hayâkil al-Nûr lil-Suhrawardî. ed. by Muhd. 'Abd al-Haqq & Muhd. Kawkan 296p Beirut 2010 1,960
:Suhrawardî, Yahya ibn Habash, 1152 or 3-1191.
Hayâkil al-nûr.
520
Al-Daylamî, Abû al-Hasan 'Alî bn Muhd.
'Atf al-Alif al-Ma'lûf 'alâ al-Lâm al-Ma'rûf. ed. by H.M.'Abd al-Latîf al-Shâfi'î & Joseph N. Bell 338p Beirut 2007 977-238-754-9 4,400
:[A Treatise on Mystical Love] Sufism -- Worship and love -- Early works to 1800
521
Al-Daylamî, al-Hasan ibn Abî al-Hasan Muhammad
Irshâd al-Qulûb, al-munjî man 'amil bihi min alfm al-'iqâb. ed. by Hâshim al-Mîlânî 2 vols. Tehran 1382 964-8073-42-2 3,800
522
De Cillis, Maria
Free Will and Predestination in Islamic Thought: theoretical constructs in the works of Avicenna, Ghazali and Ibn Arabic. (Culture and Civilization in the Middle East) 240p London 2013 978-0-415-66218-5 20,800
:The subject of "human free will" versus "divine predestination" is one of the most contentious topics in classical Islamic thought. By focusing on a theme of central importance to any philosophy of religion, and to Islam in particular, this book offers a critical study of the intellectual imports offered to this discourse by three key medieval Islamic scholars: Avicenna, Ghazali and Ibn 'Arabi.
523
de Gifis, Vanessa
Shaping a Qur'anic Worldview: scriptural hermeneutics and the rhetoric of moral reform in the Caliphate of al-Ma'un. (Routledge Studies in the Qur'an) 130p London 2014 978-0-415-73596-4 20,250
:Exploring the subjectivity of the Qur'an's meaning

in the world, this book analyses Qur'anic referencing in Muslim political rhetoric.

524

de la Brocquiere, Bertrandon

A Mission to the Medieval Middle East: the travels of Bertrandon de la Brocquiere to Jerusalem

Constantinople. ed. by Robert Irwin 384p London 2014 978-1-78076-432-0 14,300

:In the years 1432-3, Bertrandon de la Brocquiere undertook a pilgrimage to the Middle East and beyond. His account remains an excellent source on politics, leading figures and customs of the Mamluk and Ottoman land, the early use of gunpowder by the Mamluks, and provides a careful analysis of Turkish military tactics.

525

de Lange, Nicolas & Judith Olszowy-Schlanger (ed.)

Manuscrits Hebreux et Arabes: melanges en l'honneur de Colette Sirat. (Biblioglia) 450p ill.

Turnhout 2014 978-2-503-55152-4 18,270

526

de Smet, Daniel

La Philosophie Ismaelienne: un esoterisme chiite entre neoplatonisme et gnose. (Les Conférences de l'Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, 6) 190p Paris

2012 978-2-204-09923-3 3,045

527

Debie, M., A. Papaconstantinou, D. Pieri & J.-P. Sodini (ed.)

Le Proche-Orient de Justinien aux Abbassides: peuplement et dynamiques spatiales. Actes du colloque "Continuités de l'occupation entre les périodes

byzantine et abbasside au Proche-Orient, VIIe-IXe siècles", Paris, 18-20 octobre 2007. (Bibliothèque de l'Antiquité Tardive, 19) xvi,384p ill. photos. Turnhout 2012 978-2-503-53572-2 15,225

:21 contributions from scholars conducting fieldwork in the Near East and Egypt. It is structured around three main subjects, following their development through the transition from Byzantium to the Arab-Islamic policy: the different regions in their variety and specificity; the dynamics of settlement, whether sedentary or nomadic to various degrees; sacred spaces, both Christian and Muslim.

528

DeLong-Bas, Natana J. (ed. in chief)

The Oxford Encyclopedia of Islam and Women. (Oxford Encyclopedias of Islamic Studies) 1428p

Oxford 2013 978-0-19-976446-4 59,250

:the major topics of scholarly interest within the study of women and Islam

529

Demiri, Lejla (ed. & tr.)

Muslim Exegesis of the Bible in Medieval Cairo: Najm al-Dîn al-Tûffî's (d. 716/1316), a critical edition and annotated translation with an introduction. 'History of Christian-Muslim Relations, 19) xv,566p Leiden 2013 978-90-04-24316-3 32,074

530

Denkha, Ataa

L'Imaginaire du Paradis et le Monde de l'au-delà dans le Christianisme et dans l'Islam. (Religions et Spiritualité) 381p Paris 2014 978-2-343-03442-3

7,714

:Heaven -- Paradise -- Christianity -- Islam

531

Deroche, François

Islamic Codicology: an introduction to the study of manuscripts in Arabic script. tr. by D. Dusinberre & D. Radzinowicz 395p ill. London 2005 1-905122-02-0 8,180

532

Deroche, François

Qur'ans of the Umayyads: a preliminary overview. (Leiden Studies in Islam and Society 1) 226p ill.

Leiden 2013 978-90-04-25565-4 Pap. 11,165

533

Diamond, James A.

Maimonides and the Shaping of the Jewish Canon. 320p Cambridge 2014 978-1-107-06334-1 14,850

534

Dien, M. Izz

The Theory and the Practice of Market Law in Medieval Islam: a study of Kitâb Nisâb al-Ihtisâb of 'Umar b. Muhammad al-Sunâmî (fl. 7-8th/13-14th century). (E.J.W. Gibb Memorial Trust) vii,247p

Cambridge 1997 0-906094-33-x 7,430

535

Dînânî, Gholâmhosayn Ebrâhîmî

Sokhan-e Ebn Sîna va Bayan-e Bahmaneyâr. 506p Tehran 1392 978-600-7009-02-4 4,980

536

Al-Dînawarî, Abû Hanîfah (m. 282/895 h.)

Al-Akhbâr al-Tiwâl. ed. by 'U.F. al-Tabbâ' 417p Beirut n.d. 2,160

537

Al-Dînawarî, Abû Hanîfah ibn Dâwud (m. 282 h.)

Al-Akhbâr al-Tiwâl. ed. by 'Abd al-Mun'im 'Âmir 467p Cairo 2010 978-977-421-419-5 3,970

:Arabs -- History -- Early works to 1800

538

Diyâ' al-Dîn al-Makkî

Nihâyat al-Marâm fî Dirâyat al-Kalâm: Facsimile of the autograph manuscript of Vol. II. intro. by Ayman

- Shihadeh (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 243, Noskheh-ye Bargardân, 10) xix(eng),803p Tehran 2013 978-600-203-053-5 17,420
:[Classical Muslim Heritage Series, 2] Fakhr al-Dîn al-Râzî's father, Diyâ' al-Dîn al-Makkî
Asharites -- Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800
539
Diyâ'î, 'Alî Akbar
Mu'jam Masadir al-Ibâdîyah. 27p+554p Tehran 1424(2003) 964-8121-35-4 3,980
540
Dorpmüller, S. (ed.)
Fictionalizing the Past: historical characters in Arabic Popular Epic: workshop held at the Netherlands-Flemish Institute in Cairo, 28th-29th Nov. 2007 in honor of Remke Kruk. (Orientalia Lovaniensia Analecta, 206) xvi,149p Leuven 2012 978-90-429-2491-8 17,052
:The present collection of articles deals with the relation between the Arabic popular epic and 'official' historiography. Each contribution deals with a different epic, including Sirat 'Antar, Sayf ibn Dhi Yazan, al-Iskandar, al-Amira Dhat al-Himma, al-Zahir Baybars, Bani Hilal, Sirat al-Hakim bi-Amrillah and epics in the Thousand and One Nights.
541
Doutte, Edmond
Magie & Religion dans l'Afrique du Nord. (La Societe Musulmane du Maghrib) 617p ills. Paris 2013 repr.(1909) 978-2-8053-0010-3 10,150
:Africa, North -- Religion -- Islamic magic
542
Al-Dughaym, Mahmûd al-Sayyid & Mahmûd Sayyid Ughlî
Fihris al-Makhtûtât al-'Arabîyah wa al-Turkîyah wa al-Fârisîyah fî al-Maktabat al-Sulaymânîyah/ Süleymaniye El Yazmalari Katalogu/ haz. Mahmud Seyitoğlu 3 vols. Al-Jeddah/Istanbul 2010 31,100
:Catalogue of manuscripts in the Suleymaniye Library (with CD)
543
Duindam, J., J. Harries, C. Humfress & N. Hurvitz (ed.)
Law and Empire: ideas, practices, actors. (Rulers & Elites, 3) x,348p Leiden 2013 978-90-04-24529-7 24,157
:provides a comparative view of legal practices in Asia and Europe, from Antiquity to the eighteenth century.
544
Al-Dûrî, 'Abd al-'Azîz & 'Abd al-Jabbâr al-Matlabî (ed.)
Akhbâr al-Dawlah al-'Abbâsîyah: wa fî-hi akhbâr al-'abbâs wa waladuh, li-mu'allif min al-qarn al-thâlith al-hijrî. 479p Beirut 1997 (71) 3,400
:Islamic Empire -- Abbasids -- History
- 545
Duri, Abd al-Aziz
Early Islamic Institutions: administration and taxation from the Caliphate to the Umayyads and Abbasids. tr. by Razia Ali (Contemporary Arab Scholarship in the Social Sciences, v. 4) x,222p London 2014(11) 978-1-78076-648-5
New in Pap. 6,750
- 546
Al-Dûrî, 'Abd al-'Azîz
Al-'Asr al-'Abbâsî al-Awwal: dirâsah fî târîkh al-siyâsî wa al-idârî wa al-mâlî. (al-A'mâl al-Kamilah al-Duktûr 'Abd al-'Azîz al-Dûrî 3) 304p Beirut 2009(06) 978-9953-82-261-7 1,960
:[The Early Abbasid Era: a study in political administrative and fiscal history]
547
Al-Dûrî, 'Abd al-'Azîz
Awraq fî al-Târîkh wa al-Hadârah, Awraq fî al-Târîkh al-'Arabî al-Islâmî. (al-A'mâl al-Kamilah al-Duktûr 'Abd al-'Azîz al-Dûrî 10) 430p Beirut 2009(08) 978-9953-82-275-4 2,900
:[Papers on Arab History and Culture: Papers on Arab-Islamic History]
548
Al-Dûrî, 'Abd al-'Azîz
Awraq fî al-Târîkh wa al-Hadârah, Awraq fî al-Târîkh al-Iqtisâdî wa al-Ijtimâ'î. (al-A'mâl al-Kamilah al-Duktûr 'Abd al-'Azîz al-Dûrî 9) 366p Beirut 2009 978-9953-82-258-7 2,500
:[Papers on Arab History and Culture: Papers on Socio-Economic history]
549
Al-Dûrî, 'Abd al-'Azîz
Awraq fî al-Târîkh wa al-Hadârah, Awraq fî 'Ilm al-Târîkh. (al-A'mâl al-Kamilah al-Duktûr 'Abd al-'Azîz al-Dûrî 8) 320p Beirut 2009 978-9953-82-256-3 2,100
:[Papers on Arab History and Culture, Papers on Arab Historiography]
550
Duval, Rubens
Syriac Literature: an English translation of La Litterature Syriaque. (Gorgias Eastern Christian Studies, 35) 388p Piscataway 2013 978-1-61143-962-5 16,500
:Despite having been written over a century ago, the 3rd edition of Rubens Duval's History of Syriac Literature remains one of the best - and most readable - introductions to Syriac literature. This edition provides the first English translation of the work, translated by Olivier Holmey.

- 551
Al-Duwayhî, 'Alî ibn Sa'd Sâlih
Ârâ' al-Mu'tazilah al-Usûliyah: dirâsah wa taqwîman. 720p Al-Riyad 1421 9960-01-024-4 5,800
:Mutazilites -- Islamic law -- Interpretatio and construction
- 552
The Earth and Its Sciences in Islamic Manuscripts: Proceedings of the 5th Conference of al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation. 344p London 2011 1-905122-12-8 7,830
Ebrâhîmî Dînânî, Gholâm Hoseyn
Sokhan-e Ebn Sînâ va Bayân-e Bahmanyâr. 506p Tehran 1392 987-600-7009-02-4 4,980
- 554
Ebstein, Michael
Mysticism and Philosophy in al-Andalus: Ibn Masarra, Ibn al-'Arabî, and the Ismâ'îli tradition. (Islamic History and Civilization, 103) xiv,276p Leiden 2014 978-90-04-25536-4 23,142
Echevarria Arsuaga, Ana
The City of the Three Mosques: Avila and its Muslims in the middle ages. tr. from Spanish by C. Lopez-Morillas (Textualia. Jews, Christians and Muslims through their texts, v. 1) 166p Wiesbaden 2011 978-3-89500-829-0 15,834
:This monograph explores the processes of adaption and resistance in which Muslims engaged in order to maintain this balance in the face of the ever changing dynamics of Muslim-Christian relations within the wider medieval, and specifically, Iberian, world.
- 556
Edbury, Peter W.
Law and History in the Latin East. (Variorum Collected Studies Series, CS1048) 330p Aldershot 2014 978-1-4724-4196-6 21,060
:focuses primarily on the literature either composed in the Latin East or closely associated with it.
- 557
El Cheikh, N.M. & S. O'Sullivan (ed.)
Byzantium in Early Islamic Syria: Proceedings of a conference organized by AUB & Univ. of Balamand, June 18-19, 2007. 189p ill. Beirut 2011 978-9953-9025-2-4 2,600
El Shamsy, Ahmed
The Canonization of Early Islamic Law: a social and intellectual history. ix,253p Cambridge 2013 978-1-107-04148-6 13,500
- :This book tells the story of the birth of classical Islamic law in the 8th and 9th centuries CE. It shows how Islamic law and its institutions emerged out of the canonization of the sacred sources of Quran and Sunna in the 8th and 9th centuries.
- 559
El-Badawi, Emran
The Qur'an and the Aramaic Gospel Traditions. (Routledge Studies in Qur'an) 284p London 2014 978-0-415-82123-0 22,100
:This book is a study of related passages found in the Arabic Qur'an and the Aramaic Gospels, i.e. the Gospels preserved in the Syriac and Christian Palestinian Aramaic dialects.
- 560
Elbendary, Amina
Between Riots and Negotiations: urban protest in late medieval Egypt and Syria. (Ulrich Haarmann Memorial Lecture, vol. 3) 43p Berlin 2012 978-3-86893-091-7 2,318
El-Bizri, Nader (ed. & tr.)
On Arithmetic & Geometry: an Arabic critical edition and English translation of Epistles 1-2. (Epistles of the Brethren of Purity) 400p Oxford 2013 978-0-19-965560-1 14,850
:The Ikhwân al-Safâ' (Brethren of Purity), the Rasâ'il Ikhwân al-Safâ' (Epistles of the Brethren of Purity). First critical edition of the original Arabic text with a new English translation
- 562
El-Bizri, Nader (ed.)
Epistles of the Brethren of Purity: the Ikhwan al-Safa' and their Rasa'il: an introduction. (Epistles of the Brethren of Purity) xix,304p Oxford 2008 978-0-19-955724-0 15,000
:Foreword by F. Daftary. This present volume gathers studies by leading philosophers, historians and scholars of Islamic Studies, who are also the editors and translators of the first Arabic critical editions and first complete annotated English translations of the Rasa'il Ikhwan al-Safa', which will be published in the OUP Series
- 563
Elger, Ralf
Glaube, Skepsis, Poesie: Arabische Istanbul-reisende im 16. und 17. Jahrhundert. (Beiruter Texte und Studien (BTS) Band 125) 196s Beirut 2011 978-3-89913-795-8 4,400
Elger, Ralf
Mustafa al-Bakri: zur selbstdarstellung eines Syrischen gelehrten, Sufis und dichters des 18. jahrhunderts. (Bonner Islamstudien 3) 230s Berlin

- 2004 978-3-936912-11-1 4,628
 :Über Mustafa al-Bakri (gest. 1749) aus Damaskus ist viel geschrieben worden. Als Reformers des vorderorientalischen Sufismus bezeichnete man ihn, aber auch als völlig konventioneller Denker.
 565
 Elger, Ralf & Yavuz Köse (ed.)
Many Ways of Speaking About the Self: Middle Eastern ego-documents in Arabic, Persian and Turkish (14th-20th century). (Mizan, Bd. 18) 223p Wiesbaden 2010 978-3-447-06250-3 11,368
 :Like other people, Middle Easterners sometimes feel the urge to speak or write about themselves. They have been and are doing this in letters, on the margin of books, in large autobiographical accounts, travelogues and several other genres of oral and written texts.
 566
 Elkaisy-Friemuth, Maha
God and Humans in Islamic Thought: 'Abd al-Jabbâr, Ibn Sînâ and al-Ghazâlî. (Culture and Civilization in the Middle East) viii,210p London 2011(06) 978-0-415-66388-1 Pap. 4,960
 :The explanation of the relationship between God and humans, as portrayed in Islam, is often influenced by the images of God and of human beings which theologians, philosophers and mystics have in mind, discussed the view of three different scholars of the time: Abd al-Jabbar, Ibn Sina and Al-Ghazali.
 567
 Elleisy, Magdy
Die Seele im Islam: zwischen theologie und philosophie. 296s Hamburg 2013 978-3-95425-124-7
 10,434
 :Soul -- Human body -- Islam -- Qur'anic teaching
 568
 Ellenblum, Ronnie
The Collapse of the Eastern Mediterranean: climate change and the decline of the East, 950-1072. 250p maps Cambridge 2013(12) 978-1-107-68873-5
 New in Pap. Pap.
 4,498
 569
 Emon, Anver M., Matthew Levering & David Novak
Natural Law: a Jewish, Christian, and Muslim dialogue. 256p Oxford 2014 978-0-19-870660-1
 12,000
 :Provides a sense for how natural law doctrine arises and functions in each tradition, Jewish, Christian, and Islamic
 570
 Ennaji, Mohammed
Slavery, the State, and Islam. xi,252p Cambridge 2013 978-0-521-13545-0 Pap. 4,498
 :The book looks at slavery as the foundation of power and the state in the Muslim world. Closely examining major theological and literary Islamic texts, it challenges traditional approaches to the subject.
 571
 Ephrat, Daphna & Meir Hatina (ed.)
Religious Knowledge, Authority, and Charisma: Islamic and Jewish perspectives. (Utah Series in Middle East Studies) xi,335p Salt Lake City 2014 978-1-60781-278-4
 6,750
 :An innovative volume that examines the sources and types of religious authority throuout history and across Islamic and Judaic cultures.
 foreword by Dale F. Eickelman
 572
 Erkol, A., A. Adak & I. Bor (ed.)
Uluslararası Seyfuddîn Âmidî Sempozyumu Bildirileri: International Conference on Sayf al-Din al-Amidi Papers. 589p Istanbul 2009 978-605-5623-02-9 4,600
 :Proceedings of a conference held Oct. 24-26, 2008 in Diyarbakır, Turkey and sponsored by Diyarbakır İl Özel İdaresi, Şarkiyat Araştırmaları Derneği, and Diyarbakır Büyükşehir Belediyesi
 Contributions in Turkish, Arabic, and English
 573
 Ernst, Carl W.
How to Read the Qur'an: a new guide with select translations. 288p Chapel Hill 2013 978-1-4696-0976-8 Pap. 4,192
 574
 Eychenne, Mathieu
Liens Personnels, Clientelisme et Reseaux de Pouvoir dans le Sultanat Mamelouk (milieu XIIIe - fin XIVe siecle). (PIFD 278) 605p Beirut 2013 978-2-35159-381-3 6,150
 575
 Eychenne, Mathieu & Marianne Boqvist (dir.)
Damas Medievale et Ottomane: histoire urbaine, societe et culture materielle. (Bulletin d'Etudes Orientales, Tome LXI, 2012) 588p Damascus/Beirut 2012 978-2-35159-379-0 6,150
 576
 Fa'âlî, Muhammad Taqî, et al.
Al-Ta'wîl wa al-Hirminûtîqâ, dirâsât fî âlîyât al-qirâ'ah wa al-tafsîr. 262p Beirut 2011 978-9953-538-87-7 1,600
 :[Interpretation and Hermeneutics: studies in the mechanisms of reading and interpretation]

577

Facey, William & Anthony R. Constable (ed.)

The Principles of Arab Navigation. 160p maps
London 2013 978-0-95710-601-7 9,100

:Bringing together six scholars specializing in the maritime history and culture of the Arabs (Anthony R. Constable, William Facey, Yacoub Al-Hijji, Paul Lunde, Hassan Salih Shihab and Eric Staples), this book makes a new and vital contribution to the study of a nautical culture that has hitherto not received its due share of attention, and which is vital to an understanding of Indian Ocean history.

578

Al-Fâdil al-Miqdâd (m. 826 h.)

Kanz al-'Irfân fi Fiqh al-Qur'ân, muthafan bi-risâlat (Manâbi' al-fiqh wa masâdir-hu). ed. by 'Abd R. al-'Aqîqî al-Bakhshâyshî 807p Qom 1380
964-6485-82-0 4,200

:Islam -- Customs and practices

579

Fahâris Bihâr al-Anwâr lil-'Allâmah al-Majlisî: al-âyât, al-kutub, al-amâkin, al-kutub al-masâdir, al-ash'âr, al-al-aqwâm, al-al-a'lâm, rijâl al-sanad.

10 vols. Beirut 1992 26,750

580

Faizer, Rizwi (ed.)

The Life of Muhammad: al-Waqidi's Kitâb al-Maghazi. (Routledge Studies in Classical Islam)
588p London 2013(10) 978-0-415-86485-5

Pap. 7,280

:New in Paper. Translated into English for the first time, Rizwi Faizer makes available this key text to a new, English-speaking audience.

581

Al-Fâkhirî, Badr al-Dîn Baktâsh (m. 745/1344)

Târîkh al-Fâkhirî. ed. by 'Umar 'Abd al-Salâm
Tadmurî 2 vols. in 1 Beirut 2010 9953-34-193-1

3,560

:Islamic Empire -- Egypt -- Syria -- History -- Early works to 1800

582

Fakhr al-Dî Râzî (543-606 h.)

Sharh Kitâb al-Ishârât wa al-Tanbîhât: sharh al-ra'îs Abû 'Alî Husayn ibn 'Abd Allâh ibn Sînâ: Facsimile in original size from manuscript No. 10609 of Islamic Consultative Assembly's Library - scribed in 614 A.H. 4p(eng.)+486p Tehran 1391 (2012)
978-600-220-141-6 13,980

:Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800

583

Fakhr al-Dîn al-Râzî (m. 606 h.)

Asâs al-Taqdîs. ed. by 'Abd Allâh Muhd. 'Abd Allâh Ismâ'il (Min Turâth al-Râzî, 10) 362p Cairo 2011
978-977-315-256-2 2,980

:Religious life -- Islam -- Early works to 1800

584

Al-Fakhr al-Râzî (m. 606 h.) & Mullâ Sadrâ (m. 1059 h.)

Al-Risâlah al-Kamâlîyah fi al-Haqâ'iq al-Ilahîyah, wa yalayi-hi Kitâb al-Mashâ'ir. ed. by 'Alî Muhyî al-Dîn
144p Beirut 2002 2-7451-3649-6 800

585

Fakhri, Ahmed

Fatwas & Court Judgments: a general analysis of Arabic legal opinion. xii,157p Columbus 2014 978-0-8142-1244-8 8,692

:The book uses a genre analysis approach to investigate how Arabic legal opinion is linguistically and rhetorically constructed in two cultural significant types of texts: secular court judgements and fatawas, the Islamic edicts based on shari'a law.

586

Fakhrî, Mâjid (ed.)

Ta'âlfîq Ibn Bâjjah 'alâ Mantiq al-Fârâbî: gloses d'avempace sur la logique d'al-fârâbî. (Al-Maktabat al-Falsafîyah) 226p Beirut 1994 2-7214-8050-2

1,940

587

Fâkhûrî, Mahmûd & Salâh al-Dîn Khawwâm

Mawsû'at Wahdât al-Qiyâs al-'Arabîyah wa al-Islâmîyah, wa mâ yu'âdil-hâ bi-l-maqâdir al-hadîthah: encyclopedia of Arab and Islamic units of measurement, with their modern equivalent (lengths, areas, weights, measures) 501p Beirut 2002
9953-1-0537-5 3,880

588

Al-Fanârî, Muhgd. ibn Hamzah

Al-Fawâ'id al-Fanârîyah wa huwa Sharh al-'Allâmah Shams al-Dîn al-Fanârî 'ala matn Îsâghûjî fi al-mantiq.
414p Beirut 2014 978-2-7451-7694-3

2,150

:Logic -- Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800

589

Fancy, Nahyan

Science and Religion in Mamluk Egypt: Ibn al-Nafis, pulmonary transit and bodily resurrection. (Culture and Civilisation in the Middle East, 37) xiv,186p
London 2013 978-0-415-62200-4 21,750

:This book is the first attempt at understanding Ibn al-Nafis's anatomical discovery from within the medical and theological works of this 1eth century physician-jurist, and his broader social, religious and intellectual contexts.

590

Al-Fârâbî, Abû Nasr

Al-Mantiq 'inda al-Fârâbî. ed. by Mâjid Fakhri (Maktabat al-Falsafîyah) 4 vols. Beirut 1986-2012
2-7214-6003-9, 8009-x, 8010-1 6,380

:al-Juz' 1-3 & Kitâb al-burhân wa Kitâb sharâ'it al-

- yaqîn.
Islamic philosophy -- Logic -- Early works to 1800
591
Al-Fârâbî, Abû Nasr
Al-Ta'liqât. ed. by Seyyed Hosseyn Mûsavîyân
7p(eng)+106p Tehran 2014 978-600-7009-22-2
4,120
592
Al-Fârâbî, Abû Nasr
Al-Thamah al-Mardîyah fi ba'd al-Risâlât al-Fârâbîyah. ed. by 'Imâd Nabîl 350p Beirut 2012
978-9953-71-757-9 2,620
:introduction & selections from al-Fârâbî's works
593
Al-Fârâbî, Abû Nasr
Fusûs al-Hikmah. ed. by 'Alî 'Ujabî 264p Tehran
1389 978-964-244-014-6 1,620
594
Al-Fârâbî, Abû Nasr
**Kitâb Ârâ' Ahl al-Madînat al-Fâzilah: les idees
deshabitants de la cite vertueuse.** tr. & ed. by Y.
Karam, J. Chlala, & A. Jaussen (Collection UNESCO
d'Oeuvre Representatives) 126p+157p(ar) Beirut
1980 2,850
595
Al-Fârâbî, Abû Nasr
**Kitâb Ârâ' Ahl al-Madînat al-Fâzilah: les idees
deshabitants de la cite vertueuse.** ed. by A.N. Nâder
(Nusûs wa Durûs, al-Majmû'ah al-Falsafîyah) 187p
Beirut 2002 2-7214-8083-9 1,680
596
Al-Fârâbî, Abû Nasr
Kitâb al-Mûsîqî al-Kabîr. ed. by Ghattâs 'Abd al-
Malik Khashbah 2 vols. Cairo 2009 977-18-0674-2
8,260
:[Grand Book of Music]
597
Fârâbî, Abû Nasr
**Rasâ'el-e Falsafî-ye Fârâbî: majmû'eh-ye davâzdeh
resâleh az âthâr-e mo'Allem-e thâni.** tr. by Sa'îd
Rahîmeyân 253p Tehran 1390(87) 978-964-445-
924-5 2,120
598
Al-Fârâbî, Abû Nasr
**Kitâb al-Hurûf: Alfarabi's book of letters,
commentary on Aristotle's metaphysics.** ed. by M.
Mahdi (Recherches, Serie 1: Pensee Arabe et
Musulmane, tome XLVI) xv,252p Beirut 2004(1968)
2-7214-6019-6 3,300
599
Al-Fârâbî, Abû Nasr
**Kitâb al-Millah, wa nusûs ukhrâ: Alfarabi's book of
religion and related texts.** ed. by M. Mahdi (Nusûs
wa Durûs, al-Majmû'ah al-Falsafîyah) xi,137p Beirut
1991 (1968) 2-7214-8023-5 1,600
600
Al-Fârâbî, Abû Nasr
Kitâb al-Siyâsat al-Madanîyah. ed. by F.M. Najjar
(Nusûs wa Durûs, al-Majmû'ah al-Falsafîyah) xiii,118p
Beirut 1993(64) 2-7214-8042-1 1,600
601
Farag, Lois M.
**The Coptic Christian Heritage: history, faith and
culture.** 320p London 2013 978-0-415-78103-9
New in Pap. 6,497
:This book offers a comprehensive introduction to
the heritage of Coptic Christians. The contributors
combine academic expertise with intimate and
practical knowledge of the Coptic Orthodox Church
and Coptic heritage. The chapters explore historical,
cultural, literary and material aspects.
602
Al-Farghânî, Sa'îd al-Dîn (m. 699 h.)
**Muntahâ al-Madârik, wa muntahâ lubb kull kâmil
wa 'ârîf wa sâlik, Sharh-e Tâ'îyeh-ye Ibn Fârid.**
ed. by Vesâm al-Khatâvî 2 vols. Qom 1390 978-
600-5321-50-0 6,900
:Ibn Fârid -- Sufi poetry, Arabic -- History and
criticism
603
**Farhang-e Moudû'î-ye Tafâsîr (bar asâs-e bîst-e
doureh-ye tafâsîr-e qor'ân az shî'eh va ahl-e sonnat).**
3 vols. Qom 1388(2009) 978-964-09-0302-5 8,580
:[Subject concordance to the books of exegesis
(based on 20 Shia and Sunni book series of exegesis)]
604
Farmer, Henry George
A History of Arabian Music, to the XIIIth century.
xv,264p New Delhi 2001(1929) 81-87570-63-6 790
605
Al-Fârsî, al-Hâfiz Abû al-Hasan (451-529 h.q.)
Al-Mukhtasar min Kitâb al-Siyâq li-Ta'rîkh Nîsâbûr.
ed. by Muhd. Kâzim al-Mahmûdî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb
128, Târîkh va Joghrâfîyah 21) 556p Tehran 2005
964-8700-02-8 2,260
:The author of the present work, following the
book Tarikh-i Naysabur by Hakim Abu 'Abd Allah
Muhd. ibn 'Abd Allah al-Bayyî' al-Naysaburi, deceased
in 405 A.H., finished its writing in 510 A.H. and
provided it due to carrying on the registration of the
famous men biographies, the social. historical events,
and the scientific and literary conditions after Hakim
Naysaburi's death.
606
Al-Fârsî, al-Hâfiz Abû al-Hasan (529-451 h.q.)
Al-Muntakhab min al-Siyâq li-Târîkh Nîsâbûr.
intikhâb: Ibrâhîmbn Muhd. al-Azhar al-Sarîfînî (m. 641
h.q.) 1054p Tehran 1391(2013) 978-600-220-151-5

- 9,820
- 607
Fatoohi, Louay
Abrogation in the Qur'an and Islamic Law: a critical study of the concept of "Naskh" and its impact. (Routledge Studies in Religion, 22) xiii,287p London 2013 978-0-415-63198-3 20,800
:This book examines in detail the concept of "abrogation" in the Qur'an. The term has gained popularity in recent years, as Muslim groups and individuals claim that many passages about tolerance in the Qur'an have been abrogated by others that call on Muslims to fight their enemies.
- 608
Fawzî, Fârûq 'Umar
Târîkh al-Nuzum al-Islâmîyah, dirâsah li-tatawwur al-mu'assasât al-markazîyah fî al-dawlah fî al-qurûn al-islâmîyah al-ulâ. 472p 'Amman 2010 978-9957-00-425-5 5,880
:Islamic Empire -- Politics and government -- History -- 661-750
- 609
Fayd al-Kâshânî, Mawlâ Muhsin
Kalimât Maknûneh. ed. by 'Alî 'Alîzâdah 312p Qom 1390 978-964-5321-54-8 1,860
:In Arabic & Persian. Sufism
- 610
Al-Fayd al-Kâshânî
Akhlâq al-Nubûwah wa al-Imâmah: akhlâq al-nubûwahm akhlâq al-a'immah. 312p Beirut 2005 1,960
:Muhammad, Prophet, -632 -- Ethics -- Imams (Shiites)
- 611
Al-Fayd al-Kâshânî
Tafsîr al-Asfâ. 609p Beirut 2012 4,100
:Koran -- Commentaries -- Shi'ah
- 612
Al-Fayd al-Kâshânî (m. 1091 h.)
Tafsîr al-Sâfi. ed. by Husayn al-A'lamî. 5 vols. Beirut 1979 9,920
:Qur'ân -- Commentaries -- Early works to 1800
- 613
Al-Fayd al-Kâshânî, Muhd. ibn Murtadâ (m. 1091 h.)
'Ayn al-Yaqîn: al-mulaqqab bi al-anwâr al-asrâr. ed. by Ridâ 'Ayyâsh 551p Beirut 2011 978-6140426-003-6 3,190
:Islamic law -- Doctrines -- Shi'ah
- 614
Felek, Özgen & Alexander D. Knysh (ed.)
Dreams and Visions in Islamic societies. xi,322p Albany 2012 978-1-4384-3994-5 Pap. 3,742
:A wide-ranging consideration of the place of dreams and visions in Islamic societies from the premodern period to the present.
- 615
Fierro, M. & J.V. Toran (ed.)
The Legal Status of Dhimmî-s in the Islamic West (2nd/8th-9th/15th centuries). (Religion and Law in Medieval Christian and Muslim Societies, 1) 416p Turnhout 2013 978-2-503-54854-8 15,225
:The studies brought together in this volume provide an important contribution to the history of Dhimmî-s in the medieval dâr al-islâm, and more generally to the legal history of religious minorities in medieval societies. The central question addressed is the legal status accorded to Dhimmî-s (Jews and Christians) in the Muslim law in the medieval Muslim west (the Maghreb and Muslim Spain).
- 616
Fierro, Maribel
The Almohad Revolution: politics and religion in the Islamic West during the twelfth-thirteenth centuries. (Variorum Collected Studies Series: CS996) xiv,342p Surrey 2012 978-1-4094-4053-6 20,800
:The studies in this collection comprise a series of explorations into the revolutionary character of the Almohad movement in medieval North Africa and Spain and how it was expressed, including through compelling visual and auditory means
- 617
Fierro, Maribel (ed.)
Orthodoxy and Heresy in Islam. (Critical Concepts in Islamic Studies) 1,690p in 4 vols. London 2013 978-0-415-82045-5 169,000
:To what extent can concepts such as orthodoxy and heresy - originating from a different religious and cultural tradition - be applied in an Islamic context? This new Major Work (collected works) synthesises the latest scholarship to address and answer this question. It explores the terminology on religious 'deviation' found in Islamic texts, and looks at specific debated issues that shed light on the implications of the theoretical discussions.
- 618
Fiey, J.M.
Assyrie Chretienne: contribution a l'etude de l'histoire et de la geographie ecclesiastiques et monastiques du nord de l'Iraq. (Recherches, Nouvelle Serie: B-XI-XII-XIII) 3 vols. Beirut 2013(1965-68) 2-7214-6028-5 45,900
:Monasticism and religious orders -- Assyria -- Church history
- 619
Fiey, J.-M.
Ahwâl al-Nusârî fî Khilâfat Banî al-'Abbâs: Les chretiens sous le Califat Abbaside. 424p Beirut 1990 2,800

620

Fodor, Alexander

Sufism and Magic: amulets from the Islamic world.

(Helikon Castle Museum, Keszthely) 160p
Berlin/Keszthely 2009 978-96-3067-330-3 14,007

:The book contains the detailed descriptions and pictures of 68 Islamic amulets and other items related to magic, in the widest sense of the word, or to mysticism.

621

Fowden, Garth

Before and After Muhammad: the first millennium refocused. xii,230p Princeton 2014 978-0-691-15853-2 5,400

:Fowden looks at Judaism, Christianity, and Islam alongside other important developments in Greek philosophy and Roman law, to reveal how the First Millennium was bound together by diverse exegetical traditions that nurtured communities and often stimulated each other.

622

Franklin, A.E., R.E. Margariti, M. Rustow & U. Simonsohn (ed.)

Jews, Christians and Muslims in Medieval and Early Modern Times: a festschrift in honor of Mark R. Cohen. (Christians and Jews in Muslim Societies, 2) xxii,420p Leiden 2014 978-90-04-25733-7 28,420

623

Franklin, Arnold E.

This Noble House: Jewish descendants of King David in the medieval Islamic East. (Jewish Culture and Contexts) xv,297p Philadelphia 2013 978-0-8122-4409-0 9,750

:explores the preoccupation with biblical genealogy that emerged among Jews in the Islamic Near East between the 11th and 14th centuries.

624

Frantz-Murphy, Gladys

The Agrarian Administration of Egypt from the Arabs to the Ottomans. (IFAO, Supplement aux Annales Islamologiques, Cahier No. 9) xvii,118p Cairo 1986 2,850

625

Franz, Kurt

Kompilation in Arabischen Chroniken: die uberlieferung vom aufstand der zang zwischen geschichtlichkeit und intertextualitat vom 9. bis ins 15. jahrhundert. (Studien zur Sprache, Geschichte und Kultur des Islamischen Orients / Beihefte zur Zeitschrift "Der Islam". Neue Folge 15) xx,314s Berlin 2012(04) 978-3-11-089499-8 28,409

626

Freely, John

Light from the East: how Islamic science heklped

shape the Western world. 256p ills. London 2010 978-1-84885-452-9 4,937

:Tells the story of how Islamic science, which began with the translation of Greek manuscripts into Arabic in eighth-century Baghdad, preserved and enhanced the knowledge acquired from Greece, Mesopotamia, India and China.

627

Freidenreich, David M. & Miriam Goldstein (ed.)

Beyond Religious Borders: interaction and intellectual exchange in the medieval Islamic world. (Jewish Culture and Contexts) 221p Philadelphia 2012 978-0-8122-4374-1 8,250

:This volume on various aspects of Judeo-Arabic civilization in its most productive age is a book for our time. In viewing Jewish culture as a constituent part of a large 'Islamicate' society, the contributors to this collection share a view of the way cultures interact that is far more sophisticated than the borrower-lender model that obtained a generation ago.

628

Frenkel, Yehoshua

The Turkic Peoples in Medieval Arabic Writings. (Routledge Studies in the History of Iran and Turkey) 176p London 2015 978-0-415-74764-6 22,100

:Translating a collection of the most important descriptions of the Turks found in medieval Arabic texts into English, this book aims at delineating the coming of the Turkic people in the eleventh century, their military successes in Iran and Iraq, and the emergence of the sultanate.

629

Frenkel, Yehoshua (ed. tr. & intro.)

Daw' al-Sârî li-Ma'rifat Khabar Tamîm al-Dârî: on Tamîm al-Dârî and his Waqf in Hebron. (Bibliotheca Maqriziana, 2) xv,432p facs. Leiden 2014 978-90-04-22849-8 19,691

:The present book investigates three short late Mamluk treatises about land properties in the Palestinian city of Hebron, which the prophet Muhammad granted to Tamîm al-Darî. The treatise entitled Daw' al-sârî li-ma'rifat khabar tamîm al-dârî by al-Maqrîzî (d. 845/1442) is the core of the book.

630

Friedman, R.F. & J.-M. Counet (ed.)

Medieval Perspectives on Aristotle's De Anima. (Philosophes Medieviaux, 58) xxii,393p Leuven 2013 978-90-429-2705-6 19,894

631

Fromherz, Allen J.

The Almohads: the rise of an Islamic Empire. (Library of Middle East History, 18) xiii,274p maps London 2012(10) 978-1-78076-405-4 Pap. 4,677
:New in pap. Fromherz, drawing on medieval

- Arabic and Berber sources, analyses the myth and history surrounding the rise of the Almohad Empire. 632
Fudge, Bruce
Qur'anic Hermeneutics: al-Tabrisî and the craft of commentary. (Routledge Studies in the Qur'an) xvi,160p Abingdon 2014(11) 978-1-13-878933-3
New in Pap. Pap. 6,742.
633
Fuess, Albrecht & Jan-Peter Hartung (ed.)
Court Cultures in the Muslim World: seventh to nineteenth centuries. (SOAS/Routledge Studies on the Middle East, 13) xviii,494p London 2014(11) 978-1-13-878890-9 New in Pap. Pap. 6,742
634
Al-Fûfi, 'Alî ibn Hâmid ibn Abî Bakr (m. 613 h.)
Fath al-Sind: Jaj-nâmah. ed. by Suhayl Zakkâr 394p Beirut 1992 repr. 4,580
:Arabs -- Sindh (Pakistan) -- History -- Early works to 1800.
635
Al-Fufûrî, Muhd. ibn Sulaymân
Fatâwâ al-Kufûrî. ed. by Ahmad ibn 'Alî 600p Beirut 2011 978-614-416-160-9 2,380
636
Fuyûdât, Hasan
Madkhal ilâ Falsafat al-Shaykh al-Ahsâ'î, wa yalai-hi Kashf al-Hujjab. 254p Beirut 2011 1,680
:Ahsâ'î, Ahmad ibn Zayn al-Dîn, 1753-1826 -- Shaykhî
637
Gabra, Gawdat
Coptic Civilization: two thousand years of Christianity in Egypt. 272p 157 color Cairo 2014 978-977-416-547-4 7,425
:The ideal single-volume, comprehensive reference work on Coptic history and culture.
638
Garcia-Arenal, Mercedes & Gerard Wiegers (ed.)
The Expulsion of the Moriscos from Spain: a Mediterranean diaspora. (The Medieval and Early Modern Iberian World, 56) 544p Leiden 2014 978-90-04-25920-1 36,743
:The expulsion of the Moriscos from Spain (1609-1614) represents an important episode of ethnic, political and religious cleansing which affected about 300,000 persons
639
Garden, Kenneth
The First Reviver: Abû Hâmid al-Ghazâlî and his Revival of the religious sciences. xiii,238p Oxford 2013 978-0-19-998962-1 9,750
:presents a new biography of al-Ghazali's final decade and the half. 640
Gardet, Louis & M.M. Anawati
Introduction a la Theologie Musulmane: essai de theologie comparee. (Etudes de Philosophie Medievale) 552p Paris 1981 978-2-7116-0268-1 11,571
641
Gaube, Heinz
The Ibadis in the Region of the Indian Ocean. Section One: East Africa. (Studies on Ibadism and Oman, Bd. 1) 446p Hildesheim 2013 978-3-487-14801-4 13,804
:The author presents for the first time a comprehensive survey of the archaeological evidence of the Islamic period in the coastal areas of Kenya and Tanzania, as well as relevant written sources in African, Oriental and Western languages and provides a synthesis of the two different sets of sources.
642
Genequand, Denis
Les Etablissements des Elites Omeyyades en Palmyrene et au Prochet-Orient. (IFAO, Bibliotheque Archeologique et Historique, t. 200) xvii,462p ill. photos. Beirut 2012 978-2-35159-380-6 19,600
643
Geoffroy, Eric
Le Soufisme en Egypte et en Syrie sous les Derniers Mamelouks et les Premiers Ottomans: orientations spirituelles et enjeux culturels. (Publications de L'Institut Francais de Damas, 156) 595p Damascus 1995 2-901315-51-6 6,800
:pref. de M. Chodkiewicz
644
George-Tvrtkovic, R.
A Christian Pilgrim in Medieval Iraq: Riccoldo da Montecroce's encounter with Islam. (Medieval Voyaging, 1) x,275p ill. Turnhout 2012 978-2-503-53237-0 16,240
:analyses the events of a decade long encounter between an Italian Dominican, Riccoldo da Montecroce (c. 1243-1320), and the Muslims of Baghdad, as recounted by the friar himself.
645
Gertwagen, Ruthy & Elizabeth Jeffreys (ed.)
Shipping, Trade and Crusade in the Medieval Mediterranean: studies in honour of John Pryor. 444p ill. Surrey 2012 978-1-4094-3753-6 19,500
646
Ghâlib al-Tawîl, Muhd. Amîn
Târîkh al-'Alawîyîn. 543p Beirut (n.d.) 1,720
647
Ghâlib, Mustafâ
Târîkh al-Da'wah al-Ismâ'îliyah. 390p Beirut (n.d.) repr. 2,120

- :Ismailites -- Biography
648
Ghanâdirî, Samîh
Al-Mahd al-'Arabî: al-masîhîyah al-mashriqîyah 'alâ madâ al-alfay 'âm wa al-'allaqât al-mutabâdalah ma'a al-islâm. 608p maps al-Nâsirah (Israel) 2010(09) 4,600
:Christianity and other religions -- Islam -- History
649
Gharipour, Mohammad & Irvin C. Schick
Calligraphy and Architecture in the Muslim World. 544p 317 ills. Edinburgh 2013 978-0-7486-6922-6 32,500
:explores the myriad interactions between calligraphy and architecture throughout the history of the Muslim world.
650
Gharipour, Mohammad & Nilay Ozlu (ed.)
Depicting the City in the Muslim World: the role of Western travel writing. (Culture and Civilisation in the Middle East) 352p London 2015 978-1-13-884262-5 23,250
:Presenting a critical, yet innovative, perspective on the cultural interactions between the East and the West, this book questions the role of travel in the production of knowledge and in the construction of the idea of the "Islamic city".
651
Gharipour, Mohammad (ed.)
Sacred Precincts: the religious architecture of non-Muslim communities across the Islamic world. (Arts and Archaeology of the Islamic World, 3) 572p 206 ills. Leiden 2014 978-90-04-27906-3 36,337
:explores urban context; issues of identity; design; construction; transformation and the history of sacred sites and architecture in Europe, the Middle East and Africa from the advent of Islam to the 20th century.
652
Gharipour, Mohammad (ed.)
The Bazaar in the Islamic City: design, culture, and history. xx,296p ills. Cairo 2012 978-977-416-529-0 5,992
:A comprehensive study of the fascinating Middle Eastern and Arab bazaar (including Egypt, Syria, Yemen, Afghanistan, Palestine, Turkey, and Iran)
653
Ghazaleh, Pascale
Fortunes Urbaines et Strategies Sociales: genealogies patrimoniales au Caire, 1780-1830. (IFAO, RAPH, 32/1-2) 2 vols. Cairo 2010 978-2-7247-0535-5 9,744
:Estates (Law) -- Egypt -- Cairo -- History -- 18th-19th centuries
654
Ghazaleh, Pascale (ed.)
Held in Trust: Waqf in the Islamic world. ix,229p Cairo 2011 978-977-416-393-7 4,425
:New studies examining religious endowments in Muslim communities. Waqfs (pious endowments) long held a crucial place in the political, economic, and social life of the Islamic world. This volume, which evolved from papers delivered at the 2005 American University in Cairo Annual History Seminar, offers a meticulous set of studies that fills a gap in our knowledge of waqf and its uses.
655
Al-Ghazâlî (m. 505 h)
Al-Wasîf fî al-Madhab. ed. by A.M. Ibrâhîm & Muhd. Muhd. Tâmir 7 vols. Cairo 2012(1997) 977-5147-73-5 33,000
656
Al-Ghazâlî, Abû Hâmid
Ajwibat al-Ghazâlî hujjat al-islâm Abî Hâmid al-Ghazâlî, 'an as'ilat Ibn al-'Arabî. ed. by Muhd. 'Abdu 141p Beirut 2012 978-2-7451-7586-1 960
:[The answers of al-Ghazali to the questions of Ibn al-'Arabi]
657
Al-Ghazâlî, Abû Hâmid
Al-Maqsad al-Asnâ fî sharh ismâ' allâh al-husnâ. ed. by Ahmad Qabbânî 224p Beirut 2010 978-2-7451-3410-3 680
:[Explanation of the most beautiful names belong to Allah]
658
Al-Ghazâlî, Abû Hâmid
Al-Munqidh min al-Dalâl wa al-mûsil ilâ dhî al-'izzah wa al-jalâl. ed. by J. Salibâ & K. Ayyâr 169p Beirut 1996 980
659
Al-Ghazâlî, Abû Hâmid
Mîzân al-'Amal. ed. by 'Alî Bû Mulhim 232p Beirut 1995 1,460
:Islamic ethics -- Early works to 1800
660
Al-Ghazâlî, Abû Hâmid
Revival of Religion's Sciences (Ihyâ' 'Ulûm al-Dîn). tr. by Mohd. Mahdi al-Sharif 4 vols. Beirut 2011 978-2-7451-5945-8 18,900
661
Al-Ghazâlî, Abû Hâmid Muhammad
Tahâfat al-Falâsifah. ed. by M. Bouyges, intro. by M. Fakhrî 256p Beirut 1990 2-7214-8014-6 2,530
662
Al-Ghazali, Abu Hamid
Music & Singing: are they allowed in Islam? tr. by D.B. MacDonald xv,129p Karachi 2009 978-969-

- 494-766-2 1,040
663
Al-Ghazâlî, Muhd. ibn Muhd.
Muqaddimah Tahâfut al-Falâsifah al-musammât Maqâsid al-Falâsifah. ed. by Sulaymân Dunyâ
420p Tehran 1382 repr. 2,800
:Tehran reprint
664
Al-Ghazâlî, Muhd. ibn Muhd.
Tahâfut al-Falâsifah. ed. by Sulaymân Dunyâ
(Dhakhâ'ir al-'Arab, 15) 326p Tehran 1382 repr. 3,780
665
Al-Ghaznawî, Sirâj al-Dîn Abû Hafis (m. 774 h.)
Al-Ghurrah al-Munîfah fî tahqîq ba'd masâ'il al-imâm abî hanîfah. ed. by Muhd. Z.b. H. al-Kawtharî
(Min Turâth al-Kawtharî, 14) 184p Cairo 1998 1,830
977-5165-88-1
:Hanafites -- Early works to 1800
666
Al-Ghazzali
Alchemy of Happiness (Kîmiyâ-yi al-Sa'âdat). tr. from the Persian by Jay R. Crook, intro. by Laleh Bakhtiar (Great Books of Islamic World) 2 vols. Chicago 2008(05) 1-57644-674-4 Pap. 11,992
:Second edition
667
Al-Ghazzali, Imam Abu Hamid Muhammad
The Path of Worshippers to the Paradise of the Lord of the Universe: Minhaj al-abidin ila jannat rabb al-alamîn. tr. by Mohd. H. Faghfoory 246p Lanham 2012 978-0-7618-5572-9 Pap 4,942
668
Al-Ghazzî, Najm al-Dîn (m. 1061 h.)
Husn al-Tanabbuh li-mâ Warada fî al-Tashabbuh: wa huwa kitâb farîd fî bâbihi yashtamilu 'alâ bayân mâ yatashabbahu bi-hi al-muslim wa mâ lâ yatashabbahu bi-hi. 12 vols. Beirut 2011 978-9933-418-84-7 47,000
:Islam -- Taqlîd -- Doctrines
669
Ghriyâznîwîch, Butrus (ed.)
Nubdhah min Kitâb fî Târîkh Banî 'Abbâs. 132p+x Damascus/Beirut/al-Kuway 2013 repr. 3,360
:Original published in Moskva 1960. Abbasids -- Islamic empire -- History
670
Ghufrânî, 'Abd Allâh
Fihris Musannafât al-Shaykh Muhd. ibn 'Alî ibn Abî Jumhûr al-Ahsâ'î. (Silsilat Dirâsât wa Buhûth hawla Ibn Abî Jumhûr al-Ahsâ'î, 1) 469p Beirut 2013 978-614-462-184-2 3,480
:Shiites -- Bibliography
671
Giladi, Avner
Muslim Midwives: the craft of birthing in the premodern Middle East. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) 288p Cambridge 2015 14,250
978-1-107-05421-9
:This book reconstructs the role of midwives in medieval to early modern Islamic history through a careful reading of a wide range of classical and medieval Arabic sources.
672
Gîlânû, Nizâm al-Dîn Ahmad
Rasâ'il Falsafî. ed. by Âzâdeh Karbâseyân & Muhd. Karîmî Zanjânî Asl (Mîrâth-e Qutbshâhî, 1) 20p(eng)+ 144p Qom 1391(2012) 620
978-964-988-260-4
673
Gîlânû, Nizâm al-Dîn Ahmad (d. 1071 h.q.)
Al-Harârat al-Gharîziyah. ed. by H.S. Zell al-Rahmân (Mîrâth-e Qutbshâhî, 4) 16p(eng)+71p Qom 2012 978-964-988-263-5 620
:Medicine, Arab
674
Gilliot, Claude (ed.)
Education and Learning in the Early Islamic World. (The Formation of the Classical Islamic World, 43) xc,410p Surrey 2012 978-0-86078-717-4 26,000
675
Gillow, John
Textiles of Islamic World. 320p 638 ills. London 2013 978-0-500-29083-5 6,487
:including embroidered Persian prayer cloths, Anatolian ikat coats, Ottoman knitted purses, Caucasian striped silk bags, Berber women's shawls, Arab appliqued tent decorations, Yemeni indigo robes, Indonesian batik sarongs, West African strip-woven cloths, and much else besides
676
Gleave, Robert
Apocalyptic Islam in Southern Iraq: Shi'i jurisprudence and messianic movement. 224p London 2013 978-1-84885-733-9 12,870
677
Gleave, Robert
Islam and Literalism: literal meaning and interpretation in Islamic legal theory. xii,212p Edinburgh 2013(12) 978-0-7486-8986-6 5,992
:Traces the emergence and development of the idea of literal meaning in Islamic legal hermeneutics.
678
Gleave, Robert & Istvan Kristo-Nagy (ed.)
Violence in Islamic Thought from the Qur'an to the Mongols. 320p Edinburgh 2015 978-0-7486-9423-

- 5 18,000
:How was violence justified in early Islam? What role did violent action play in the formation and maintenance of the Muslim political order? How did Muslim thinkers view the origins and acceptability of violence?
679
Gleave, Robert (ed.)
Books and Bibliophiles: studies in honour of Paul Auchterlonie on the bio-bibliography of the Muslim world. (Gibb Memorial Trust) 128p ills. Cambridge 2014 978-1-909724-40-2 6,500
680
Gobillot, Genevieve & Jean-Jacques Thibon (dir.)
Les Maitres Soufis et Leurs Disciples, Ille-Ve siecles de l'hegire (IXe-XIe s.): enseignement, formation et transmission. (PIFD 273) 432p Beirut 2012 978-2-35159-048-5 3,960
681
Goldberg, Jessica
Trade and Institutions in the Medieval Mediterranean: the Geniza merchants and their business world. (Cambridge Studies in Economic History - 2nd Series) xxi,426p ills. maps Cambridge 2012 978-1-107-00547-1 16,500
:The Geniza merchants of the eleventh-century Mediterranean - sometimes called the 'Maghribi traders' - are central to controversies about the origins of long-term economic growth and the institutional bases of trade.
682
Goldziher, Ignaz
Schools of Koranic Commentators, with an introduction on Goldziher and Hadith from Geschichte des Arabischen Schrifttums by Fuat Sezgin. ed. & tr. by Wolfgang H. Behn xxxvii, 260p Wiesbaden 2006 978-3-447-05475-1 17,052
683
Gomez-Rivas, Camilo
Law and Islamization of Morocco under the Almoravids: the Fatwâs of Ibn Rushd al-Jadd to the Far Maghrib. (Studies in the History and Society of the Maghrib, 6) 220p Leiden 2014 978-90-04-27780-9 16,037
:investigates the development of legal institutions in the Far Maghrib during its unification with al-Andalus under the Almoravids (434-530/1042-1147).
684
Goodman, Lenn E.
Avicenna. updated edition xix,261p Ithaca 2006(1992) 978-0-8014-7254-1 Pap. 3,742
685
Goodman, Lenn E. & Richard McGregor (ed. & tr.)
The Case of the Animals versus Man before the King of the Jinn: An Arabic critical edition and English translation of Epistle 22. (Epistles of the Brethren of Purity) xxy,389p+280p Oxford 2010 978-0-19-958016-3 22,500
686
Goodman, Lenn E. & Richard McGregor (tr.)
The Case of the Animals Versus Man before the King of the Jinn: an Arabic critical edition and English translation of Epistle 22. 432p N.Y. 2012 978-0-19-964251-9 Pap. 5,092
687
Görke, Andreas & Johanna Pink (ed.)
Tafsir and Islamic Intellectual History: exploring the boundaries of a genre. (Qur'anic Studies Series) 400p Oxford 2015 978-0-19-870206-1 14,850
:This book constitutes the first comprehensive attempt at describing the genre of Qur'anic exegesis in its broader intellectual context. Its aim is to provide a framework for understanding the boundaries of tafsir and its interaction with other disciplines of learning, as well as the subgenres and internal divisions within the genre.
688
Görke, Andreas & Konrad Hirschler (ed.)
Manuscript Notes as Documentary Sources. (Beiruter Texte und Studien, Bd. 129) 208p Beirut/Würzburg 2011 978-3-89913-831-3 5,800
:Arabic manuscripts abound in notes: readers scribbled notes recording their reading of the text, teachers issues certificates and licences of transmission, owners stated their legal ownership of the manuscript, users praised (or unpraised) the text, copyists added their verses and endowers set down their conditions.
689
Gorzewski, Andreas
Das Alevitentum in seinen Divergierenden Verhältnisbestimmungen zum Islam. (Bonner Islamstudien 17) 331s Berlin 2010 978-3-86893-009-2 5,034
:Nosairians -- Islamic sects
690
Graf, Gungild (hrsg.)
Kitâb al-A'dâd al-musammâ Sullam al-'Ilm wa l-Âdâb wa-Mi'râj al-Hikma wa-Fasl al-Khitâb: eine maurische Enzyklopädie des Islamischen wissens aus dem 20. Jahrhundert, teile 1-6 von Ahmad b. Ahbaiyib Band 1: Einleitung, Band II: Edition. (Codices Arabici Antiqui, 13) 2 vols. Wiesbaden 2012 978-3-447-06666-2 38,976

- 691
Graves, Margaret (ed.)
Islamic Art, Architecture and Material Culture: new perspectives. (BAR S 2436) vii,147p Oxford 2012
978-1-4073-1035-0 7,540
692
Greenhalgh, Michael
Constantinople to Cordoba: dismantling ancient architecture in the East, North Africa and Islamic Spain.
576p 91 ill. Leiden 2012
978-90-04-21246-6 35,931
693
Grehan, James
Everyday Life and Consumer Culture in 18th-Century Damascus. (Publications on the Near East)
xvi,320p ill. Seattle 2007 978-0-295-98676-0
9,000
694
Griffith, Sidney H.
The Bible in Arabic: the scriptures of the 'People of the Book' in the language of Islam. (Jews, Christians, & Muslims from the Ancient to the Modern World)
xiii,255p Princeton 2013 978-0-691-15082-6 4,492
:From the first centuries of Islam to well into the Middle Ages, Jews and Christians produced hundreds of manuscripts containing portions of the Bible in Arabic. Until recently, however, these translations remained largely neglected by biblical scholars and historians. In telling the story of the Bible in Arabic, this book casts light on a crucial transition in the cultural and religious life of Jews and Christians in Arabic-speaking lands.
695
Grob, Leonard & John K. Roth (ed.)
Encountering the Stranger: a Jewish-Christian-Muslim dialogue. 304p Seattle 2012 978-0-295-99202-0 Pap. 4,500
696
Groen, B., D. Galadza, N. Glibetic & G. Radle (ed.)
Rites and Rituals of the Christian East: proceedings of the fourth international congress of the Society of Oriental Liturgy, Beirut, Lebanon, 10-15 July, 2012 (Eastern Christian Studies, 22) 300p Leuven 2014
978-90-429-3080-3 forthcoming
697
Gully, Adrian
The Culture of Letter-Writing in Pre-Modern Islamic Society. xii,288p Edinburgh 2008 978-0-7486-3373-9 16,500
:This book presents a unique analysis of letter writing in the Middle Islamic period. This was an important aspect of intellectual life among the ruling classes in that period and it can tell us a great deal about the cultural history of the time.
- 698
Güneş, Merdan
Al-Gazâlî und der Sufismus. (Arabisch-Islamische Welt in Tradition und Moderne, Bd. 8) 306p
Wiesbaden 2011 978-3-447-06498-9 11,368
699
Guo, Li
Early Mamluk Syrian Historiography: al-Yûnînî's Dhayl Mir'ât al-Zamân. (Islamic History and Civilization. Studies and Texts, 21) 2 vols. Leiden
1998 90-04-10818-1 14,920
:This laudable work offers a study, translation and partial edition of one of the most important early Mamluk sources and its author. al-Yûnînî (d.1326)
700
Gutas, Dimitri
Avicenna and the Aristotelian Tradition: introduction to reading Avicenna's philosophical works.
2nd, revised & enlarged edition (Islamic Philosophy, Theology and Science. Texts and Studies, 89) 600p
Leiden 2014 978-90-04-20172-9
Pap. 7,917
:including an Inventory of Avicenna's authentic works
701
Gutas, Dimitri
Orientations of Avicenna's Philosophy: essays on his life, method, heritage. (Variorum Collected Studies Series, CS1050) 370p Aldershot 2015 978-1-4724-3633-7 22,230
:seventeen studies on Avicenna by D. Gutas, written over the past 25 years.
702
Haarmann, Ulrich (hrsg.)
Anwâr 'Ulwî al-Ajrâm fî al-Kashf 'an Asrâr al-Ahrâm: Das Pyramidenbuch des Abû Ga'far al-Idrîsî (st. 649/1251). (Beiruter Texte und Studien, Band 38)
xi,vi,94s+283p(ar.) Beirut 1991 3-89913-036-7 3,200
703
Al-Haddâd, Muhd. Hamzah Ismâ'îl
Silsilat al-Jabbânât fî al-'Imârah al-Islâmîyah: qarâfat al-qâhirah, min al-fath al-islâmî ilâ nihâyat al-'asr al-mamlûkî. 587p Cairo 2006 977-341-288-1
3,250
:Cemeteries -- Egypt -- Cairo
704
Al-Hâdî, Yûsuf
I'âdat Kitâbat al-Târikh al-Ghazw al-Mughûlî lil-'Irâq Namûdhajan. 696p Qom 1391(2012) 978-964-167-216-6 2,640
:Mongols -- History
705
Hagedorn, Anselm C. & Reinhard G. Kratz (ed.)
Law and Religion in the Eastern Mediterranean:

- from antiquity to early Islam.** 432p Oxford 2013
978-0-19-955023-4 22,500
:offers several contributions encompassing the notion of law and religion in the Eastern Mediterranean, in both the geographical as well as the historical dimension
706
Haider, Najam
- Shi'i Islam: an introduction.** (Introduction to Religion) 264p Cambridge 2014
978-1-107-62578-5 Pap. 4,198
:This book examines the development of Shi'i Islam through the lenses of belief, narrative, and memory. In an accessible yet nuanced manner, it conceives of Shi'ism as a historical project undertaken by a segment of the early Muslim community that felt dispossessed.
707
Haider, Najam
- The Origins of the Shī'a: identity, ritual, and sacred space in eighth-century Kūfa.** (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) xvii,276p Cambridge 2014(12)
978-1-107-42495-1 New in Pap. 4,498
:The Sunni-Shi'a schism is often framed as a dispute over the identity of the successor to Muhammad. In reality, however, this fracture only materialized a century later in the important southern Iraqi city of Kufa (present-day Najaf). This book explores the birth and development of Shi'i identity.
708
Hâj Shaykh 'Abbâs Qummî (1294-1359 h.)
- Al-Fawâ'id al-Radawîyah fî ahwâl 'ulamâ' al-madhab al-jafarîyah: Sargodhasht-e 'Âlemân-e Shî'eh.** ed. by N. Bâgheî Bîd-Hendî 2 vols. Qom 1387(2008) 978-964-548-698-1 3,480
:[The story of Shi'ah scholars]
709
Al-Hakîm al-Tirmidhî (m. 320 h.)
- Kitâb Khatm al-Awliyâ'.** ed. by A. 'Abd al-Rahîm al-Sâyh & T. 'Alî Wahbah (Al-Maktabat al-Sûfiyah) 273p Cairo 2005 977-341-209-1 1,960
:Sufism -- Early works to 1800
710
Al-Hakîm al-Tirmidhî (m. 320 h.)
- Risâlatân Mansûbatân lil-Hakîm al-Tirmidhî, a, Mas'alat fî khalq al-insân, 2: Risâlat fî khalq al-âdamî.** ed. by Khâlid Zahrî & Junfiyyîf Jubîyyû xi(fr)+123p Beirut 2005 2-7451-4818-4 720
:Human evolution -- Religious aspects -- Islam
711
Hakim, Avraham (ed. & intro.)
- The Epistle of the Eloquent Clarification Concerning the Refutation of Ibn Qutayba by Al-Qâdî al-Nu'mân b. Muhammad (d. 363/974).** (Islamic History and Civilization, 90) xii,22+182p Leiden 2012 978-90-04-20981-7 19,691
:This is an edition of an early Shiite/Fatimid Arabic epistle that includes a controversy pertaining to several issues on Islamic law. Al-Qadi al-Nu'man (d. 363/974), the most famous jurist of the early Fatimid period refutes the illustrious Ibn Qutayba (d. 276/889).
712
Halabî, Abû Firâs Muhd. Badr al-Dîn (1298-1362 h.q.)
- Nusûs al-Kalim 'alâ Kitâb Fusûs al-Hikam.** ed. by 'Alî Aujabî 5(eng)+119p Tehran 1389(2010) 978-600-5594-80-5 2,380
713
Halabi, Abbas
- The Druze: culture and history.** 304p London 2014 978-1-85964-353-2 11,700
:Halabi elaborates on the political role played by the Druze in the history of the region, and evaluates their chances of survival in an era when religious tolerance and political democracy are still nascent.
714
Haleem, Muhammad Abdel
- Exploring the Qur'an: context and impact.** 288p London 2013 978-1-78076-365-1 7,797
715
Halim, Fachrizal A.
- Legal Authority in Premodern Islam: Yahya b Sharaf al-Nawawi in the Shafi'i school of law.** (Culture and Civilisation in the Middle East) 160p London 2014 978-0-415-74962-6 21,750
:focuses on the figure of Yahya b. Sharaf al-Nawawi, who is regarded as the chief contributor to the legal tradition known as the Shafi'i Madhhab in traditional Muslim sources, named after Muhammad b. Idris al-Shafi'i (d. 204/820), the supposed founder of the school of law.
716
Al-Hallâj
- Dîwân al-Hallâj, Abî al-Mughîth al-Husayn ibn Mansûr ibn Mahmâ al-Baydâwî, wa yalay-hi Kitâb al-Tawâsîn.** 216p Beirut 2007 repr. 1,320
:Sufi poetry, Arabic
717
Al-Hallâj
- Haqâ'iq al-Tafsîr aw khalq khalâ'iq al-qur'ân wa al-i'tibâr.** ed. by Mahmûd al-Hindî (al-A'mâl al-Kâmilah lil-Hallâj, 1) 374p Cairo 2006 977-208-609-3 1,600
718
Hallaq, Wael B.
- The Impossible State: Islam, politics, and modernity's moral predicament.** xiv,256p N.Y. 2013 978-0-231-16256-2 5,625
:Hallaq boldly argues that the "Islamic state,"

judged by any standard definition of what the modern state represents, is both an impossible and inherently self-contradictory concept.

719

Halm, Heinz

Arabs: A Short History, with Documents. (edited by L. Yarbrough & O. Zinger, tr. by A. Brown & T. Lampert (Princeton Series of Middle Eastern Sources in Translation) xi,344p Princeton 2012 978-1-55876-546-7 Pap. 4,342 720

Al-Halwajî, 'Abd al-Sattâr (ed.)

Fihrist al-Makhtûât al-'Arabîyah bi Dâr al-Kutub al-Misrîyah (al-majâmî'): Catalogue of Arabic Manuscripts in the Egyptian National Library (collections-majâmî'). 4 vols. Cairo/London 2011

1-902122-40-3 19,600
721

Hamadânî, Hosayn Ma'sûmî & Mohd. Javâd Anvârî (ed.)

Ostâd-e Bashar: pazhûhesh-hâ-yî dar zendegî, rûzgâr, falsafeh va 'elm-e Khvâjeh Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî. (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 239, Matn-e Shenâsî 6) 7p(eng)+513p Tehran 1391(2012) 978-600-203-031-3 3,600

: [The Teacher of the Humankind: essays on life, times, philosophy and scientific achievements of Khwajah Nasir al-Din Tusi] Tûsî, Nasîr al-Dîn Muhammad ibn Muhammad, 1201-1274 -- Criticism and interpretation

722

Al-Hamadânî, Târiq Nâfi'

Akhbâr al-Khalîj al-'Arabî al-Târikhîyah fî majallatay Lughat al-'Arab wa al-'Arab al-Hindîyah. 192p

Beirut 2010 1,500
723

Hamâdah, Muhd. Mâhir (ed.)

Al-Wathâ'iq al-Siyâsiyah wa al-Idâriyah, lil-'asr al-Mamlûkî 656-922/1258-1516 (dirâsah wa nusûs). (Silsilat Wathâ'iq al-Islâm, 6) 540p Beirut 1983

2,200

724

Hamâdah, Sa'dûn

Târikh al-Shî'ah fî Lubnân. 2 vols. Beirut 2013(08) 978-9953-182-57-5 6,600

: al-majallad 1: al-Hukm al-Shî'î fî Lubnân. al-majallad 2: Tahjîl al-Shî'ah min Jabal Lubnân
Shî'ah -- Lebanon -- History

725

Al-Hamadhânî, Muhd. ibn 'Abd al-Malik (463-521/1071-1127)

Qita' Târikhîyah min kitâb 'Unwân al-Siyar fî mahâsin ahl al-badw wa al-hadar, aw al-ma'ârif al-muta'akhhirah. ed. by Shâyi' 'Abd al-Hâdî al-Hâjirî xiii,384p Beirut 2008 3,660

:Islamic Empire -- History -- 750-1258

726

El Hamel, Chouki

Black Morocco: a history of slavery, race, and Islam. (African Studies, 123) xiii,331p ills. Cambridge 2014(13) 978-1-107-65177-7 Pap. 5,248

:from the 16th century to the beginning of the 20th century

727

Al-Hâmîdî al-Hamadânî, Hâtim ibn Ibrâhîm (m. 596/1199)

Risâlat Tuhfat al-Qulûb wa Furjat al-Makrûb, aw Kitâb Tuhfat al-Qulûb: fî tartîb al-hudâh wa al-du'âh fî jazîrat al-yaman. ed. & intro. by Abbâs Hamdânî

(The Inst. of Ismaili Studies, Ismaili Texts and Translations, 19) 90p (eng)+206p Beirut 2012

978-1-85516-945-6 2,620

: [Precious gift of the hearts and good cheer for those in distress : on the organisation and history of the Yamanî Fatimid Da'wa]

Ismailites -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800

728

Al-Hâmîdî, Ibrâhîm ibn al-Husayn

Kanz al-Walad. ed. by Mustafâ Ghâlib 342p Beirut 2009 2,640

: Ismailites -- Theology

729

Hanif, N.

Biographical Encyclopaedia of Sufis: Central Asia and Middle East. xi,507p New Delhi 2002 81-

7625-266-2 6,400
730

Hanna, Nelly

Artisan Entrepreneurs in Cairo and Early-Modern Capitalism (1600-1800). (Beyond Dominant Paradigms in the Middle East) ix,244p Syracuse 2011 978-0-8156-3279-5 5,242

: Little has been written about the economic history of Egypt prior to its incorporation into the European capitalist economy. While historians have mined archives and court documents to create a picture of the commercial activities, networks, and infrastructure of merchants during this time, few have documented a similar picture of the artisans and craftspeople.

Artisans -- Egypt -- Cairo -- History

731

Hanna, Nelly

Ottoman Egypt and the Emergence of Modern World, 1500-1800. 228p Cairo 2014 978-977-416-664-8 5,992

732

Hanotin, Guillaume

La Peninsule Iberique et le Monde: des annees 1470 aux 1640. (CNED/Sedes Concours) 288p Paris 2013

- 978-2-30100256-3 5,380
733
Hansberger, R., M. Afifi al-Akiti & Ch. Burnett (ed.)
Medieval Arabic Thought: essays in honour of Fritz Zimmermann. (Warburg Institute Studies and Texts, 4) viii,247p London 2012 978-1-908590-71-8 9,360
:The articles range from the transmission of medical and philosophical texts from Greek into Syriac and Arabic, relations between Buddhist doctrine and Islamic thought and between Muslim renunciants and Christian monks, and Arabic philosophical terminology, to internal developments in Arab thought from the eighth through to the thirteenth century.
- 734
Al-Harawî al-Hanafî, Nûr al-Dîn 'Alî ibn Sultân Muhd. (m. 1014 h.)
Al-Athmâr al-Jinnîyah fî al-Asmâ' al-Hanafîyah, al-shahîr bi "Tabaqât al-Hanafîyah". ed. by Muhd. Zâhid Kâmil Jûl 751p Beirut 2012 4,800
:Hanafites -- Biography -- Early works to 1800
- 735
Al-Harawî, Muhd. ibn Yûsuf
Bahr al-Jawâhir, Mu'jam al-Tibb al-Tabî'î. 402p Qom 1387 978-964-8410-69-3 3,820
:Medicine -- Dictionaries
- 736
Al-Harithy, Howayda N. (ed.)
Kitâb Waqf al-Sultân al-Nâsir: The Waqf Document of Sultan al-Nâsir Hasan b. Muhammad b. Qalâwûn, for his complex in al-Rumaila. (Bibliotheca Islamica, 45) xi, 295p Beirut 2001 3-86093-313-2 2,980
- 737
Harris, A. Katie
From Muslim to Christian Granada: inventing a city's past in early modern Spain. 280p photos. Baltimore 2007 978-0-8018-8523-5 8,100
- 738
Al-Hasan al-Basrî
Tafsîr al-Hasan al-Basrî. ed. by A.F. al-Mazîdî (Mawsû'ah al-Hasan al-Basrî, 3) 2 vols. Beirut 2012 978-2-7451-7264-8 5,280
- 739
Hasan ul-Amine
Shorter Shi'ite Encyclopaedia. 355p Qom 1997 3,600
- 740
Hasan, Ahmad
The Doctrine of Ijma' in Islam: a study of the juridical principle of consensus. vi,274p Islamabad 2002(1984) 969-408-042-8 1,280
- 741
Al-Hasan, Ahmad Yûsuf
Taqî al-Dîn wa al-Handasah al-Mîkânîyah al-'Arabîyah: ma'a kitâb al-turuq al-sanîyah fî al-âlat al-rûhânîyah min al-qarn al-sâdîs 'ashar. (Inst. for the History of Arabic Science, U. of Aleppo) 75p+64p(fasc.) ills. Aleppo 1976 2,960
:[Taqî-al-Din and Arabic mechanical engineering] Mechanical engineering -- Early works to 1800
- 742
Hasan, Mahmood
Ibn al-Athir: an Arab historian: a critical analysis of his Tarikh al-Kamil and Tarikh al-Atabeca. xii,195p New Delhi 2005 81-7211-154-1 2,800
- 743
Hasan, Samiul
Philanthropy and Social Justice in Islam: principles, prospects, and practices. ix,342p Kuala Lumpur 2007 983-065-217-3 1,710
- 744
Hasanî, 'Abd al-Sattâr
Al-Sayyid Hibat al-Dîn Husaynî al-Shahrastânî: hayat-hu wa nashât-hu al-'ilmî wa al-ijtimâ'î, 1301-1386 h. 550p Qom 2008 978-600-90641-0-6 2,890
:[Sayyid Hibat al-Dîn al-Husaynî al-Shahrastânî: his life and socio-academic activities (1301-1386/1884-1967)]
- 745
Hashmi, Sohail (ed.)
Just Wars, Holy Wars, and Jihads: Christian, Jewish, Muslim encounters and exchanges. xvi,434p N.Y. 2012 978-0-19-975503-5 Pap. 5,250
:The first detailed inquiry into what Christians, Jews, and Muslims knew of each others' views of justified war and how such information informed their own thinking.
- 746
Hassan, 'Abdullah 'Alwi Haji
Sales and Contracts in Early Islamic Commercial Law. (Islamic Research Institute, Publication No. 92) xix,266p New Delhi 1997(1994) 969-408-136-x 1,120
- 747
Al-Hassan, Ahmad
Studies in al-Kimiya': critical issues in Latin and Arabic alchemy and chemistry. (Texte und Studien zur Wissenschaftsgeschichte, bd. 4) x,320p Hildesheim 2009 978-3-487-14273-9 9,744
:This book discusses eight critical issues in the history of Latin and Arabic alchemy and chemistry, which are currently accepted without concrete evidence, and are based mainly on conjecture. The essays in the book are based on extensive research

into Arabic manuscripts and Latin literature.

748

Hasse, Dag Nikolaus

Avicenna's De Anima in the Latin West: the formation of a Peripatetic philosophy of the soul 1160-1300. (Warburg Institute Studies and Texts, 1) x,350p London 2000 0-85481-125-7 5,980

749

Hâtim, Jâd

Yahyâ ibn 'Adî wa Tahdhîb al-Akhlâq: dirâsah wa nass. 134p Beirut 1985 2-7214-8005-7 1,000 750

Al-Hattâb al-Ru'aynî, Muhd. ibn Muhd. (m. 954 h.)

Tahrîr al-Kalâm fî Masâ'il al-Itizâm. ed. by S. Yûsuf Ahmad 544p Beirut 2011 978-2-7451-5991-5 2,200

:Obligations (Islamic law) -- Malikites

751

Hawari, Mahmoud K.

Ayyubid Jerusalem (1187-1250): an architectural and archaeological study. (BAR S1628) 214p 382 plates Oxford 2007 978-1-4073-0042-9 Pap. 9,360

:BAR - British Archaeological Reports

The conquest of Jerusalem by Saladin in 583/1187, after nearly nine decades of Frankish rule, opened a new era of cultural, socio-economic and architectural changes.

752

Hawting, G.R. (comp. & intro.)

Muslims, Mongols and Crusaders: an anthology of articles published in the Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies. (Curzon SOAS books) xxvi,289p London 2014(05) 978-0-415-75999-1

Pap. 7,342

:A Qasida on the destruction of Baghdad by the Mongols (de Somogyi), The influence of Chingiz-Khan's Yasa upon the general organization of the Mamluk state (Poliak), Studies on the structure of the Mamluk army (Ayalon), Saladin and the Assassins (Lewis), Cassiodorus and Rashid al-Din on barbarian rule in Italy and Persia (Morgan), Ghazzan, Islam and Mongol tradition (Amitai-Preiss) etc.

753

Haydar Âmulî (720-887 h.)

Jâmi' al-Asrâr wa Manba' al-Anwâr fî 'ilm al-tawhîd wa asrâr-hi wa haqâ'iq-hi wa anwâr-hi, wa yalai-hi risâlat al-naqd al-nuqûd fî ma'rifat al-wujûd. 618p Beirut 2007 3,400

:Shî'ah -- Doctrines -- Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800

754

Hayden, Judy A. & Nabil I. Matar (ed.)

Through the Eyes of the Beholder: The Holy Land, 1517-1713. (Islamic History and Civilization, 97) xviii,

238p ills. Leiden 2012 978-90-04-23417-8 21,721

:The collection is the first to bring together a number of accounts about the Holy Land written by early modern authors from different religious and regional backgrounds. The period extends from 1517, the Ottoman conquest of Syria and Palestine, to the Franco-British treaty of Utrecht in 1713 and the consolidation of European hegemony over the Mediterranean.

755

Heck, Paul L.

Skepticism in Classical Islam: moments of confusion. (Culture and Civilization in the Middle East) 232p London 2013 978-0-415-70725-1 22,100

:This book explores the critical role of skeptical thinking in the development of theology in Islam. It examines the way key thinkers in classical Islam faced perplexing questions about the nature of God and his relation to the world, all the while walking a fine line between belief in God's message as revealed in the Qur'an, and the power of the mind to discover truths on its own.

756

Heinemann, A., J.L. Meloy, & T. Khalidi & M. Kropp (ed.)

Al-Jâhiz: a Muslim humanist for one time. (Beiruter Texte und Studien 119) xii,295p Beirut 2009 978-3-89913-676-0 5,960

757

Heinen, Anton M.

Islamic Cosmology: a study of as-Suyûtî's al-Hay'a as-Saniya fî l-hay'a as-sunniya with critical edition, translation, and commentary. (Beiruter Texte und Studien, Band 27) viii,289p.78p(ar.) Beirut 1982

3-89913-025-1

3,100

758

Hermann, Denis & Sabrina Mervin (ed.)

Shi'i Trends and Dynamics in Modern Times (XVIIIth-XXth centuries), Courants et dynamiques chiïtes à l'époque moderne (XVIIIe-XXe siècles).

(Beiruter Texte und Studien, Bd. 115/ Bibliothèque Iranienne 72) 180p Beirut/Würzburg 2010 978-3-89913-808-5 5,860

759

Hermes, Nizar F.f.

The (European) Other in Medieval Arabic Literature and Culture: 9th-12th century A.D. (The New Middle Ages) xvii,241p N.Y. 2012 978-0-230-10940-7

13,500

760

Herzig, Edmund & Sarah Stewart

The Age of the Great Seljuqs: the idea of Iran. (The Idea of Iran) 304p London 2014 978-1-78076-947-9 12,000

:focuses on a system of government based on Turkic 'men of the sword' and Persian 'men of the pen' that the Seljuqs (famous foes of the Crusader Frankish knights) consolidated in a form that endured for centuries.

761

Hidayatullah, Aysha A.

Feminist Edges of the Qur'an. 288p Oxford 2014
978-0-19-935957-8 Pap. 3,742

:First comprehensive study of the field of feminist interpretation of the Qur'an

762

Higgins, Annie C.

Secession and Identity in Early Islam: redefining the Kharijites and their challenge to the Umayyads. (Library of Middle East History, 30) 320p London 2013 978-1-84885-675-2 15,470

763

Hilâl al-Sâbi'

Rusûm Dâr al-Khilâfah: the rules and regulations of the 'Abbâsid court. tr. by E.A. Salem (UNESCO Collection of Representative Works, Arabic Ser.)

viii,134p Beirut 1977 2,850

764

Hill, Donald R.

Arabic Water-Clocks. ix,137p ills. Aleppo 1981
2,060

765

Himmîsh, Binsâlim

Al-'Arab wa al-Islâm fi Marâyâ al-Istishrâq. 295p
Cairo 2011 978-977-09-2920-9 2,450

766

Al-Himmasî al-Râzî, Mahmûd bn 'Alî bn Mahmûd (m. 749/50-1348/49)

Kashf al-Ma'âqid fi sharh qawâ'id al-'aqâ'id.

ed. by S. Schmidtke. (Series on Islamic Philosophy and Theology, Texts and Studies 4) xvi(eng.),168p
Tehran 1386 978-964-8036-35-0 1,880

:Facsimile edition of MS Wetzstein 1527 (State Library Berlin) Islam -- Shi'ah -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800

767

Al-Hindî al-Hanafî, Muhd. 'Abd al-Haqq ibn Shâh (m. 1333 h.)

Al-Iklîl 'alâ Madârik al-Tanzîl wa Haqâ'iq al-Ta'wîl lil-Imâm al-Nasafî. ed. by M.D. Usâmah al-Bayraqdâr
7 vols. Beirut 2012 978-2-7451-5727-2 23,200

:Qur'an -- Commentaries

768

Hinrich, Biesterfeldt & Verena Klemm (hrsg.)

Differenz und Dynamik: festschrift für Heinz Halm zum 70. geburtstag. 548s Würzburg 2012 978-3-89913-885-6 17,255

769

Hirschler, Konrad

Medieval Arabic Historiography: authors as actors. (SOAS/Routledge Studies on the Middle East) x,181p
London/N.Y. 2011(06) 978-0-415-66546-9

Pap. 7,492

:Medieval Arabic Historiography is concerned with social contexts and narrative structures of pre-modern Islamic historiography written in Arabic in 7th and 13th-century Syria and Egypt. Taking up recent theoretical reflections on historical writing in the European Middle Ages, this extraordinary study combines approaches drawn from social sciences and literary studies, with a particular focus on two well-known texts: Abu Shama (d. 1268): The Book of the Two Gardens, and Ibn Wasil (d. 1298): The Dissipater of Anxieties. These texts describe events during the life of the sultans Nur-al-Din (d. 1174) and Salah al-Din (d.1193), who are primarily known in modern times as the champions of the anti-Crusade movement. Hirschler shows that these two authors were active interpreters of their society and has considerable room for manoeuvre in both their social environment and the shaping of their texts.

770

Hirschler, Konrad

The Written Word in the Medieval Arabic Lands: a social and cultural history of reading practices.

vi,234p Edinburgh 2013(12) 978-0-7486-7734-4

New in Pap. 6,497

:Discusses how the written text became accessible to wider audiences in medieval Egypt and Syria.

771

Hishî, Salîm Hasan (ed.)

Al-Murâsalât al-Ijtimâ'iyah wa al-Iqtisâdiyyah li-Zu'amâ' Jabal Lubnân Khilâl Thalâthat Qurûn (1600-1900). 5 pts in 1 Beirut 2001 8,200

:Lebanon -- History -- 1516-1918 -- Sources

772

Hoffman, Valerie J.

The Essentials of Ibâdî Islam. xii,344p Syracuse 2012 978-0-8156-3288-7 5,992

:Ibadi Islam is a distinct sect of Islam, neither Sunni nor Shi'ite, that emerged in the early Islamic period and remains active today in small pockets of North Africa and as the dominant sect of Oman.

773

Hoffmann, Gerhard

Arabische Historiographie der Gegenwart: Arabische historiker zur Krise im Abbasidischen nahen osten von der mitte des 9. jahrhunderts bis zur mitte des 10. jahrhunderts. (Studien zur Geschichtsforschung des Mittelalters, Band 24) 162s Hamburg 2008
978-3-8300-4068-2 11,774

774

Hoffmann-Ruf, M. & Abdulrahman Al Salimi (ed.)

Oman and Overseas. (Studies on Ibadism and Oman, Bd. 2) 506p Hildesheim 2013 978-3-487-14799-4 13,804

:Oman differs from other Arab countries of the Arabian Peninsula and the Gulf region in having a long history as a unified state. It is also famous as a seafaring nation and for the Ibadi tradition of Islam practised by most of the population. This volume contains the proceedings of a conference held in Tübingen in May 2011 with the aim of highlighting other, previously little known or studied aspects of Oman's history.

775

Homerin, Th. Emil

Passion Before Me, My Fate Behind: Ibn al-Farid and the poetry of recollection. xvi,314p Albany 2011 978-1-4384-3900-6 Pap. 3,742

:Explores the work of beloved Sufi poet Umar Ibn al-Farid and its context. Provides many translations of Ibn al-Farid's poetry.

776

Homerin, Th. Emil (tr.)

'Umar Ibn al-Fârid: Sufi Verse, Sainly Life. pref. by M.A. Sells (The Classics of Western Spirituality) xvii,366p N.Y. 2001 0-8091-4008-x Pap. 3,742 777

Hoss, Stefanie

Baths and Bathing: the culture of bathing and the baths and thermae in Palestine from Hasmoneans to the Moslem conquest. (BAR S1346) 322o maps. photos. Oxford 2005 1-8417-1692-8 11,700 778

Hoyland, R.G. & B. Gillmour

Medieval Islamic Swords and Swordmaking: Kindi's treatise "on swords and their kinds". (Gibb Memorial Trust) vii,216p ills. Oxford 2012(06) 978-0-906094-57-0 Pap. 7,800

:New in pap. "On Swords and Their Kinds" was written by the 9th century Muslim philosopher Ya'qub ibn Ishaq al-Kindi. In this work, Kindi discusses the difference between iron and steel, distinguishes different qualities of sword blade, and different centres of swordsmithing. Text with English translation and commentary.

779

Hoyland, Robert & Sarah Morris (ed.)

Proceedings of the Seminar for Arabian Studies, Volume 44, 2014: papers from the 47th meeting, London, 26-28 July 2013, (PSAS44) 357p ills. Oxford 2014 978-1-90-573980-6 16,900

780

Hoyland, Robert G.

In God's Path: the Arab conquests and the creation of an Islamic Empire. (Ancient Warfare and Civilization) 304p ills. Oxford 2014 978-0-19-991636-8 4,492

:Hoyland assimilates not only the rich biographical and geographical information of the early Muslim sources but also the many non-Arabic sources, contemporaneous or near-contemporaneous with the conquests

781

Hudson, John & Ana Rodriguez (ed.)

Diverging Paths? the shapes of power and institutions in medieval Christendom and Islam. (The Medieval Mediterranean, 101) 448p Leiden 2014 978-90-04-27736-6 32,886

:investigates an important question, to which the answers must be very complex: "why did certain sorts of institutionalisation and institutional continuity characterise government and society in Christendom by the later Middle Ages, but not the Islamic world, whereas the reverse end-point might have been predicted from the early medieval situation?"

782

Hughes, Aaron W.

The Study of Judaism: authenticity, identity, scholarship. 172p Albany 2013 978-1-4384-4861-9 10,500

:Considers Jewish studies as an academic discipline from its origins to the present.

783

Hugonnard-Roche, Henri

La Logique d'Aristote du Grec au Syriaque : etudes sur la transmission des textes de l'Organon et leur interpretation philosophique. (Textes et Traditions, 9) 304p Paris 2004 2-7116-1715-7 6,496 784

Hunwick, John

West Africa, Islam, and the Arab World: Studies in honor of Basil Davidson. ix,147p Princeton 2006 978-1-55876-399-9 Pap. 3,743 785

Al-Hurr al-'Âmilî, Muhd. bn al-Hasan (m. 1104 h.)

Wasâ'il al-Shî'ah ilâ tahsîl masâ'il al-shî'ah. 10 vols. Beirut 2007 24,800

:Hadith (Shiites)

786

Al-Husaynî al-Astarâbâdî, al-Mîrzâ Muhd. Mûsâ ibn Yûsuf (m. 1088 h.)

Al-Rij'ah. ed. by Fâris Hassûn Karîm 222p Qom 1410 1,820

787

Husaynî Ishkawaî, al-Sayyid Sâdiq

Alqâb al-Sâdah (Titles of "Sayyids").

20p(eng.)+29p Qom 1999 964-6767-09-5 1,140
788

Al-Husaynî al-Maybudî, 'Alî (m. 1313 h.q.)

Al-Istikhârah. ed. by Sâdiq al-Husaynî al-Ishkawaî 176p Qom 1392 978-964-988-284-0
680

789

Al-Husaynî al-Zaydî al-Yamanî, Fakhr al-Dîn 'Abd Allâh ibn al-Hâdî (m. 810 h.)

Al-'Iqd al-Nadîd al-mustakhraj min Sharh Ibn Abî al-Hadîd. ed. by Muhd. Ridâ al-Ansarî al-Qummî vi(eng),1290p Tehran 2007 964-669058-0 6,140
:Ibn Abî al-Hadîd, 'Abd al-Hamîd ibn Hibat Allâh, 1191-1257 or 8. Sharh Nahj al-balâghah
790

Al-Husaynî, Sadr al-Dîn (m. 622 h.)

Zubdat al-Tawârîkh, akhbâr al-umarâ' wa al-mulûk al-saljûqiyyah. ed. by Muhd. Nûr al-Dîn 364p Beirut 1986 2,600
:Islamic Empire -- History -- 750-1258

791

Hussain, Jassim N.

The Occultation of the Twelfth Imam: a historical background. 259p San Antonio 2014 repr. 978-1-49435-098-7 2,248
792

Hussein, Ali (ed.)

Branches of the Goodly Tree: studies in honor of George Kanazi. (Arabisch-Islamische Welt in Tradition und Moderne, Bd. 10) xxii,307p Wiesbaden 2013 978-3-447-06951-9 19,894
:contains 15 articles in honor of Prof. George Kanazi, from the Department of Arabic Language and Literature at the University of Haifa.
Branch 1: Classical literature, 2: Poetry criticism, 3: Modern literature, 4: Grammar, linguistics and modern dialectology.

793

Husseini, Sara Leila

Early Christian-Muslim Debate on the Unity of God: three Christian scholars and their engagement with Islamic thought (9th century C.E.). (The History of Christian-Muslim Relations, 21) 288p Leiden 2014 978-90-04-27838-7 22,330
:examines the writings of three of the earliest known Christian theologians to write comprehensive theological works in Arabic, Theodore Abû Qurra, Abû Râ'ita and 'Ammâr al-Basrî

794

Hutait, Ahmad (ed.)

Târîkh al-Malik al-Zâhir. Die Geschichte des Sultan

Baibars von 'Izz ad-Dîn Muhammad Ibn 'Alî Ibn

Ibrahîmb Ibn Shaddâd (st. 684/1285). (Bibliotheca Islamica, 31) 447p Beirut 1983 3-515-03697-0 3,800
:Baybars I, Sultan of Egypt and Syria, 1223?-1277
Egypt -- History -- 1250-1517

795

Al-Huwayzî, Subbar ibn Muhd. ibn Thanwân (1122-1190 h.q.)

Al-Dhakhîrah fî al-'Uqbâ fî Mawddat Dhawî al-Qurbâ. ed. by Mahdî al-Rajâ'î 126p Qom 2009 978-964-8179-66-8 1,380

:Alids -- Imams (Shiites) -- Genealogy -- Early works to 1800

796

Al-Îbish, Ahmad & Qutaybah al-Shihâbî (comp.)

Dimashq al-Shâm, fî nusûs al-ruhhâlîn wa al-jughrâfiyîn wa buldânîyîn, al-'arab wa al-muslimîn. 2 vols. Damascus 1998 5,600

:Damascus: in the works of Arab and Muslim travellers & geographers, 3rd-13th centuries A.H.

797

Ibn 'Abbâd al-Rundî (792/1390)

Al-Rasâ'il al-Kubrâ, Lettres de direction spirituelle, collection majeure. ed. & critique par Kenneth L. Honerkamp (Recherches, Nouvelle Serie, A-20) 116p (fr.)+565p.(ar.) Beirut 2005 2-7214-6020-x 8,250
:Ibn 'Abbâd de Ronda (792/1390)

798

Ibn 'Abd al-Barr al-Namarî al-Andalusî

Al-Istidhkâr, al-jâmi' al-madhhab fuqahâ' al-amsâr wa 'ulamâ' al-aqtâr fî-mâ tadamman-hu al-muwatta' min ma'ânî al-ra'y wa al-âthâr wa sharh.... ed. by Muhd. b. Riyâd al-Ahmad 7 vols. Beirut 2012 978-614-414-194-6 14,800

:Malikites -- Islamic law -- Early works to 1800

799

Ibn Abî al-Rijâl, Ahmad ibn Sâlih (1029-92h.)

Matla' al-Budûr wa Majma' al-Buhûr, fî tarâjim rijâl al-Zaydiyyah. ed. by 'Abd R. M. Muhd. Hajar 4 vols. Sa'dah, al-Yaman 2004 49,500

:Zaydîs -- Biography -- Early works to 1800
800

Ibn Abî al-Surûr al-Sadîqî al-Bakrî, Muhd. (1564-1676)

Al-Tuhfah al-Bahîyah fî tamalluk âl 'uthmân al-diyâr al-misrîyah. ed. by 'A.R.'A.R. 'Abd al-Rahîm (Dâr al-Kutub wa al-Wathâ'iq al-Qawmîyah) 232p Cairo 2005 977-18-0425-1 3,880

:Egypt; Ottoman Empire era; history; early works to 1800

801

Ibn Abî Hajalah, Ahmad ibn Yahyâ (m. 776 h.)

Sukurdân al-Sultân. ed. by 'Alî Muhd. 'Umar 270p Cairo 2001 977-5046-81-5 1,650
:Egypt -- History -- Mamelukes -- 1250-1517

802

Ibn Abî Jumhûr Ahsâ'î (d. after 906/1501)

Dû Majmû'eh-ye Khatî az Âthâr-e Kalâmî, Falsafî, Fiqhî: Two codices containing theological, philosophical and legal, MSS Marwî 855 and 874.

intro (pr.) by Ahmad Redâ Rahîm Rîseh, intro. (eng.) by Sabine Schmidtke (Series on Islamic Philosophy and Theology, Texts and Studies 9) xxviii(eng.), xxviii (per.), 347p+101p Tehran 2008 978-964-8036-48-0
6,180

803

Ibn Abî Jumhûr Ahsâ'î (d. after 906/1501)

Mujlî Mir'ât al-Munjî fî al-Kalâm wa al-Hikmatayn wa al-Tasawwuf. Lithograph edition of Ahmad al-Shîrâzî (Tehran 1329/1911). repr. with intro. by Sabine Schmidtke (Series on Islamic Philosophy and Theology, Texts and Studies 10) xiii(eng.)612p Tehran 2009 978-964-8036-53-4 9,600

:Islamic philosophy -- Motazilites -- Asharites -- Shi'ah -- Early works to 1800.

804

Ibn Abî Jumhûr al-Ahsâ'î, Muhd, ibn 'Alî

Mujlî Mir'at al-Munjî fî Kalâm wa al-Hikmatayn wa al-Tasawwuf. ed. by Ridâ Yahyâ Bûrfârmad 5 vols. Beirut 2013 987-614-426-072-2 14,600

:Motazilites -- Asharites -- Shi'ah -- Sufism, Islam -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800

805

Ibn Abî Jumhûr al-Ahsâ'î

Sharh 'alâ al-Bâb al-Hâdî 'Ashar. ed. by Ridâ Yahyâ Pûrfârmad 3 vols. Beirut 2014 978-614-426-289-4 9,100

806

Ibn Ahmad al-Hanafî, Abî Muhd. Mahmûd (m. 855 h.)

Minmhat al-Sulûk fî sharh tuhfat al-mulûk. ed. by Ahmad 'Abd R. 'A.A. al-Kubaysî 550p Beirut 2011 2,800

:Islamic law -- Sources

807

Ibn al-'Adîm, Kamâl al-Dîn

Bughyat al-Talab fî Ta'rîkh Halab: Selçuklularda ilgili haltercümeleri. ed. by Ali Sevim (T.T.K. XIX. Dizi-Sa.5) xiii,131p 24p 418p(ar) Ankara 2011(1976) 978-975-16-2445-1 2,100

808

Ibn al-'Ajîmî al-Makkî, Muhd. Hasan Sûfi

Zawâyâ al-Tasawwuf wa al-Sûfiyah, al-musammâ Khabâyâ al-Zawâyâ. ed. by A,'A.R. al-Sâyh & T.'A. Wahbah 393p Cairo 2009 3,800

:Sufism

809

Ibn al-Amîr (m. 736 h.) & Imâm al-Haramayn al-Juwaynî

Al-Kâmil fî Usûl al-Dîn li-Ibn al-Amîr, fî ikhtisâr al-

shâmil fî usûl al-dîn li-Imâm al-Haramayn al-Juwaynî (mn. 478 h.). ed. by Jamâl 'Abd al-Nâsir 'Abd al-Mun'im 2 vols. Cairo 2009 978-977-342-819-8

4,480

:Islam -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800

Imâm al-Haramayn al-Juwaynî, 'Abd al-Malik ibn 'Abd Allâh, 1028-1085. Shâmil fî usûl al-dîn.

810

Ibn al-'Arabî

Kitâb Inshâ' al-Dawâ'ir lil-Shaykh al-Akbar Muhyî al-Dîn Ibn 'Arabi. 192p Cairo 1998

977-5250-40-4

1,420

811

Ibn al-'Arabî, Muhyî al-Dîn (m. 638 h.)

Al-Shajarah al-Nu'mânîyah, bi-sharh Sadr al-Dîn al-Qûnâwî. 222p Beirut 2004 2-7451-3468-x

1,280

:Islamic astrology -- Predictive astrology -- Early works to 1800

812

Ibn al-Athîr al-Jazarî, 'Izz al-Dîn (555-630 h.)

Al-Târîkh al-Bâhir fî al-Dawlah al-Atâbakîyah (bi al-Mawsil). ed. by 'Abd Q. A. Talaymât iv(eng),266p Cairo (1963) 7,800

:Mosul (Iraq) -- History

813

Ibn al-Azraq, Abû 'Abd Allâh (m. 896 h.)

Badâ'i' al-Silk fî Tabâ'i' al-Mulk. ed. by Muhd. ibn Yûsuf al-Qâdî 597p Cairo 2007 977-419-988-x

3,200

:Islam and state -- Early works to 1800

814

Ibn al-Bakkâ' al-Balkhî

The Ghawânî al-Ashwâq fî Ma'ânî al-'Ushshâq: a treatise on the concept of love in classical and medieval Arabic heritage. ed. by George J. Kanazi (Codices Arabici Antiqui, 9) xxl(eng.),236p(ar.)

Wiesbaden 2008 978-3-447-05717-2 15,022

815

Ibn al-Bannâ, Ahmad ibn Muhd. (m. 721 h.)

Maqâlâh fî Maqâdîr al-Makâyîl al-Shar'îyah: nass yunshar li-awwal marrah. ed. by Hayât Qârah 160p Beirut 2009 2-7451-6134-2 880

:Measuring instruments -- Islamic countries

816

Ibn al-Baytâr, 'Abd Allâh ibn Ahmaf (m. 646/1248)

Tafsîr Kitâb Diyâsqûrîdûs. ed. by Ibrâhîm ibn Murâd 432p Beirut 1989 2,200

:[Fî al-adwiyah al-mufradah, Tafsîr Kitâb

Diâsqûrîdûs = Commentaire de la "Materia Medica" de Dioscoride de Ibn al-Baytâr (m. 646/1248).

plant names in Arabic, English, Greek and Latin.

Introd. also in French Medicinal plants -- Early works to 1800

- 817
Ibn al-Dayba' al-Shaybânî al-Zabîdî (866-944 h.)
Al-Fadl al-Mazîd 'alâ Bughyat al-Mustafîd fî akhbâr zabîd. ed. by Muhd. Îsâ Sâlihîyah 377p Kuwait 1982
3,180
:Zabîd (Yemen) -- History
- 818
Ibn al-Fakhkhâr al-Jadhâmî, Abû Bakr Muhd. bn 'Alî bn Muhd. (m. 723 h.)
Manzûm al-Durar fî sharh kitâb al-mukhtasar.
ed. by Ahmad Ibn 'Alî 271p Beirut 2011 978-614-416-198-2 1,800
- 819
Ibn al-Fârid
The Dîwân of Ibn al-Fârid: readings of its text throughout history. a critical ed. by Giuseppe Scattolin (IFAO, Textes Arabes et Etudes Islamiques 41) xx,28p +236p(arab.) Cairo 2004 2-7247-0371-5
5,250
- 820
Ibn al-Firkâh, Burhân al-Dîn (1262-1329)
Bâ'ith al-Nufûs ilâ Ziyârât al-Quds al-Mahrûs.
ed. by A.'A.B. Hâmid & A.'A.S. 'Abd al-Halîm (Rasâ'il al-Turâthîyah) 122p Cairo 2005 977-18-0380-8
1,890
:Muslim pilgrims and pilgrimages -- Jerusalem
- 821
Ibn al-Hajj, Muhd. ibn Muhd. (m. 737 h.)
Al-Madkhal ilâ tanmiyat al-a'mâl bi tahsîn al-nayyât wa al-tanbîh 'alâ ba'd al-bida' wa al-'awâ'id allatî intaharat wa bayân shanâ'ati-hâ. ed. by Tawfîq Hamdân 2 vols. Beirut 1995 4,400
:Taqîd -- Early works to 1800
- 822
Ibn al-'Ibrî (Bar Hebraeus, 1226-1286)
Târîkh Mukhtasar al-Duwal. (Nusûs wa Durûs, al-Majmû'ah al-Ta'rîkhîyah) 345p Beirut 1992 2-7214-8018-9 2,200
- 823
Ibn al-'Ibrî, Abû al-Faraj Ghurîghûrîyus (m. 684 h.)
Muntakhab Jâmi' al-Mufradât fî al-Adwîyah lil-Ghâfaqâ. 258p Paris 2005 repr. 1,680
:[Bar Hebrews]
- 824
Ibn Al-'Ibrî, Abû al-Faraj Jamâl al-Dîn
Al-Ahâdîth al-Mutribah. ed. by Luwîs Shaykhû al-Yasû'î (Nusûs wa Durûs) 53p Beirut 2008 2-7214-8118-5 980
:Wit and humor, Medieval
- 825
Ibn al-'Ibrî, Abû al-Faraj Jamâl al-Dîn (Bar Hebraeus) (m. 1286)
Târîkh al-Zamân. (Nusûs wa Durûs, al-Majmû'ah al-Ta'rîkhîyah) xi,416p Beirut 2005 repr. 2-7214-8098-7 2,980
:D'apres la traduction arabe du P. Ishâq Armaleh introduction du Jean-Maurice Fiey
- 826
Ibn al-Jawzî
Virtues of the Imâm Ahmad ibn Hanbal, Volume One. ed. & tr. by Michael Cooperson (Library of Arabic Literature) 592p N.Y. 2013 978-0-8147-7166-2 6,000
:a translation of the biography of Ibn Hanbal penned by the Baghdad preacher, scholar, and storyteller Ibn al-Jawzi (d. 597 H/1200 AD). Volume One presents the first half of the text, offering insights into Ibn Hanbal's childhood, education, and adult life, including his religious doctrines, his dealings with other scholars, and his personal habits.
- 827
Ibn al-Jazzâr
Kitâb al-Tibb al-Fuqarâ' wa al-Masâkîn. ed. by al-Râdî al-Jâzî & Fârûq 'Umar al-'Aslî 430p Carthage 2009 978-9973-49-076-6 5,300
:[Traite de la Medecine des Pauvres et des Desherites] Medicine; Arab; early works
- 828
Ibn al-Jazzâr
Siyâsat al-Sibyân wa Tadbîr-hum. ed. by Muhd. al-Habîb al-Hîlah 191p Carthage 2008 978-9973-49-054-4 2,500
:Pediatrics -- Medicine -- Early works to 1800
- 829
Ibn al-Khashshâb al-Baghdâdî (m. 567 h.)
Târîkh al-A'immah wa Wafayât-him. ed. by Thâmir Kâzim al-Khafâjî 299p Qom 2011 978-600-161-015-8 2,100
:Imams (Shiites) -- Biography -- Early works to 1800
- 830
Ibn al-Khatîb (m. 776 h.)
Kitâb Kunâsat al-Dukkân ba'd Intiqâl al-Sukkân: hawl al-'alâqât al-siyâsiyah bayn al-mamlakatay Gharnâtah wa-al-Maghrîb fî al-qarn al-thâmin al-Hijrî. ed. by Muhd. Kamâl Shabânah 232p Cairo 2003 977-341-080-3 2,020
:Granada (Kingdom) -- Morocco -- History -- Sources
- 831
Ibn al-Malâhimî al-Khwârazmî, Rukn al-Dîn (d. 536/1141)
Kitâb al-Fâ'iq fî Usûl al-Dîn. ed. by W. Madelung & M. McDermott (Series on Islamic Philosophy and Theology, Texts and Studies 3) viii(eng.),656p Tehran 2007 964-8036-32-2 4,200
:Motazilites -- Early works to 1800

832

Ibn al-Malâhimî al-Khwârazmî, Rukn al-Dîn (d. 536/1141)

Tuhfat al-Mutakallimîn fî al-radd 'alâ al-falâsifah. ed. by H. Ansari & W. Madelung (Series on Islamic Philosophy & Theology, Texts and Studies, 7) ix (eng.) 225p Tehran 2008(1387) 978-964-8036-47-3 4,660

:Islamic philosophy -- Motazilites -- Early works to 1800

833

Ibn al-Malâhimî al-Khwârazmî, Rukn al-Dîn Mahmûd (d. 536/1141)

Al-Tajrîd fî Usûl al-Fiqh: Legal methodology in 6th/12th century Khwârazm. Facsimile edition of MS Arab e 103 (Bodleian Lib. Oxford). (Selseleh-ye Mîrâth-e Târikhî va Fekrî-ye Eslâmî 1) x(eng.)+291p Tehran 1390(2011) 978-600-6326-02-3 6,900

:with an intro. by Hassan Ansari & Sabine Schmidtke

834

Ibn al-Mibrad, Yûsuf ibn Hasan (m.909 h.)

Al-Ightirâb fî Ahkâm al-Kalâb. ed. by Muhd. H. Muhd. Hasan Ismâ'îl 152p Beirut 2006 978-2-7451-4788-2 780

:Dogs -- Religious aspects -- Islam -- Early works to 1800

835

Ibn al-Munajjim & Qustâ Ibn Lûqâ

Una Corrispondenza Islamo-Cristiana Sull'origine Divina Dell'Islam: testo arabo, divisione e introduzione dell'editore a cura di Samir Khalil Samir. (Patrimonio Culturale Arabo Cristiano, 8) 317p Torino 2003 978-88-7158-127-9 6,090

:Islam -- Relations -- Christianity -- Early works to 1800

836

Ibn al-Muqrî, al-Faqîh al-Shâ'iran (m. 837 h.)

Rawd al-Tâlib, wa huwa mukhtasar rawdat al-tâlibîn lil-imâm al-nawawî. 2 vols. Beirut 2009 3,850

:Islamic law

837

Ibn al-Murtadâ, Ahmad bn Yahyâ (1363-1437)

Kitâb Tabaqât al-Mu'tazilah. ed. by Susanna Diwald-Wilzer (Bibliotheca Islamica, Bd. 21) xx(ger.), 189p Beirut 2009 repr. 978-9953-550-94-7 1,800

: [Die Klassen der Mu'taziliten von Ahmad Ibn Yahya Ibn al-Murtada]

838

Ibn al-Mutahhar al-Hillî, al-Hasan ibn Yûsuf (648-726 h.)

Manâhij al-Yaqîn fî Usûl al-Dîn. 524p Mashhad 1386 978-964-971-005-1 3,800

:Shî'ah -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800

839

Ibn al-Nafis, 'Alî ibn Abî al-Hazm (607-687 h.)

Al-Mûjaz fî al-Tibb. ed. by 'Abd al-Karîm al-'Azbawî 349p Cairo 2010(1986) 3,140

: [A Summary of Medicine]

840

Ibn al-Quff, Amîn al-Dawlah bn Ya'qûb (630-675 h.q.)

Al-'Umdah fî al-Jirâhah (al-'umdah fî al-sanâ'at al-jirâh). intro. by intro. by Yûsuf Big Bâbâpûr 231p Qom 1391 978-964-988-297-0 1,460

:facsimile edition. Arab medicine

841

Ibn al-Râmî al-Bannâ', Muhd. ibn Ibrâhîm

Al-'lân bi Ahkâm al-Bunyân. ed. by Farîd ibn Sulaymân 284p (Tunis) 1999 9973-937-58-9 2,880

:Land tenure (Islamic law) -- Architecture -- Early works to 1800

842

Ibn al-Rif'ah, Ahmad ibn Muhammad (m. 710 h.)

Kifâyat al-Nabîh Sharh al-Tanbîh, fî fiqh al-imâm al-shâfi'î. 21 vols. Beirut 2009 978-2-7451-6388-2 22,800

:Islamic law -- Shafiites

843

Ibn al-Sâ'î, 'Alî ibn Anjab (m. 614 h.)

Nisâ' al-Khulafâ', al-musammâ Jihât al-a'immah al-khulafâ' min al-harâ'ir wa al-imâ'. ed. by Mustafâ Jawâd 174p Beirut 2011 repr, 1,380

:Queens -- Islamic Empire

844

Ibn al-Sayrafî, Khatîb al-Jawharî 'Alî bn Dâwûd

Nuzhat al-Nufûs wa al-Abdân fî tawârîkh al-zamân. ed. by Hasan Habashî 4 vols. Cairo 2010 977-18-0773-0 19,200

:al-Juz' 1: 784-801 h., 2: 801-825 h., 3: 825-842 h., 4: 842-849.

Egypt -- Syria -- History -- 1250-1517

845

Ibn al-Shalabî, Nawwâr

Nazarîyah al-Takhrîj fî al-Fiqh al-Islâmî. 327p Beirut 2010 1,750

846

Ibn al-Tayyib, Muhammad

Fiqh al-Tasawwuf, buhth fî al-muqârabah al-usûlîyah al-fiqhîyah 'inda Abî Ishâq al-Shâtîbî. 159p Beirut 2010 978-9953-409-12-2 1,460

:Sufism -- Islamic law

847

Ibn al-Tilmîdh, Amîn al-Dawlah (466-560 h.)

Maqâlah fî al-Fasd: un article sur La Saignee. ed. & tr. by Soubhi M. Hammami 158p Aleppo 1997

- 2,980
:Phlebotomy -- Early works to 1800
848
Ibn al-Tilmisânî (m. 644 h.)
Sharh Ma'âlim Usûl al-Dîn. ed. by 'A. Muhd.
'Awâd Sâlim 819p Cairo 2011 978-977-315-258-6
5,180
:Râzî, Fakhr al-Dîn Muhammad ibn 'Umar, 1149 or
50-1210. Maḥsûl fî usûl al-fiqh.
849
Ibn al-Turkah al-Isfahânî, Sâ'in al-Dîn 'Alî
Sharh al-Tâ'iyah al-Kubrâ. ed. by Majîd Hâdî-
zâdah 218p Tehran 1391 978-964-8036-81-7
2,220
:Predestination (Islam) -- Islamic philosophy --
Early works to 1800
850
Ibn al-Tuwayr, 'Abd al-Salâm ibn al-Hasan (524-617
h.)
Nuzhat al-Muqlatayn fî Akhbâr al-Dawlatayn. ed.
by Ayman Fu'âd Sayyid. (Bibliotheca Islamica, Bd. 39)
290p Beirut 2010 repr. 978-9953-550-17-6 2,600
:Fatimites -- History -- Early works to 1800
851
Ibn al-Wardî, Sîrâj al-Dîn 'Umar bn al-Muzaffar (m.
852/1447)
Kharîdat al-'Ajâ'ib wa Farîdat al-Gharâ'ib. ed. by
Hamâh Allâh Ulad al-Sâlim 302p Beirut 2014 978-
2-7451-7735-3 2,200
:Arab Geography
852
Ibn al-Wardî, Sîrâj al-Dîn (691-761/1291-1357)
Kharîdat al-'Ajâ'ib wa Farîdat al-Gharâ'ib.
ed. by A.M. Zanâtî 503p Cairo 2007 977-341-358-6
3,800
:Arabic Geography
853
Ibn al-Wazîr (775-840 h.)
Tarjîh Asâlib al-Qur'ân 'alâ Asâlib al-Yûnân. ed. by
'A.W. Muhammad 'Alî 160p Beirut 2014 978-2-
7451-8131-2 920
:Qur'an -- Theology -- Early works to 1800
854
Ibn al-Zayyât, Muhd. ibn Muhd. (m. 814 h.)
**Al-Kawâkib al-Sayyârah fî Tartîb al-Ziyârah, wa fî-hi
abraz Maqâmât al-sahâbah wa al-sûfiyah.**
ed. by Ahmad Bik Taymûr (Silsilat al-Jughrâfiyah wa
al-Rihlâh 'inda al-'Arab 7) 410p Beirut repr. 2,860
:Cemeteries -- Egypt -- Cairo -- Biography
855
Ibn 'Arabî & al-Jîlî
Sharh Mushkilât al-Futûhât al-Makkîyah.
ed. by Yûsuf Zaydân 307p Cairo 1999 977-279-
221-4 1,880
- 856
Ibn 'Arabî, Muhî al-Dîn
Fusûs al-Hikam: matn va tarjameh. ed. & tr. by
Mohd. Khvâjavî 455p Tehran 1389(87) 978-964-
2671-18-2 4,860
857
Ibn 'Arabî, Muhyî al-Dîn
**Bulghah al-Ghawwâs fî al-Akwân ilâ Ma'din al-
Iklhâs fî ma'rifah al-insân.** ed. by Ahmad shafiq
286p Beirut 2011 978-2-7451-6492-6 1,600
858
Ibn 'Arabî, Muhyî al-Dîn
**Kitâb al-Muhâdarat al-Abrâr wa Musâmarat al-
Akhyâr, fî al-adabiyât wa al-nawâdir wa al-akhbâr.**
2 vols. Beirut 2005(1970) 4,260
859
Ibn 'Arabî, Muhyî al-Dîn
**Mawâqî' al-Nujûm wa matâli' ahillat al-asrâr wa al-
'ulûm.** ed. by Muhd. Khâjavî 209p Tehran 1391
978-964-2671-81-6 2,680
:Sufism -- Early works to 1800
860
Ibn 'Arabî, Muhyî al-Dîn
Rûh al-Quds fî munâsahat al-nafs. ed. by Hâmid
Tâhir (Al-Turâth) 509p Cairo 2006 977-419-019-x
2,880
:Sufism -- Soul -- Early works to 1800
861
Ibn 'Arabî, Muhyî al-Dîn
Tarjomeh-ye Fotûhât al-Makkîyah.
tr. by Mohd. Khvâjavî, Vols. 1-17 17 vols. Tehran
13871-89 78,200
862
Ibn 'Arabî, Muhyî al-Dîn (m. 638 h.)
**Al-Tadbîrât al-Ilahîyah fî islâh al-mamlakat al-
insâniyah.** ed. by Kh. 'U. al-Mansûr 120p Beirut
2000 2-7451-2907-4 560
863
Ibn 'Arabî, Muhyî al-Dîn (m. 638 h.)
Kitâb al-Tajalliyât al-Ilâhîyah. ed. by A.A.R. Al-
Sâyih & T.'A. Wahbah (Al-Maktabat al-Sûfiyah) 392p
Cairo 2005 977-341-242-3 200
864
Ibn 'Arabî, Muhyî al-Dîn (m. 638 h.)
**Muhâdarat al-Abrâr wa Musâmarat al-Akhyâr, fî al-
adabiyât wa al-nawâdir wa al-akhbâr.** ed. by Muhd.
'Abd al-Karîm al-Namrî 2 vols. in 1 Beirut 2001 2-
7451-3228-8 2,600
865
Ibn 'Asâkir
Târîkh Madînat Dimashq: Khitat Dimashq.
ed. by Salâh al-Dîn al-Munajjid (PIFD 256) 353p
maps Damascus 2008 (1979) 978-2-35159-082-9
3,240

866

Ibn 'Asâkir, 'Alî ibn al-Hasan (m. 571 h.)

Târîkh Madînat Dimashq, wa dhikr fadl-hâ wa tasmiyat man halla-hâ min al-amâthil aw ij tâza bi-nawâhî-hâ min wârîdî-hâ wa ahli-hâ. ed. by Mustafâ 'Abd al-Qâdir 'Atâ 37 vols. Beirut 2012 978-2-7451-6096-6 155,600

:Damascus (Syria) -- History -- Biography -- Early works to 1800

867

Ibn 'Âsim al-Andalusî (m. 829 h.)

Tuhfat al-Hukkâm fî Nukat al-'Uqûd wa al-Ahkâm. ed. by Muhd. 'Abd al-Salâm Muhammad 124p Cairo 2011 978-977-344-169-6 2,200

868

Ibn 'Âsim, 'Abd Allâh ibn Husayn

Kitâb al-Anwâ' wa al-Azminah wa Ma'rifat A'yân al-Kawâkib. ed. by Hüseyin Elmalî 64p(tr)+ 300p(ar) Ankara 1997 975-389-301-9 1,000

:Meteorology -- Astronomy -- Early works to 1800

869

Ibn A'tham al-Kûfî (m. 314/926)

Kitâb al-Futûh. 8 vols. Beirut (n.d.) repr. 12,800

:repr. of Hyderabad edition

870

Ibn Bayyah, 'Abd Allâh ibn al-Sahykh al-Mahfûz

Maqâsid al-Mu'âmalât wa Marâsid al-Wâqî'ât. 516p Cairo/London 2010 978-1-90565-009-5 8,180
:[Purposes of Financial Transactions] Contracts -- Commercial law (Islamic law)

871

Ibn Bâz, 'Abdul-'Azîz ibn 'Abdullâh, at al.

Fatawa Islamiyah/ Islamic Verdicts. from the noble scholars, Ibn Baz, Ibn Salih al-'Uthmâimin, al-Jibreen along with the Permanent Committee & the decisions of the Fiqh Council. 8 vols. Riyadh 2001 9960-899-72-1 32,250

:A collection of Islamic rulings issued by the most renowned scholars of the world, covering all the important topics such as creed, prayers, zakah, tafseer, hadith, marriage, dawah, etc.

Islamic law -- Fatawas

872

Ibn Bîbî, Nâsir al-Dîn Husayn ibn Muhd.

Al-Avâmir al-'Alâ'iyah fî al-Amûr al-'Alâ'iyah, ma'rûf bih Târîkh-i Ibn Bîbî. ed. by Zhâleh Motaheddîn 719p Tehran 2011 978-964-426-514-3 8,820

: [History of Ibn Bîbî] Seljuks -- History -- Early works to 1800

873

Ibn Fadl Allâh al-'Umarî

Masâlik al-Absâr fî Mamâlik al-Amsâr (fî al-hayawân wa al-nabât). (manuscript. arabe 2771, Bibliotheque

nationale de France) intro. by Ehsân Moqaddas (Majmû'eh-ye Târîkh-e 'Elm, Farhang va Tamaddon-e Daureh-ye Eslâmî, 13) 554p Tehran 2013 978-600-313-087-6 9,060

874

Ibn Fadl Allâh al-'Umarî (m. 749 h.)

Tabaqât al-Hukamâ' wa al-Atibbâ', min Masâlik al-Absâr. 555p Paris 2007 repr. 3,000 875

Ibn Farhûn (m. 799 h.)

Al-Dîbâj al-Mudhahhab fî ma'rifat al-a'yân 'ulamâ' al-madhhab. ed. by 'Alî 'Umar (Maktabat Tabaqât al-Mâlikîyah) 2 vols. Cairo 2002 977-341-087-0 6,980

:Malikites -- Biography -- Early works to 1800

876

Ibn Fûrak al-Isbahânî al-Ash'arî, Abû Bakr (m. 406/1015)

Kitâb Mushkil al-Hadîth aw Ta'wîl al-Akhbâr al-Mutashâbiha. ed. par Daniel Gimaret (Inst. Français d'Etudes Arabes de Damas, PIFD 203) iii,366p Damascus 2003 2-901315-81-x 4,120

:Islam -- Doctrines -- Hadith -- Criticism, interpretation, etc. -- Early works to 1800

877

Ibn Hajar al-'Asqalânî

Nuzhat al-Nâzir wa al-Sâmi' fî Turuq Hadîth al-Sâ'im al-Mujâmi'. 256p Beirut 2010 1,490 878

Ibn Hajar al-'Asqalânî, Ahmad ibn 'Alî (m. 802 h.)

Raf' al-Isr'an Qudât Misr. ed. by 'Alî Muhammad 'Umar 550p Cairo 1998 977-5046-43-2 3,030
:Judges (Islamic law) -- Egypt -- Biography

879

Ibn Hajar al-Haytamî (899-974 h.)

Al-Sawâ'iq al-Muhriqah fî al-radd 'alâ ahl al-bid' wa al-zandaqah. 263p (Cairo) n.d. repr. 1,800
:Islamic sects

880

Ibn Hajar al-Haytamî (m. 974/1567)

Arba'ûn Hadîthan fî al-'Adl: dirâsah fî al-khalfiyah al-adabîyah wa al-akhlâqîyah li-mafhûm al-mustalaf ('adl) fî al-turâth al-adabî al-'arabî bi-anwâ'i-hi. ed. by Samîr Kattânî 479p Beirut 2012 3,180
:deals with the concept of justice and its meaning in the various types of critical Adab, through an analysis of ethics in medieval Arab-Muslim Adab literature.

Arabic literature -- Justice in literature -- Early works to 1800.

881

Ibn Hajar al-Haythamî (974 h.)

Tuhfat al-Muhtâj bi Sharh al-Minhaj. 4 vols. Beirut 2011 978-2-7451-2215-5 7,880

- :Islamic law -- Shafiites -- Early works to 1800
882
Ibn Hamdân, Muhd. ibn 'Alî (m. 561 h.)
Nuzhat al-Anfus wa Rawdat al-Majlis. ed. by
Ramadân Bihdâd (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 177, Zabân va
Adabeyât-e 'Arabî 3) 8p(eng)+500p Tehran
1387(2009) 978-964-8700-52-7 2,200
:Proverbs, Arabic -- History and criticism -- Early
works to 1800
883
Ibn Hanbal, Ahmad bn Muhd. (m. 241 h.)
Fadâ'il Ahl al-Bayt min Kitâb Fadâ'il al-Sahâbah.
ed. by Muhd. Kâzim al-Mahmûdî 398p Qom 2008
978-964-7994-32-3 1,320
884
Ibn Hawqal (m.367 h.q.)
**Sûrat al-Ard: al-masâlik wa al-mamâlik wa al-
mafâuz wa al-mahâlik.** 105p Qom 1392 978-964-
988-312-0 610
:facsimile edition of manuscript in Paris
885
Ibn Hazm
**Kitâb al-Akhlâq wa al-Siyar/ Ahlâk ve Davranış
Tarzları Nefislerdeki Ahlâkî Hastalıkların Tedavisi.**
çev.: Mustafa Çağrıncı (Ahlâk Klâsikleri Serisi, 3) 283p
Ankara 2012 978-975-389-724-2 2,200
:with Arabic texts
886
Ibn Hazm al-Andalusî
Al-Fasl fî al-Milal wa al-Ahwâ' wa al-Nihal.
ed. by Ahmad Shams al-Dîn 3 vols. Beirut 2014
978-2-7451-1158-6 7,860
:Islam -- Doctrines -- Islamic sects -- Early works to
1800
887
Ibn Hazm, 'Alî ibn Ahmad (m. 456 h.)
**Kitâb al-Fasl fî al-Milal wa Ahwâ' al-Nihal, wa bi-
hâmish-hi Kitâb al-Milal wa Nihal lil-Shahrastânî.**
5 pts in 2 vols. Beirut (n.d.) repr. 7,800
:Photocopy of the Cairo ed. of 1317-1321 [1899-
1903] Islamic sects
888
Ibn 'Idhârî al-Marâkushî (m. 716 h.)
**Al-Bayân al-Mughrib fî Akhbâr al-Andalus wa al-
Maghrib.** ed. by G.S. Colin & E. Levi-Provençal 4
vols Beirut 2009 repr. 978-2-7451-6328-8 8,000
:[The History of North Africa and Islamic Spain
since the conquest until the XIth century]
889
Ibn Jamâ'ah al-Kinânî, Badr al-Dîn
**Tadhkirah al-Sâmi' wa al-Mutakallim fî Adab al-
'Âlim wa al-Muta'allim/ Islâmî Gelenekte İğitim Ahlâkı.**
ed. & tr. by Muhad. Şevki Aydın (Ahlâk Klâsikleri Serisi,
5) 231p Ankara 2012 978-975-389-720-4 2,000
:with Arabic texts. Islamic religious education
890
Ibn Jazrah, Yahyâ bn 'Îsâ (m. 493 h.q.)
**Taqwîm al-Abdân fî Tadbîr al-Insân: dârûsâzî (tebb-
e majdûl).** intro. by Yûsof Bîg Bâbâpûr 252p Qom
1390 978-964-988-183-6 780
:facsimile edition. Arab medicine
891
Ibn Juzayy al-Kalbî, Muhd. ibn Muhd. (693-758 h.q.)
Al-Anwâr fî Nasab Âl al-Nabî al-Mukhtâr. ed. by
Mahdî al-Rajâ'î 120p Qom 2010
978-964-8179-90-3 1,700
:Imams (Shiites) -- Genealogy
892
Ibn Kammûna, Sa'ad b. Mansûr (Bagdad, 1280)
**Examen de la Critique des Trois Religions
Monotheistes (Tanqîh al-abhâth lil-milal al-thalâth).**
tr. par Simon Bellahsen (Sic et Non) 206p Paris
2012 978-2-7116-2354-9 5,075
893
Ibn Kammûnah 'Izz al-Dawlah Sa'd bn Mansûr
**Sharh al-Talwîhât al-Lawhîyah wa al-'Arshîyah. al-
majallad al-awwal: al-Mantiq, al-thânî: al-Tabî'yât, al-
thâlith: al-Ilahîyât.** ed. by Najafqolî Habîbî (Mîrâth-e
Maktûb, 180: 'Ulûm wa Ma'ârif al-Islâmî, 55) 3 vols.
Tehran 2009 978-964-8700-69-5 12,600
:[Intimations of the Tablet and the Throne]
Ibn Kammûnah's commentary of Al-Talwîhât al-
Lawhîyat wa al-'Arshîyah written by Shahâb al-Dîn al-
Suhrawardî (Shaykh al-Ishrâq)
Vol. I: al-Mantiq (logic), II: al-Tabî'iyât (physics), III: al-
Ilâhîyât (metaphysics)
894
Ibn Kammûnah, 'Izz al-Dawlah (m. 683/1284)
Al-Kâshif (al-Jadîd fî al-Hikmah). ed. by Hâmid
Nâjî Isfahânî (Series on Islamic Philosophy and
Theology, Texts and Studies 8) iii (eng.) + 561p
Tehran 1387(2008) 964-8036-51-0 4,200
:Preface by Sabine Schmidtke. Islamic
philosophy -- Jewish philosophy -- Early works to
1800
895
Ibn Kammûnah, Sa'd ibn Mansûr (m. 683 h.)
Tanqîh al-Abhâth lil-Milal al-Thalâth. ed. by Sa'îd
al-Ghânimî 208p Beirut 2013 1,580
:[Pure arguments on three religions] Islam --
Judaism -- Christianity
896
Ibn Khalsûn (XIIIe s.)
Kitâb al-Aghdîya (Le livre des aliments). ed. & tr.
par Suzanne Gigandet (PIFD 158) 102p(ar.)+138p
Damascus 1996 2-901315-24-0 4,180
:Diet -- Medicine, Arab -- Early works to 1800

897

Ibn Khatîb al-Salamânî, Lisân al-Dîn (713-776 h.)

Kitâb Nubdhat al-'Asr fî Akhbâr mulûk Banî Nasr: taslîm Gharnâtah wa-nuzûh al-Andalusîyin ilâ al-Maghrib / dabatahu wa-'allaqa 'alayhi Alfarîd al-Bustânî. 86p Cairo 2002 977-341-077-3 780

:Granada (Kingdom) -- History -- Spanish Conquest, 1476-1492.

898

Ibn Khintâsh al-Masîlî, Abû Muhd.

Nihâyat al-Marâm fî Taysîr Mutâla'at al-Ahkâm. 400p Beirut 2011 978-614-416-173-9 1,800
:Fatawas -- Islamic law

899

Ibn Malik, 'Abd al-Latîf ibn 'Abd al-'Azîd (m. 801 h.)

Majma' al-Fawâ'id li-Jamm al-'Awâ'id aw Sharh Tuhfat al-Mulûk. ed. by 'Alî As'ad Rabâjî 913p Beirut 2011 978-614-416-091-6 3,150
:Islamic law -- Hanafiites

900

Ibn Manzûr

Lisân al-'Arab. 18 vols. in 9 Beirut 2011(2000) 978-9953-13-195-5 32,800
:New edited version. Vol.17-18: Fahâris. Arabic language -- Dictionaries -- Early works to 1800

901

Ibn Marzûq, Muhd. ibn Ahmad (m. 781 h.)

Taysîr al-Marâm fî Sharh 'Umdat al-Ahkâm. ed. by Sa'îdan Bahût 2 vols. Beirut 2011 978-614-416-186-9 4,730
:Islamic law -- Early works to 1800

902

Ibn Mattawayh, Abû Muhd. (m. 469/1076)

Kitâb al-Majmû' fî al-Muhît bi al-Taklîf (paraphrase du Muhît du Qâdî 'Abd al-Jabbâr) Tome III. ed. by Jan Peters (Recherches, Nouvelle Serie, A-XIX) 472p Beirut 1999 2-7214-6015-3 5,600
903

Ibn Mattawayh, Abû Muhd. al-Hasan b. Ahmad (5e/XIe siecle)

Al-Tadhkirah fî Ahkâm al-Jawâhir wa al-A'râd. ed. par D. Gimaret (IFAO, Textes Arabes et Etudes Islamiques, 45) 2 vols. Cairo 2009 978-2-7247-0510-2 18,067

:Motazilites -- Creation (Islam) -- Islamic philosophy. This book publishes Ibn Mattawayh's Tadhkira fî ahkâm al-gawâhir wa l-a'râd. The manuscript Daniel Gimaret used mostly for editing this theological text was a Sanaani manuscript. In second position, the editor used the Milan's one. This text focuses in an Islamic way of thinking about atoms physical characteristics and features.

904

Ibn Nafîs, 'Alî bn Abî al-Hazm (607-687 h.q.)

Al-Muhadhdhib fî al-Kuhl al-Mujarrib (al-muhadhdhib fî tibb al-'ayn). ed. by Yûsof Bîg Bâbâpûr et al. 468p Qom 1391 978-964-988-309-0 1,200
:Arab medicine

905

Ibn Nujaym, 'Umar ibn Ibrâhîm (m. 1005 h.)

Al-Nahr al-Fâ'iq, sharh kanz al-daqa'iq. 3 vols. Beirut 2002 978-2-7451-3409-7 8,900
:Islamic law -- Hanafites -- Early works to 1800

906

Ibn Qâdî Shuhbah (798-874 h.)

Bidâyat al-Muhtâh fî sharh al-minhâj. 4 vols. Jiddah 2011 978-9953-541-35-8 9,600
:Shafiites -- Islamic law -- Early works to 1800

907

Ibn Qâdî Suhbah (m. 874 h.)

Bidâyat al-Muhtâj fî Sharh al-Minhâj, fî al-fiqh al-shafi'î. 7 vols. Beirut/Damascus 2012 978-9933-418-22-2 23,800
:Islamic law -- Shafiites -- Early works to 1800

908

Ibn Qâsim al-Ghazzî (Ibn al-Gharâbilî) (859-918 h.)

Fath al-Qarîb al-Mujîb fî Sharh Alfâz al-Taqrîb, aw al-qawl al-mukhtâr fî sharh ghâyat al-ikhtisâr. 368p Beirut 2005 9953-81-025-7 1,810
:Islamic law -- Shafiites -- Early works to 1800

909

Ibn Qâsim al-Ghazzî (m. 918 h.)

Sharh Ibn Qâsim al-Ghazzî, al-musammâ Fath al-qarîb al-mujîb fî sharh alfâz al-taqrîb. 288p Cairo 2009 978-977-489-006-2 4,600
:Islamic law -- Shafiites -- Early works to 1800

910

Ibn Qudâma al-Maqdisî, al-Muwaffaq (541-620 h.)

The Mainstay Concerning Jurisprudence: al-'Umda fî l-Fiqh. tr. by M. Holland xvi,343p Fort Lauderdale 2009 978-1-882216-23-6 5,850
:Concerning the Jurisprudence of Imam of the Sunna, Ahmad ibn Hanbal ash-Shaibani by Ibn Qudama al-Maqdisi

911

Ibn Qudâmah al-Maqdisî, Muwaffaq al-Dîn 'Abd Allâh ibn Ahmad (541-620 h.)

Al-Muqni', wa ma'a-hu al-Sharh al-Kabîr li-Shams al-Dîn ... Ibn Qudâmah (597-682 h.), al-Insâf fî ma'rifat al-râjih min al-khilâf li-'Alâ al-Dîn ... Ibn Ahmad al-Mardâwî. ed. by 'Abd Allah bn 'Abd al-Muhsin al-Turkî & 'Abd al-Fattâh Muhd. al-Hulw 32 vols. al-Riyad 2011 163,500
:Islamic law -- Hanbalites -- Early works to 1800

- 912
Ibn Qudâmah, Muwaffaq al-Dîn 'Abd Allâh (m. 620 h.)
Al-Mughnî 'alâ Mukhtasar al-Khiraqî, wa ma'ah al-Sharh al-Kabîr 'alâ matn al-muqni'. 15 vols. Beirut 2009 978-2-7451-5701-0 44,400
:Islamic law -- Hanbalites -- Early works to 1800
- 913
Ibn Qudamah, Muwaffaq al-Dîn 'Abd Allâh ibn Ahmad (541-620 h.)
Al-'Umdah fî al-Fiqh 'alâ madhhab al-imâm al-mubajjal ahmad ibn hanbal. 368p Beirut 2012 1,850
:Islamic law -- Hanbalites
- 914
Ibn Qutlûbughâ, Qâsim (m. 879 h.)
Majmû'at Rasâ'il al-'Allâmah Qâsim Ibn Qutlûbyghâ. ed. by 'Abd al-Hamîd Muhd. al-Darwîsh 750p Beirut 2013 978-9933-482-35-0 4,800
:Islamic law -- Sources
- 915
Ibn Rajab al-Hanbalî, 'Abd al-Rahmân ibn Ahmad
Al-Qawâ'id al-Fiqhîyah. ed. by Muhd. bn Riyâd al-Ahmad 488p Beirut 2011 978-614-414-081-9 1,800
:Islamic law
- 916
Ibn Razîn al-Kâtib
Âdâb al-Mulûk. ed. by Jalîl al-'Atîyah 169p Beirut 2001 9953-410-09-7 1,800
:Texte arabe du XII siecle. Kings and rulers -- Duties -- Early works to 1800
Education of princes -- Islamic Empire -- Early works to 1800
- 917
Ibn Rushd
Al-Sharh al-Kabîr li-Kitâb al-Nafs li-Aristû: Grand Commentaire sur le Traite de l'Ame d'Aristote. 2 vols. Carthage 1997 9973-929-40-3 8,600
:texte latin etabli par F. Stuart Crawford ; naqalahu min al-Lâtîniyah ila al-'Arabîyah Ibrâhîm al-Gharbî Aristotele. De anima -- Commentaries
- 918
Ibn Rushd
Sharh al-Burhân al-Aristû wa Talkhîs al-Burhân. ed. by 'Abd al-Rahmân Badawî 502p Kuwait 1984 4,080
:Ibn Rushd: Grand Commentaire et Paraphrase
Des Seconds Analytiques d'Aristote.
- 919
Ibn Rushd, Abû al-Walîd Muhd.
Kitâb al-Kullîyât. ed. by Muhd. 'Abd al-Jalîl Balqazîz 18p(fr)+388p Casablanca 2000 5,480
:[Les Generalites d'Ibn Rochd]
Arabic Medicine
- 920
Ibn Sahnûn, Muhammad
Kitâb al-Ajwibah. 530p Beirut 2011 978-614-416-088-6 2,200
- 921
Ibn Sâ'id al-Andalusî (m. 462/1070)
Tabaqât al-Umam. ed. by Hayât Bû'alwân 216p Beirut 1985 1,300
- 922
Ibn Sallûm al-Halabî, Sâlih Nasr Allâh
Al-Tibb al-Jadîd al-Kîmîyâ'î, al-tayyârât al-tibbîyah al-urûbîyah fî 'asr al-nahdah wa sirâ'u-hâ ma'a al-tibb al-taqîdî. ed. by Kamâl Shihâdah xi(fr),363p Aleppo 1997 3,200
:[La Nouvelle Medecine Chimique]
- 923
Ibn Sasrâ, Muhd. ibn Muhd.
A Chronicle of Damascus, 1389-1397, by Muhd. ibn Muhd. ibn Sasra: The unique Bodleian Library manuscript of al-Durra al-Mudî'a fî l-Dawla al-Zâhiriya. ed. by William M. Brinner 265p n.p. n.d. 7,960
:v. 2: Arabic text
- 924
Ibn Shahîd Thâni, Hasan bn Zayn al-Dîn (909-1011 h.)
Awâmir wa Nawâhî az Ketâb Ma'âlim al-Dîn wa Malâdh al-Mujtahidîn. ed. by M. Mohaqqiq 120p Tehran 1385(2006) 964-528-013-3 2,460
:[Commands and Prohibitions from Ma'alim al-Din] Islamic law -- Interpretation and construction -- Early works to 1800
- 925
Ibn Shâkir, Banî Mûsâ (d. 873)
Kitâb al-Hiyal. ed. by Ahmad Yûsuf al-Hasan (History of Technology Series 3, Univ. of Aleppo) xi,22p(eng.)+391p ills. Aleppo 1981 4,800
:[The Book of Ingebious Devices by The Banû (sons of) Mûsâ bin Shâkir]
Compendium on the theory and practice of the mechanical arts
Mechanical engineering -- Early works to 1800
- 926
Ibn Shâtir, 'Alî bn Ibrâhîm (704-777 h.q.)
Zîj Ibn Shâtir: Nuzhat al-Nâzir (al-zîj al-jadîd). 13p+260p Qom 1392 978-964-988-407-3 1,400
:facsimile edition of manuscript in Leiden
- 927
Ibn Shâtir, falakî 'arabî min al-qarn al-thâmin al-hijrî, al-râbî 'ashar al-mîlâdî/ Ibn al-Shâtir, an Arab astronomer of the 14th century. ed. by E.S. Kennedy & 'Imâd Ghânam 131p+44p Aleppo 1976 2,960
- 928
Ibn Sînâ
Al-Mabda' wa al-Ma'âd. (Maktabat Ibn Sînâ 14)

- 247p Paris/Beirut 2010 repr. 2,200
:intro. by Carra de Vaux
929
Ibn Sînâ
Al-Sa'âdah wa al-Hujaj al-'Asharah 'alâ an al-Nafs al-Insânîyah Jawhar/ Mutluluk ve İnsan Nefsinin Cevher Olduğuna İlişkin On Delil. ed. by Fatih Toktaş (Ahlâk Klâsikleri Serisi, 2) 99p Ankara 2011 978-975-389-689-4 1,200
:with Arabic texts
930
Ibn Sînâ
Al-Shifâ', al-Ilâhiyât (1-2). ed. by Ibrâhîm Madkûr 2 vols. in 1 Beirut repr. 4,280
931
Ibn Sînâ
Al-Shifâ'. ed. by Ibrâhîm Madkûr 10 vols. Qom 1430 repr. 964-518-164-x 66,000
932
Ibn Sînâ
Al-Ta'liqât. ed. by 'Abd al-Rahman Badawî (Maktabat Ibn Sînâ 8) 323p Paris/Beirut 2009 repr. 1,960
933
Ibn Sînâ
Al-Ta'liqât. ed. by Husayn Mûsawîyân (Collected Works 1) 154p(pr)+662p(ar)+8p(en) Tehran 2013 978-964-8036-79-4 5,980
:Islamic philosophy -- Logic -- Early works to 1800
934
Ibn Sînâ
Kitâb al-Ta'liqât. ed. by H.M. al-Ubaydî 453p Damascus 2009 978-9933-9037-2-5 4,600
935
Ibn Sînâ
Dîwân Ibn Sînâ: Anthologie de textes poetiques attribues a Avicenne. ed. & tr. by H. Jahier & A.K. Noureddine (Maktabat Ibn Sînâ 9) 170p+96p Paris/Beirut 2009 repr. 1,960
936
Ibn Sînâ
'Ilm al-Nafs min Kitâb al-Shifâ'. muqaddimah by Carra De Vaux (Maktabat Ibn Sînâ 3) 298p Jabir (Lebanon) 2009 1,850
937
Ibn Sînâ
Kitâb al-Mabâhathât. ed. by 'Abd al-Rahmân Badawî (Maktabat Ibn Sînâ 4) 158p Jabir (Lebanon) 2009 repr. 1,520
:Islam -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
938
Ibn Sînâ
Kitâb al-Majmû' aw al-Hikmat al-'Arûdfîyah, al-mansûb ilâ Abî 'Alî Ibn Sînâ. ed. by Muhsin Sâlih 183p Beirut 2007 9953-484-66-x 1,480
:Logic -- Early works to 1800
939
Ibn Sînâ
Majmû'at Rasâ'il fî al-Hikmah wa al-Tab'i'yât. (Maktabat Ibn Sînâ 10) 257p Paris/Beirut 2010 repr. 2,200
:intro. by Jamîl Salîbâ
940
Ibn Sînâ
Mantiq al-Mashriqîn wa al-Qasîdah al-Muzdawajah fî al-Mantiq. ed. by Carra de Vaux 229p Beirut 2010 repr. 1,460
941
Ibn Sînâ
Mantiq al-Mashriqîyîn, wa yalay-hi. ed. by Ahmad Farîd al-Mazyadî 128p Beirut 2011 978-2-7451-6078-2 800
:Logic -- Early works to 1800
942
Ibn Sînâ
Mantiq al-Mashriqîyîn wa al-Qasîdat al-Mazdûjah fî al-Mantiq. (Maktabat Ibn Sînâ 7) 159p Paris/Beirut 2009 repr. 1,760
:intro. by Carra de Vaux
943
Ibn Sînâ
Qissat Hayy bn Yaqzân. ed. by H. Corbin (Maktabat Ibn Sînâ 12) 60p(fr)+103p Paris/Beirut 2010 repr. 1,760
944
Ibn Sînâ
Rasâ'il Ibn Sînâ, 1: 'Uyûn al-Hikmah: risâlat Abî al-Faraj ibn al-Tayyib wa Risâlat al-radd, 2: Kitân al-Firaq bayna al-rûh wa al-nafs. ed. by H.Z. Ülken 2 vols. in 1 Damascus(Ankara) 1953 repr. 3,970
945
Ibn Sînâ
Remarks and Admonitions, part one: Logic. tr. from Arabi with intro & notes by Shams C. Inati (Medieval Sources in Translation, 28) 165p Turnhout 1984 978-0-88844-277-2 Pap. 3,045
:[Ishârât wa al-Tanbîhât. English]
946
Ibn Sînâ
Resâleh-ye Manteq, dâneshnâme-ye 'alâfî. ed. by Mohd. Mo'în & S. Mohd. Meshkveh 28p+5p+179p Hamadan/Tehran 2004 964-7874-54-5 2,800
:A treatise on Logic, 'Aâ'îs Encyclopaedia
947
Ibn Sînâ
Sharh Kutâbay al-Athûlûjîyâ wa al-Nafs li-Aristû. ed. by 'Abd al-Rahmân Badawî (Maktabat Ibn Sînâ 5) 189p Paris/Beirut 2009 repr. 1,520

- 948
Ibn Sînâ
'Uyûn al-Hikmah. ed. by 'Abd al-Rahmân Badawî (Maktabat Ibn Sînâ 13) 175p Paris/Beirut 2010 repr. 2,200
- 949
Ibn Sînâ (Avicenna)
Avicenna's Deliverance: Logic. tr. by Asad Q. Ahmed, intro. by Tony Street (Studies in Islamic Philosophy,) xxxvi,191p Karachi 2011 978-0-19-547950-8 2,300
:the first complete scholarly translation, commentary, and glossary of the logic section of Ibn Sînâ's compendium al-Najât (the Deliverance).
- 950
Ibn Sînâ (Avicenna)
Livre des Directives et Remarques: Kitâb al-'ishârât wa l-tanbîhât. tr. par A.-M. Goichon (Bibliothèque des Textes Philosophiques) 552p Paris 1999(1951) 978-2-7116-0039-7 9,947
- 951
Ibn Sînâ (Avicenne)
Commentaire sur le Livre Lambda de la Métaphysique d'Aristote (chapitres 6-10). (Etudes Musulmanes, XLIII) 120p Paris 2014 978-2-7116-2542-0 3,654
:Edition critique, traduction et notes par Marc Geoffroy, Jules Janssens & Meryem Sebti
- 952
Ibn Sînâ, Ibn Tufayl, al-Suhrawardî & Ibn Nafis
Hayy bn Yaqzân, al-nusûs al-arba'ah wa mudbi'u-hâ. ed. by Yûsuf Zaydân 234p Cairo 2008 978-977-09-2370-5 2,580
- 953
Ibn Sinân
Rasâ'il Ibn Sinân. ed. by Ahmad Salîm Sa'îdan 375p Kuwait 1983 3,700
:[The Works of Ibrahim Ibn Sinan] Arabic mathematics, astronomy
- 954
Ibn Taghrîbirdî (813-874 h.)
Al-Nujûm al-Zâhirah fî Mulûk Misr wa al-Qâhirah. ed. by Muhd. H. Shams al-Dîn 17 vols. Beirut 1992 2-7451-1568-5 38,800
:Egypt -- History -- 640-1882
- 955
Ibn Taghrîbirdî (m. 874/1470)
Al-Manhal al-Sâfi wa al-Mustawfâ ba'd al-Wâfi. ed. by Muhd. Muhd Amîn 13 vols. Cairo 1999-2008 977-18-0573-8 42,000
:Islamic Empire -- Biography
- 956
Ibn Tâhir bn Muhd. al-Baghdâdî (m. 429 h.)
Al-Farq bayna al-Firaq. 298p Beirut 2009 repr.
- 978-2-7451-6364-7 1,680
:Islamic sects -- Early works to 1800
- 957
Ibn Tâwûs
Falâh al-Sâ'il wa Najâh al-Masâ'il, fî 'amal al-yawm al-laylah. ed. by Gh. al-Majîdî 560p Beirut 2011 2,100
:Religious life -- Shi'ah -- Early works to 1800
- 958
Ibn Tâwûs, 'Alî ibn Mûsâ
Sa'd al-Su'ûd lil-Nufûs: mandûd min kutub waqf 'Alî ibn Tâwûs. ed. by Fâris Tibrîziyah al-Hassûn 709p Qom 1379 964-7007-17-5 6,760
:Qur'ân, criticism, interpretation, etc. -- Shi'ah -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
- 959
Ibn Tâwûs, al-Sayyid (589-664 h.q.)
Falâh al-Sâ'il wa Najâh al-Masâ'il fî 'amal al-yawm wa al-laylah. ed. by Ghulâm Husayn al-Majîdî 560p Qom 1387(77) 978-964-548-154-2 1,920
:[Meeting needs and supplicants' success in day and night deeds]
Religious life -- Shi'ah -- Early works to 1800
- 960
Ibn Taymîyah
Mas'âlat Hudûth al-'Âlam. ed. by Yûsuf ibn Muhd. ibn S. al-Ûzbakî al-Maqdisî 192p Beirut 2012 1,560
:Creation -- Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800
- 961
Ibn Taymîyah, Ahmad ibn 'Abd al-Halîm (1263-1328)
Against Extremisms. tr. & noted by Yahya M. Michotm with a foreword by B.B. Lawrence xxxii,333p ill. Beirut 2012 978-2-84161-555-1 5,600
:Ibn Taymîyah, Ahmad ibn 'Abd al-Halîm, 1263-1328 -- Philosophy
Religious tolerance -- Worship and love -- Islam
- 962
Ibn Taymiyya
Reponse Raisonnable aux Chretiens ? Extrait de : La reponse valide a ceux qui ont altere la religion du messies (al-jawâb al-sahîh li-man baddala dîn al-masîh). ed. & trad. par Laurent Basanese (PIFD 272) 335p Beirut 2012 978-2-35159-372-1 3,120
- 963
Ibn Taymiyyah
Kitab al-Iman: Book of Faith. tr. & notes by Salman Hassan al-Ani & Shadia Ahmad Tel xi,483p Kuala Lumpur 2009(1999) 978-967-5062-29-2 5,980

- 964
Ibn Turkah Isfahânî, Sâ'in al-Dîn
Tamhîd al-Qawâ'id. ed. by Jalâl al-Dîn Ashtîyânî
480p Qom 1391(81) 978-964-09-1142-6 2,400
:Sufism -- Early works to 1800
- 965
Ibn Urunbughâ al-Zardhakâshî (m. 867 h.)
Al-Anîq fî al-Manâjanîg. ed. by Ihsân Hindî
(Masâdir wa Dirâsât fî Târikh al-Tiknûlûjîyâ al-'Arabîyah 4) 288p ills. Aleppo 1985(1405) 3,800
:Islamic armor -- Early works to 1800
- 966
Ibn Wahshîyah
Al-Filâhah al-Nabatîyah: l'Agriculture Nabateenne.
arabe attribuee a Abu Bakr Ahmad ben Ali al-Kasani
connu sous Ibn Wahsiyya (IVe-Xe s.). edition critique
par Toufic Fahd (Publications de L'Institut Francais de
Damas) 3 vols. Damascus 1993-98 22,500
:Agriculture -- Botany -- Early works to 1800
- 967
Ibn Warraq (ed.)
**Koranic Allusions: the Biblical, Qumranian, and pre-
Islamic background to the Koran.** 463p N.Y. 2013
978-1-61614-759-4 4,800
- 968
Ibn Zakariyâ al-Râzî, Abû Bakr Muhd
Kitâb al-Qûlanj (Le livre de la colique). ed. by
Subhî Mahmûd Hammâmî 274p Aleppo 1983
3,100
:Arabic and French, Arabic Medicine. Arabic
medicine -- Colic -- Treatment
- 969
Ibn Zakariyâ al-Râzî, Abû Bakr Muhd. (313-351 h.)
**Kitâb mâ al-Fâriq, aw al-Furûq aw Kalâm fî al-furûq
bayna al-Amrâd.** ed. by Salmân Qatâyah (Inst. for
the History of Arabic Science, U. of Aleppo) 344p
Aleppo 1978 3,800
:[Quelle Est la Difference (diagnostics differentiels)]
Diseases -- Causes and theories of causation -- Early
works to 1800
- 970
Ibn Zuhrah Husaynî Halabî, 'Izz al-Dîn Abî al-Makârim
Hamzah ibn 'Alî (511-585 h.q.)
**Ghunyat al-Nuzû' ilâ 'Ilmay al-Usûl wa al-Furû', with
the collation by Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî & permission of Sâlim
bin Badrân Mâzinî Misrî to him in 619 A.H., Facsimile
edition.** 5p(eng)+482p+41p(per) Tehran 1390(2011)
978-600-220-094-5 5,680
:Shî'ah -- Doctrines -- Islamic law
- 971
Ibrâhîm, Nâsir Ahmad (ed.)
**Jadal al-Mawdû'iyah wa al-Dhâtîyah fî Kitâbat
Târikh Misr: dirâsât muhdâh ilâ al-mu'arrikhah al-
kabîrah Nilî Hannâ.** 179p(en, fr)+417p Cairo 2012
978-977-207-108-1 2,750
:[Objectivity and Subjectivity in the Historiography
of Egypt, in Honour of Nelly Hanna]
- 972
Ildrîsî, Sharîf (m. 560 h.)
**Uns al-Muhaj wa Hadâ'iq al-Furaj (atharî musavvar
dar jughrâfiyâ-yi aqâlim sab'ah az qarn-i shishum-i
hijrî)** 54p+306p(facs.)+2p, map Qom 1391(2012)
978-964-988-232-1 8,600
:facsimile edition of manuscript with color illus. in
Ketâbkhâneh-ye Majles-e Shûrâ-ye Eslâmî
Arabic Geography - Early works to 20th century
- 973
Ihsanoglu, Ekmeleddin
**The Turks in Egypt and Their Cultural Legacy: an
analytical study of the Turkish printed patrimony in
Egypt from the time of Muhammad 'Ali** with annotated
bibliographies. tr. by H. Davies xxv,462p+CD Cairo
2012 978-077-416-397-5
14,250
- 974
Al-Jjî, Ibn Ahmad (m. 756 h)
**Kitâb al-Mawâqif, bi-sharh al-sayyid al-sharîf 'alî bn
muhammad al-jurjânî.** ed. by 'A. R. 'Umayrah 3
vols. Beirut 1997 6,660
:Jurjânî, 'Alî ibn Muhammad, al-Sayyid al-Sharîf,
1340-1413. Sharh al-Mawâqif fî 'ilm al-kalâm
Islamic philosophy -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
- 975
Imâm al-Haramayn al-Juwaynî (419-478 h.)
Al-Ghiyâthî, ghiyâth al-umam fî iltiyâth al-zulam.
ed. by A.D. 'Abd al-'Azîm Mahmûd al-Dîb 655p
Beirut 2011 978-9953-541-33-4 2,800
:Imamate -- Islamic law
- 976
Imâm al-Haramayn al-Juwaynî (m. 478 h.)
Kitâb al-Irshâd ilâ qawâti' al-adillah fî usûl al-i'tiqâd.
ed. by Z. 'Umîrât 174p Beirut 1995 2-7451-0285-0
1,260
- 977
Imâm al-Haramayn al-Juwaynî (m. 478 h.)
**Nihâyat al-Matlab fî Dirâyat al-Madhab, fî furû' al-
madhab al-shâfi'î.** ed. by Muhd. 'Uthmân 14 vols.
Beirut 2010 978-2-7145-6685-2 35,000
:Islamic law -- Shafiites -- Early works to 1800
- 978
Al-Imâm al-Sâdiq
**Tafsîr al-Ahlâm, al-musammâ bi, taqsîm al-ru'yâ, wa
yalay-hi al-ta'bîr al-muyassar.** 262p Beirut 2001
1,100
- 979
Al-Imâm al-Shihâb al-Ramlî (m. 957 h.)
Fath al-Rahmân, bi sharh zubda ibn raslân. 1088p
Beirut 2012 978-9953-541-01-3 3,120

980

Al-'Imrânî, 'Abd al-al-Nûr ibn Muhd. ibn Ahmad (685/1286-750/1349)

Taqyîd fî Tarhamat wa Ahwâl al-Shaykh Abî al-Hasan 'Alî bn 'Abd Allâh al-Shahîr bi al-Shâdhilî. ed. by Kenneth Honerkamp (Nusûs wa Darûs, al-Majmû'at al-Falsafiyah) 26p(eng)+105p Beirut 2012 2-7214-8141-X 1,580

:Shâdhiliyah -- Sufis -- Biography

981

Al-'Imrânî, Yahyâ ibn Abî al-Khayr (489-558 h.)

Al-Bayân fî Madhhab al-Imâm al-Shâfi'î. ed. by Qâsim Muhd. al-Nûrî 14 vols. Jeddah 2007 79,500 :Islamic law -- Shafiites -- Early works to 1800

982

INDEX ISLAMICUS: A Catalogue of Books and Manuscripts on Islamic Subjects in World Collections in English, Arabic, Persia, Turkish, Hindustani, Pusto, and other languages. 16 vols. in 15 Maryland 2012 repr. 9781619520011 330,000 :Vol. 1: Catalogue of the Persian Manuscripts in the British Museum, Part I, Vol. 2: Part II, Vol. 3: Part III, Vol. 4: A Hand-List of the Muhammadan Manuscripts, preserved in the Library of the University of Cambridge, Vol. 5: A Supplementary Hand-List of the Muhammadan Manuscripts, Vol. 6: Catalogue of Two Collections of Persian and Arabic Manuscripts, preserved in the Indian Office Library, Vol. 7: A Descriptive List of the Arabic Manuscripts, acquired by the Trustees of the British Museum since 1894, Vol. 8: A Catalogue of the Persian Manuscripts, in the Library of the University of Cambridge, Vol. 9: Catalogue Raisonne of the Arabic, Hindustani, Persian, and Turkish Manuscripts in the Mulla Firuz Library, Vol. 10: Catalogue of Persian Manuscripts, in the Library of the Indian Office, Part I, Vol. 11: Part II, Vol. 12: Part III, Vol. 13: Part IV, Vol. 14: Catalogue of the Persian, Turkish, Hindustani, and Pushtu Manuscripts, in the Bodleian Library, Part I, Vol. 15: Part II, Vol. 16: Catalogue Raisonne of the Buhar Library of Persian Manuscripts, begun by Maulavi Qasim Hasir Radavi.

983

Iqbal, Muzaffar

The Making of Islamic Science. xxvii,290p Kuala Lumpur 2009(07) 978-967-5062-31-5 3,960

984

Al-'Iraqî, Ahmad ibn 'Abd al-Rahîm (762-826 h.)

Tahrîr al-Fatâwâ, 'alâ "al-Tanbîh" wa "al-Minhâj" wa "al-Hâwî", al-musammâ al-nukat 'alâ al-mukhtasar al-thalâth. 3 vols. Jeddah 2011 978-9953-541-30-3 9,400

:Islamic law -- Fatwas -- Early works to 1800

985

IRCICA

Proceedings of the International Congress on The Maghreb and the Western Mediterranean in the Ottoman Era, Rabat, 12-14 Nove,ber 2009.

186p+227p (ar) Istanbul 2013 978-92-9063-263-4 7,980

:in English, French, Turkish & Arabic

986

Irwin, Robert

Mamluks and Crusaders: men of the sword and men of the pen. (Variorum Collected Studies Series, CS955) 384p Surrey 2010 978-0-4094-0775-1

24,700

987

'Îsâ, Hiyâm

Al-Hajj ilâ al-Hijâz fî al-'Asr al-Mamlûkî (648-923 H./1250-1517 M.). (Nusûs wa Durûs, al-Majmû'ah al-Târikhiyah) 490p maps Beirut 2012 2-7214-8146-0 5,880

:Muslim pilgrims and pilgrimages -- Saudi Arabia - History

988

'Isâ, Lutfî

Târikh al-Tasawwuf fî al-Maghrib al-Islâmî. 531p Jubail 2010 3,100

989

Al-'Isbahânî, Muhd. Husayn al-Gharawî

Al-Ma'âd al-Jismânî. 14p Qom 1999 964-6767-10-9 970

990

Al-'Isfarâyinî al-Nîshâbûrî, Fakhr al-Dîn (- 760 q.?)

Sharh Kitâb al-Najât li-Ibn Sînâ (al-'Ilahîyât). ed. by Hâmid Nâjî Isfahânî 11p+576p Tehran 2004 964-7874-35-9 3,800

: [Commentary on Metaphysics of Ibn Sînâ's Kitâb al-Najât] Preface in English by Herman Landolt (International Colloquium on Cordoba and Isfahan, Two Schools of Islamic Philosophy, 12)

991

Al-'Isfarâyinî, Abû al-Muzaffar Shâhafûr Ibn Tâhir ibn Muhd.

Al-Tabsîr fî al-Dîn, wa tamyîz al-firqah al-nâjiyah 'an al-firaq al-hâlikîn. ed. by Majîd al-Khalîfah 488p Beirut 2008 978-9953-81-667-8 2,640

:Islamic sects -- Early works to 1800

992

Ismâ'îl, Muhd. Muhd. Ahmad

Thawrât al-'Arab wa Barbar wa al-Yahûd fî al-Maghrib al-Aqsâ wa al-Andalus, fî 'ahd dawlat Banî Marîn (615-891/1213-1465). (al-Maktabat al-Andalusîyah) 416p Cairo 2008 977-341-348-1

3,980

- 993
Al-Isnawî, Jamâl al-Dîn Abî Muhd. 'Abd al-Rahîm ibn al-Hasan (m. 772 h.)
Al-Tamhîd fî Takhrij al-Furû' 'alâ al-Usul.
ed. by Muhd. H. Muhd. H. Ismâ'îl 670p Beirut 2009
978-2-7451-4191-0 2,550
:Islamic law -- Shafiites
- 994
Izutsu Toshihiko
Ethico-Religious Concepts in the Qur'an. xiii,332p
Kuala Lumpur 2004(1959) 978-983-9154-855-9
2,990
- 995
Izutsu Toshihiko
The Concept and Reality of Existence. x,242p
Kuala Lumpur 2007(1971) 978-983-9154-81-8 2,820
996
Izutsu Toshihiko
The Concept of Belief in Islamic Theology: a semantic analysis of îmân and islâm. xi,319p Kuala Lumpur 2006(1965) 983-9154-70-2 2,960
997
'Izz al-Dîn Mahmûd Kâshânî
Kashf al-Wujûh al-Ghurr li-Ma'ânî Nazm al-Durr: sharh-e tâ'iyeh-ye Ibn Fârid. ed. by Muhd. Bahjat 816p Qom 1389 978-600-90392-9-6 3,380
:Ibn al-Fârid, 'Umar ibn 'Alî, 1181 or 2-1235. Tâ'iyah. This commentary is also attributed to 'Abd al-Razzâq al-Qâshânî, d. 1330?
- 998
Al-Jabalâwî, Âminah
Al-Islâm "al-Mubakkir": al-Istishrâq al-Anjîûsaksûnî al-Jadîd, Bâtrîsiyâ Krûn wa Mâykil Kûk unmûdhajan. 248p Beirut 2008 repr. 1,520
:Islamic Empire -- History -- 661-750 -- Historiography
- 999
Jabîr Ibn Hayyân
L'Elaboration de l'Elixir Supreme: quatorze traites de Gabir Ibn Hayyan sur le grand oeuvre alchimique. textes edites et presentes par P. Lory (Publications de L'Institut Francais de Damas, 127) xxii,191p Damascus 1988 4,820
:[Tadbîr al-iksîr al-a'zam, arba'a 'asharat risâlah fî san'at al-kîmiyâ'] selection
Alchemy -- Early works to 1800
- 1000
Al-Jabri, Mohammad Abed
Democracy, Human Rights and Law in Islamic Thought. (Contemporary Arab scholarship in the social sciences, 1) v.258p London 2014(09) 978-1-78076-650-8 New in Pap. Pap. 4,425
- 1001
Jackson, Roy
What Is Islamic Philosophy? x,190p Abingdon 2014 978-0-415-63203-4 Pap. 4,942
:offers a broad introduction to Islamic thought, from its origins to the many challenging issues facing Muslims in the contemporary world. The chapters explore early Islamic philosophy and trace its development through key themes and figures up to the 21th century.
- 1002
Jackson, Sherman A.
Islam and the Problem of Black Suffering. 232p Oxford 2014(09) 978-0-19-936801-3 Pap. 3,292
:Newin pap. an original and pathbreaking look at Islamic theology and the Blackamerican Muslim
- 1003
Jackson, Sherman A.
On the Boundaries of Theological Tolerance in Islam: Abû Hâmid al-Gazâlî's Faysal al-Tariqa bayna al-Islam wa al-Zandaqa. (Studies in Islamic Philosophy, vol. 1) xv,156p Karachi 2002 0-19-579791-4 2,000
- 1004
Jackson, Sherman A.
Sufism for Non-Sufis?: Ibn 'Ata' Allah al-Sakandari's Taj al-'Arus x,155p N.Y. 2012 978-0-19-987367-8 6,750
:In his translation and analysis of Ibn 'Ata' Allah al-Sakandari's Taj al-'Arus, Sherman A. Jackson demonstrates that violent, lax, or rigid readings of the texts of Islam are just as much a result of the state of spiritual health, awareness, and fortitude of those who read and deploy them as they are of the substance of the Qur'an, Sunna, and the teachings of Islam's sages.
- 1005
Jacobs, Martin
Reorienting the East: Jewish travelers to the medieval Muslim world. (The Jewish Culture and Contexts Series) 384p Philadelphia 2014 978-0-8122-4622-3 9,750
:explores the Islamic world as it was encountered, envisioned, and elaborated by Jewish travelers from the Middle Ages to the early modern period
- 1006
Jacoby, David
Travellers, Merchants and Settlers in the Eastern Mediterranean, 11th-14th centuries. 340p Aldershot 2014 978-1-4724-2579-9 21,060
:This collection of studies (the eighth by David Jacoby) covers a period witnessing intensive geographic mobility across the Mediterranean, illustrated by a growing number of Westerners engaging in pilgrimage, crusade, trading and

- shipping, or else driven by sheer curiosity.
1007
Ja'far ibn Mansûr al-Yaman
Kitâb al-Kasf al-mansûb ilâ al-dâ'î ja'far bn mansûr al-yaman. ed. by R. Strothmann 255p Beirut
2010 repr. 2,200
:Qurân -- Hermeneutics -- Ismailites -- Early works to 1800
1008
Ja'far ibn Mansûr al-Yaman (m. 380/990)
Kitâb al-Kashf. ed. by Mustafâ Ghâlib 155p
Beirut (n.d.) repr. 1,900
1009
Ja'far ibn Mansûr al-Yaman (m. 380/990)
Sarâ'ir wa Asrar al-Nutaqâ'. ed. by Mustafâ Ghâlib
266p Beirut (n.d.) repr. 1,760
:Ismailites -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
1010
Jaffer, Tariq
Razi: master of Quranic interpretation and theological reasoning. 256p Oxford 2014
978-0-19-994799-7 11,100
:presents original research on the methods of Razi's Quranic interpretation and theological reasoning
1011
Jahdânî, 'Abd al-Wâhid
Al-Imâm Abû al-Hasan al-Ash'arî, 260-324 h. wa mu'allafât-hu. 126p Beirut 2011 978-2-7451-7159-7
700
:[Imam Abu al-Hasan al-Ash'ari and His works]
1012
Al-Jâhiz, Abî 'Uthmân 'Amr ibn Bahr (m. 255 h.)
Tanbîh al-Mulûk wa al-Makâyid. ed. by Y. Muhd.
Y. Sh. B. al-Husaynî 360p Beirut 2007
2-7451-5341-2 1,880
:Conspiracies -- Islamic Empire -- History
1013
Al-Jahshîyârî, Muhammad ibn 'Abdûs (m. 331 h.)
Kitâb al-Wuzarâ' wa al-Kuttâb. ed. by Ibrâhîm Sâlih 618p Abu Dhabi 2009 978-9948-01-392-1
3,800
1014
Al-Jalâsî, Buthaynah
Al-Nass wa al-ljtihâd fî al-Fikr al-Usûl: min taqdîs al-naqq ilâ tasrîh al-'aql. 454p Cairo 2011 978-977-499-030-4
3,080
:ljtihâd (Islamic law)
1015
Al-Jâmî, 'Abd al-Rahmân (m. 898 h.)
Sharh al-Jâmî 'alâ Fusûs al-Hikam li Ibn 'Arabî.
ed. by 'Â.I. al-Kayyâlî 536p Beirut 2009(04) 2-7451-4032-9
2,980
1016
Jambet, Christian
The Act of Being: the philosophy of revelation in Mullâ Sadrâ. tr. by J. Fort 497p N.Y. 2006
1-890951-69-2 5,100
:[l'Act d'etre. English] This illuminating study by Christian Jambet explores the essential elements of the philosophical system of Mulla Sadra Shirazi, an Iranian Shi'ite of the seventeenth century. The writings of Mulla Sadra Shirazi (d. 1640) bear witness to the divine revelation in every act of being, from the most humble to the most celebrated.
1017
James, David
A History of Early Al-Andalus: the Akhbar Majmu'a. (Culture and Civilization in the Middle East) 192p
London 2014(11) 978-1-13-878924-1
Pap. 6,742
:New in Pap.
1018
Al-Jamil, Tariq
Power and Knowledge in Medieval Islam: Shi'i and Sunni encounters in Baghdad. (Library of Middle East History) 240p London 2014 978-1-78076-493-1
14,560
:During the period of Mongol occupation from 1258-1386, Baghdad was a site of intense intellectual debate and dialogue between Shi'i and Sunni communities. The author contextualises the social and political climate of Iraq during this time, examining the complex nature of Shi'i-Sunni relations and their competition for authority and legitimacy.
1019
Al-Jandî, Mu'ayyid al-Dîn
Sharh Fusûs al-Hikam. ed. by S.Jalâl al-Dîn al-Âshâtîyânî 975p Qom 1387(81) 964-371-119-6
2,820
:[The commentary on Fusûs al-Hikam, Mu'ayyid al-Dîn Jandî]
1020
Jandora, John
The Latent Trace of Islamic Origins: Midian's legacy in Mecca's moral awakening. 234p Piscataway
2012 978-1-60724-045-7 26,344
:This work presents a putative reconstruction of the emergence of Islam in Arabia in late antiquity, testing the hypothesis that Islam is historically linked to Jewish-Christianity.
1021
Jansen, K.L. & M. Rubin (ed.)
Charisma and Religious Authority: Jewish, Christian, and Muslim preaching, 1200-1500. (Europa Sacra, 4) x,213p Turnhout 2010 978-2-503-52859-5
12,180

- 1022
Al-Jarawânî as-Sâfi', Muhammad b. 'Abd al-Mun'im al-Hasanî (m. 788/1386)
Al-Kawkab al-Mushriq fimâ Yahtâj ilayhi al-Muwattiq li-'âlim ash-shurût. hrsrg. von Souad Saghbini (Bonner Islamstudien, Bd. 24) 416p Berlin 2010 978-3-86893-048-1 6,049
:Legal instruments (Islamic law) -- Early works to 1800
- 1023
Jardim, Georgina L.
Recovering the Female Voice in Islamic Scripture: women and silence. (Ashgate New Critical Thinking in Religion, Theology and Biblical Studies) 266p Aldershot 2014 978-1-4724-2637-6 16,900
:This book finds that far from silencing women, the Qur'ân affirms the female voice as protester for justice and as questioner of Theology
- 1024
Al-Jassâs, Abî Bakr al-Râzî (305-370 h.)
Sharh Mukhtasar al-Tahâwî, fî al-fiqh al-hanafi. ed. by 'Ismat Allâh 'Inâyat Allâh Muhammad 8 vols. Beirut 2010 17,500
:Islamic law -- Hanafites
- 1025
Al-Jawdhari, Mansur al-Azizi
Inside the Immaculate Portal: a history from the Fatimid archives: a new edition and English translation of Mansûr al-'Azîzî al-Jawdhari's biography of al-Ustâdh Jawdhar, the Sîrat al-Ustâdh Jawdhar. tr. & ed. by Hamid Haji (Ismaili Texts and Translations, 16) xxix,183p+196p(ar) London 2012 978-1-78076-268-5 10,500
:The author of this work, Abu Ali Mansur al-Azizi al-Jawdhari, was a private secretary of Jawdhar, a confidant of the first four Fatimid caliph-imams who ruled in North Africa (from 297/910 to 361/972).
- 1026
Al-Jawharî, Abû nasr Ismâ'il (m. 393 h.)
Al-Sihâh Tâj al-Lughah wa Sihâh al-'Arabîyah. ed. by A.B. Ya'qûb & Muhd. N. Tarîfî 7 vols. Beirut 1999 2-7451-2445-5 28,200
:Arabic language -- Dictionaries -- Early works to 1800
- 1027
Al-Jazarî, Abû al-'Izz bn Ismâ'il (m. 602 h.q.)
Al-Hiyal, al-jâmi' bayna al-'ilm wa al-'iml al-nâfi' fî sanâ'at al-hiyal. 133p Qom 1392 978-964-988-408-0 1,110
:facsimile edition of manuscript in Berlin
- 1028
Al-Jazarî, Ismâ'il ibn al-Razzâq
Al-Jâmi' bayna al-'Ilm wa al-'Amal al-Nâfi' fî Sinâ'at al-Hiyal. ed. byahmad Yûsuf al-Hasan 22p(eng.)+ 590p Aleppo 1979 6,600
:[A Compendium on the Theory and Practice of the Mechanical Arts]
Mechanical engineering -- Early works to 1800
- 1029
Al-Jibâlî, Tâmir
Fihris al-Makhtûât al-Usûl (q. 4-11/10-17 m.) 447p Cairo 2011/1432 3,360
1030
Jiwa, Shainool (ed. & tr.)
The Founder of Cairo: the reign of the Fatimid Imam-Caiph al-Mu'izz: an English translation of the the text on Mu'izz from Idrîs 'Imâd al-Dîn's 'Uyûn al-Akhbâr. (Ismaili Texts and Translation Series 21) xi,291p London 2013 978-1-78076-528-0 7,500
- 1031
Jolivet, Jean
Medievalia et Arabica. (Etudes de Philosophie Medievale) 364p Paris 2013 978-2-7116-2391-4 7,105
- 1032
Jones, Linda G.
The Power of Oratory in the Medieval Muslim World. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) xi,298p Cambridge/New Delhi 2013(12) 978-1-107-03943-8 2,780
:Oratory (khutbah) and sermons had a fixed place in the religious and civic rituals of pre-modern Muslim societies and were indispensable for transmitting religious knowledge, legitimising or challenging rulers and inculcating the moral values associated with being part of the Muslim community.
- 1033
Jones, Lynn
Between Islam and Byzantium: Aght'amar and the visual construction of medieval Armenian rulership. 160p Surrey 2007 978-0-7546-3852-0 15,600
:provides the first complete analysis of the development of the visual expression of medieval Armenian rulership during the years 884-1045 CE.
- 1034
Joose, N. Peter
The Physician as a Rebellious Intellectual: the book of the two pieces of advice or Kitâb al-Nasîhatayn by 'Abd al-Latîh ibn Yûsuf al-Baghdâdî (1162-1231). introduction, edition & translation of the medical section. (Beihefte zur Mediaevistik, bd. 18) 169p+33p (facs.) Frankfurt am Main 2013 978-3-631-64285-6 8,718
- 1035
Jorjânî al-Yamânî, Mohd. ebn Mansûr (5th cent. A.H.)
Nûr al-'Uyûn. ed. by Yûsuf Bîk Bâbâpûr (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 244, 'Olûm va Fonûn 19) 7p(eng)+784p

- Tehran 2013(1391) 978-600-203-054-2 6,960
:Ophthalmology
1036
Judd, Steven
Religious Scholars and the Umayyads: piety-minded supporters of the Marwanid Caliphate. (Culture and Civilisation in the Middle East) 208p London 2013 978-0-415-84497-0 22,100
:The book analyzes legal and theological developments during the Marwanid period (64/684--132/750), focusing on religious scholars who supported the Umayyads. Their scholarly network extended across several generations and significantly influenced the development of the Islamic faith. Umayyad qadois, who represented the intersection of religious authority and imperial power, were particularly important.
1037
Al-Ju'fî, al-Mufaddal ibn 'Umar
Al-Haft al-Sharîf, min fadâ'il mawlânâ Ja'far al-Sâdiq. ed. by Mustafâ Ghâlib 198p Beirut 2009 1,760
1038
Al-Ju'fî, al-Mufaddal ibn 'Umar (m. 180/796)
Kitâb al-Sirât, al-mansûb ilâ al-Mufaddal bn 'Umar al-Ju'fî. ed. by al-Munsif bn 'Abd al-Jalîl 238p Beirut 2005 9959-29-263-0 2,260
:Shiites -- Conduct of life -- Early works to 1800
1039
Jullien, Florence (ed.)
Eastern Christianity: a crossroad of cultures. (Eastern Christian Studies, 16) xi,339p Leuven 2012 978-90-429-2670-7 10,962
1040
Jullundhry, Rashid Ahmad
Qur'anic Exegesis in Classical Literature, with particukar reference to Abû al-Qâsim al-Qushayrî. x,166p Kuala Lumpur 2010(06) 978-967-5062-55-1 2,480
1041
Jum'ah, Jamâl (ed.)
Dîwân al-Zanâdiqah, kufrîyât al-'arab. 271p Beirut 2007 1,620
1042
Al-Jurjânî, 'Alî bn Muhammad (m. 816 h.)
Sharh al-Mawâqif lil al-Qâdî 'Asad al-Dîn 'Abd al-Rahmân al-Îjî (m. 756 h.) 8 parts in 4 vols. Cairo 2011 978-977-315-258-6 15,930
1043
Al-Jurjânî, al-Husayn ibn Ismâ'il (m. 430 h.)
Al-i'tibâr wa Salwat al-'Ârifîn. ed. by 'Abd al-Salâm 'Abbâs al-Wajîh 711p San'a' 2008 2,800
:Hadith (Shiites) -- Texts
1044
Al-Ka'bi, Nusayr (ed.)
Al-Silât al-Thaqâfiyah bayna al-'Irâq wa Îrân: abhâth al-mu'tamar al-dawlî al-mun'aqid bayna Jâmi'at al-Kûfah (al-'Irâq) wa Maktabat wa Mathhaf Majlis al-Shûrâ al-Islâmî (Îrân). 928p Tehran 1391(2012) 978-600-220-112-6 4,120
:in Arabic [Cultural links between Iraq and Iran : the article of government Congress held between Kufa University (Iraq) and the Library, Museum of Islamic Consultative Assembly (Iran)]
1045
Al-Kalâbâdhî, Abû Bakr Muhd. (m. 380/990)
Al-Ta'arruf li-Madhhab Ahl al-Tasawwuf. ed. by A.J. Arberry 264p Beirut 2010 1,960
:Sufism -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
1046
Kalin, Ibrahim
Mullâ Sadrâ. (Makers of Islamic Civilization) 181p New Delhi 2014 978-0-19-945117-3 1,980
1047
Kalin, Ibrahim, Salim Ayduz & Caner Dagli (ed.)
The Oxford Encyclopedia of Philosophy, Science, and Technology in Islam. (Oxford Encyclopedias of Islamic Studies) 2 vols. (1152p) Oxford 2014 978-0-19-981257-8 59,250
:aimed at advanced students of Islamic philosophy and science, from the classical through contemporary periods
1048
Kallander, Amy A.
Women, Gender, and the Palace: households in Ottoman Tunisia. 270p photos. Austin 2013 978-0-292-74838-5 8,250
:This examination of Tunisia's ruling family between 1700 and 1900 reveals the significance of the palace and the crucial political and economic roles women played in the family's relationship with the imperial government.
1049
Kamal, Muhammad
Mulla Sadra's Transcendent Philosophy. (Ashgate World Philosophies Series) 136p Aldershot 2006 0-7546-5271-8 9,280
:Contents: Injtroduction; The school of illuminationism and the doctrine of the primacy of essence; The school of Isfahan and Mulla Sadra's departure from Suhraward's tradition; The doctrine of the primacy of Being: an ontological turn; The systematic ambiguity of Being and the trans-substantial change in the world order; Mulla Sadra and the problem of knowledge; In conclusion; Bibliography; Index.

- 1050
Kamillah Khan
Niqaab: a seal on the debate. 105p Kuala Lumpur
2008 978-983-43614-0-2 860
1051
Kaplony, Andreas
Fünfundzwanzig Arabische Geschäftsdokumente aus dem Rotmeer-Hafen al-Qusayr al-Qadim (7./13. Jh.) [P.QuseirArab. II] (Islamic History and Civilization, 109) 150p ills. Leiden 2014 978-90-04-27753-3
18,879
:This book is the publication of another twenty-five business letters and process slips from al-Qusayr al-Qadim, a lonely outpost on the Red Sea shore connecting Egyptian donkey caravans with ships coming from the Hijaz and South Arabia.
- 1052
Kaplony, Andreas
The Haram of Jerusalem 324-1099: temple, Friday mosque, area of spiritual power. (Freiburger Islamstudien, 22) xiii,789p ills. Stuttgart 2002
3-515-07901-7 15,200
1053
Kaploy, A., D. Potthast & C. Römer (ed.)
From Bâwît to Marw: documents from the medieval Muslim world: proceedings of the 4th Conference of the international society for Arabic Papyrology, Vienna, March 26-29, 2009. (Islamic History and Civilization 112) 175p ills. Leiden 2014 978-90-04-28205-6 18,879
1054
Karîmî-neyâ, Mortadâ (ed.)
Sîrah-pazhûhî dar Gharb: gozîdeh-ye motûn va manâbe': Wester Studies on Sira: selected texts and articles. 272p(Per)+632p(eng) Qom 1386 978-964-167-006-3 3,280
:collected works
1055
Al-Karmî, Mar'î ibn Yûsuf (m. 1033 h.)
Bahjat al-Nâzirîn wa âyât al-mustadilîn.
ed. by Muhd. 'Uthmân 499p Cairo 2009 977-341-421-3 2,200
:Islam -- Doctrines -- Kalam
1056
Al-Karmî, Mar'î ibn Yûsuf (m. 1033 h.)
Nuzhat al-Nâzirîn fî Târikh man Waliya Misr min al-khulafâ' wa al-salâtîn. ed. by 'Abdallâh Muhd.
al-Kandarî 224p Damascus 2012 2,600
:Egypt -- History -- Early works to 1800
1057
Käs, Fabian
Al-Maqrîzî's Treatise on Minerals: Kitâb al-Maqâsid al-saniyyah li-ma'rîfat al-agsâm al-ma'diniyyah. (Bibliotheca Maqriziana, 3) 220p ills. Leiden 2014
978-90-04-27760-1 23,345
:a critical edition of the text along with a German translation and a detailed commentary.
- 1058
Al-Kasâdî, Badr ibn Ahmad
Al-Qâmûs al-Bahrî, mu'jam lil-mustalahât al-bahrîyah fî janûb al-jâzîrah al-'arabîyah. 319p Abu Dhabi 2004 978-9948-01-074-6 2,600
:Ships -- Navigation -- Arabian Peninsula -- Terminology
1059
Kâtib Çelebi (1609-1657)
Süllemü'l-Vusûl ilâ Tabakâti'l-Fuhûl/Sullam al-Wusûl ilâ Tabaqât al-Fuhûl. ed. Ekmeleddin Ihsanoğlu 6 vols. Istanbul 2010 978-92-9063-223-8
52,000
:[The ladder of elevation to the lives of the great and famous by generation] Muslim scholars -- Statesmen -- Biography -- Early works to 1800
1060
Kâtibî Qazwînî, Najm al-Dîn Dabîrân
Hikmat al-'Ayn. ed. by 'Abbâs Sadrî (Pubns. of the International Colloquium on Cordoba and Isfahan, 25) 299p Tehran 1384 (2005) 964-7874-94-4
3,600
:Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800
1061
Al-Kâtibî, Ghaidâ' Khaznah
Al-Kharâj: mundhu al-fath al-islâmî hattâ awâsit al-qarn al-thânî al-hijrî: al-mumârasât wa al-nazarîyah. 415p Beirut 2001(94) 2,400
:[Taxes: from the beginning of Islamic conquests till the middle of the third century H.]
Taxation (Islamic law) -- History
1062
Al-Kâtibm 'Abd al-Muhsin Sâlim
Al-Khilâf al-Fiqhî bayna al-Mâlikîyah wa al-Ibâdîyah: dirâsah tahlîlîyah istiqrâ'îyah muqâranah fî al-'ibâdât. 881p Beirut 2013 978-614-4164-23-5
3,860
:Malikites -- Ibadites -- Doctrines -- Islamic law
1063
Kâtib Çelebî
Jung-i Kâtib Chilibî. (manuscripts 4298, Ketâbkhâneh-ye Âyatollah Mar'ashî, Qom). intro. by Y. Beygbâbâpûr (Majmû'eh-ye Târikh-e 'Elm, Farhang va Tamaddon-e Daureh-ye Eslâmî, 12) 213p Tehran 2013 978-600-313-086-5 9,060
1064
Katz, Israel J.
Henry George Farmer and the First International Congress of Arabic Music (Cairo 1932). (Islamic History and Civilization, 115) 400p Leiden 2015 978-90-04-26319-2 28,420

1065

Katz, Marion H.

Prayer in Islamic Thought and Practice. (Themes in Islamic History, 6) ix,243p Cambridge 2013 978-0-521-71629-1 Pap. 4,498

:Katz's richly textured offers a broad historical survey of the rules, values and interpretations relating to Salat, the five daily prayers of Islam, examining the different ways in which prayer has been understood in Islamic law, Sufi mysticism and Islamic philosophy.

1066

Kaukua, Jari

Self-Awareness in Islamic Philosophy: Avicenna and beyond. 288p Cambridge 2015 978-1-107-08879-5 14,250

1067

Kawtharânî, Wajih

Târîkh al-Ta'rîkh: ittijâhât - madâris - manâhij. 448p Beirut 2012 978-9953-0-2261-1 2,820

:[History of Historiography: trends, schools and methodologies]

1068

Al-Kawtharî, Muhd. Zâhid

Muqaddimât al-Imâm al-Kawtharî, walad 1296 - tawfî 1371 h. (Min Turâth al-Kawtharî, 42) 2 vols. Cairo 2006 977-315-125-5 2,600

1069

Keenan, James G. (ed.)

Law and Legal Practice in Egypt from Alexander to the Arab Conquest: a selection of Papyrological sources in translation, with introductions and commentary. 600p Cambridge 2014 978-0-521-87452-6 24,000

1070

Kenanah, Faisal

Un Temoignage Culturel dans Bagdad au Xe siecle: le Kitâb al-Imtâ' wa-l-Mu'ânasa d'Ibn Hayyan al-Tawhîdî. (Studia Arabica XVII) 417p Paris 2012 978-2-85162-269-2 5,278

1071

Kennedy, E.S.

Studies in the Islamic Exact Sciences. xiv,771p Beirut 1983 10,800

:collected works of E.S. Kennedy

1072

Kennedy, Hugh (ed.)

Warfare and Poetry in the Middle East. 240p London 2013 978-1-78076-362-0 16,120

:The Middle East has a poetic record stretching back five millennia. In this unique book, leading scholars draw upon this legacy to explore the ways in which poets, from the third millennium BC to the present day, have responded to the effects of war.

1073

Kennedy, Philip

Recognition in Arabic Islamic Literature: anagnorisis in the narrative tradition. (Routledge Studies in Middle Eastern Literature) 240p London 2013 978-0-415-29774-5 14,300

:Beginning with an analysis of The Maqamat and related picaresque narratives, Kennedy also considers the Koran and Hadith as religious narratives; some mystical narratives, and edifying anecdote, romance in The Arabian Nights and Sira, Aristotle's poetics in the Arabian sphere, some Ishmaili narratives of clandestine travel and emergence, as well as some thoughts on the modern novel

1074

Kennick, Victoria & Arvina Sharma (ed.)

Spiritual Masters of the World's Religions. 290p Albany 2013(12) 978-1-4384-4498-7 Pap. 4,492

:Discusses the notion of a spiritual master and looks at examples in a variety of world religions; spiritual masters in Judaic, Christian, Islamic, Hindu, Sikh, Buddhist, Confucian, and Daoist traditions

1075

Ketâb-e Shî'eh/ the Shiite Book: codicology and criticism: a biannual journal of Shiite Bibliographical Insitute. 1, 2, 3, 4. 4 vols. Qom 2010-2012 ISSN 2228-5679 10,080

1076

Khafîrî, Shams al-Dîn Muhammad ibn Ahmad (m. 942 h.)

Sitt Ras'âl fi Ithbât Wâjib al-Wujûd bi al-dhât wa fi al-Ilâhîyât. ed. by Fûrûzah Sâ'archiyân, intro. by R. Arnzen 11p(eng)+268p Tehran 1390(2012) 978-600-220-083-9 2,680

:God (Islam) -- Proof -- Early works to 1800

1077

Khalîfah, 'Isâm Kamâl

Nâhiyat Jabal Kisrawân wa al-Jurdayn (Kisrawân wa al-matn hâlfîyan) min khilâl al-ihsâ' al-'uthmânî, 1550 M., al-darâ'ib. 121p Beirut 2008 978-9953-0-1164-6 1,920

:Taxation -- Lebanon (Kisrawan, Matn) -- History

1078

Khalîl ibn Ishaq al-Mâlikî

Mukhtasar al-'Allamah Khalîl. ed. by Ahmad Nasr 288p Beirut n.d. 1,180

:Islamic law

1079

Al-Khalîl, Ahmad Mahmûd

Târîkh al-Kurd fi al-'Uhûd al-Islâmîyah. 400p Beirut 2013 978-1-85516-976-0 2,880

1080

Al-Khalwatî, Muhd. ibn Ahmad (m. 1088 h.)

Hâshîyat al-Khaqlwatî 'alâ Muntahâ al-Îrâdât.

- ed. by Sâmî bn Muhd. bn 'Abdallâh al-Suqayr
7 vols. Beirut 2012 978-9933-459-56-7 24,000
:Hanbalites -- Islamic law -- Early works to 1800
1081
Khamene'i, Sayyid Ali Hosseini
Replies to Inquiries about the Practical Laws of Islam. 401p Dearborn n.d. 3,100
1082
Khan, Geoffrey
Arabic Legal and Administrative Documents in the Cambridge Genizah Collections. (Cambridge University Library Genizah Series, 10) xviii,567p +plates Oxford 2006(93) 1-905739-04-4 15,600
:This volume, originally published by Cambridge University Press and now reprinted by Archaeopress, contains editions of over 150 rare medieval Arabic legal and administrative documents found in the Cairo Genizah, the storeroom of the Ben Ezra Synagogue in Fustat (Old Cairo) where hundreds of thousands of worn-out and unusable manuscripts were deposited over centuries by the Jewish community.
1083
Khan, Hamid
The Islamic Law of Inheritance: a comparative study of recent reforms in Muslim countries. xvi,249p Karachi 2007(1980) 978-0-19-547336-0 Pap. 720
1084
Al-Khatîb al-Tamartâsî al-Ghazzî, Muhd. ibn 'abd Allâh (m. 1004 h.)
Mu'în al-Muftî 'alâ Jawâb al-Mustaftî.
ed. by Mahmûd Sh.D. Amîr al-Khuzâ'î 656p Beirut 2009 2,300
:Fatawa -- Islamic law
1085
Al-Khatîb, Mu'tazz
Radd al-Hadîth min Jihat al-Matn: dirâsah fî manâhij al-muhaddithîn wa al-usûlîyîn. 494p Beirut 2011 978-9953-533-58-2 3,980
:Hadith -- Criticism, Textual -- Islamic law
1086
Al-Khatib al-Baghdadi
Selections from The Art of Party-Crashing in Medieval Iraq. tr. by Emily Selove 168p Syracuse 2012 978-0-8156-3298-6 3,742
1087
Al-Khayyât al-Mu'tazilî, 'Abd al-Rahmân b. Muhd. 'Uthmân
Kitâb al-Intisâr, wa al-radd 'alâ Ibn al-Rawandî al-mulhid: mâ qasada bi-hi min al-kadhib 'alâ al-muslimûn wa al-ta'n 'alay-him. 256p Beirut 2010 1,960
:[Le livre du triomphe et de la refutation d'Ibn al-Rawandi l'heretique]
- Motazilites -- Shiites -- Apologetic works -- Early works to 1800
1088
Al-Khiraqî, 'Umar ibn al-Husayn (m. 334 h.)
Al-Mukhtasar fî al-Fiqh. ed. by Muhd. ibn Nâsir al-'Ajamî 361p Beirut/Damascus 2008 3,100
:Islamic law -- Early works to 1800
1089
Al-Khû'î, Abû al-Qâsim al-Mûsawî & 'Alî al-Husaynî al-Sîstânî
Minhâj al-Sâlihîn: tibqa fatâwâ al-marja'în al-'uzûmîn al-Khû'î & al-Sîstânî. 2 vols. Beirut 2009 978-9953-545-16-5 8,600
:v. 1. al-'Ibâdât -- v. 2. Mu'âmilât. Shî'ah -- Fatwas -- Customs and practices
1090
Khulayfât, 'Awad
Nash'at al-Harakah al-Ibâdîyah. 226p map Masqat 2002 1,800
:Ibadites -- History
1091
Al-Khû'î, Mârûn 'Îsâ (ed.)
Al-Arâdî al-Muqaddasah bayna al-ams wa al-yawm, rusûm wa yawmiyyât Dâvid Rûbirtsun. 271p ills. photos. Toripoli 1996 18,800
:Roberts, David: Holy Land
1092
Al-Khusaybî, al-Husayn ibn Hamdân (m. 334 h.)
Kitâb al-Mâ'idah: al-mansûb li-abî 'abd allâh al-husayn ibn hamdân al-khusaybî. ed. by 'Abd Allâh al-Ja'farî 367p Beirut 2009 2,300
:Shî'ah -- Imams -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
1093
Khûshnâw, Hakîm Ahmad
Al-Kûrd wa Bilâd-hum 'inda al-buldânîyîn wa al-rahhâlah al-muslimîn, 232-626/846-1229. 328p Damascus 2009 978-9933-9006-3-2 2,060
:Kurds -- History
1094
Al-Khuwârizmî, Muhammad ibn Mûsâ (m. 232 h.)
Kitâb Sûrat al-'Ard min jughrâfiyah batlaymûs: das Kitâb sûrat al-ard des abû ga'far muhammad ibn mûsâ al-huwârizmi. ed. by Hans v. Mzik (Silsilah al-Jughrâfiyah wa al-Rihlât 'inda al-'Arab, 1) xxxi,213p Jabîl 2009 repr. 1,850
1095
Al-Khuzâ'î, Di'bil ibn 'Alî (148-246/680-765)
Wasâyâ al-Mulûk, wa abnâ' al-mulûk min qahtân bn Hûd. ed. by Nizâr Abâzah 143p Beirut 1997 1,690
:Arabian Peninsula -- Kings and rulers -- Early works to 1800

Khvolson, Daniil Avraamovich

Die Ssabier und der Ssabismus. (Cambridge Library Collection) 2 vols. Cambridge 2011 (1856)
978-1-108-02758-8 Pap. 16,200

:The Ssabians were a Middle Eastern community (or possibly two separate communities) mentioned in the Qur'an and early Islamic writings, and categorised variously as 'people of the book' or 'heathens'. They are documented almost exclusively in Arabic sources, and this rare 1856 book, published in German in St Petersburg, remains an invaluable reference work about them, and includes substantial extracts from the early sources.

1097

Al-Kindî

Histoire des Cadis Egyptiens: Ahbâr Qudât Misr. presente, trad. et annotte par Mathieu Tillier (IFAO, Textes Arabes et Etudes Islamiques 49) 304p Cairo 2012 978-2-7247-0612-3 10,150

1098

Al-Kindî, Ya'qûb b. Ishâq

Risâlah fî al-Hîlah li-Daf' al-Ahzân/ Üzüntüden Kurtulma Yolları. tahkiki ve çeviri: Mustafa Çağrıç (Ahlâk Klâsikleri Serisi, 4) 103p Ankara 2012 978-975-389-725-9 1,300

:with Arabic texts

1099

King, David A.

In Synchrony with the Heavens: studies in astronomical timekeeping and instrumentation in medieval Islamic civilization. 3 vols. Leiden 2013 978-90-04-26183-9 29,841

:V.1: Call of the Muezzin, V.2: Instruments of Mass Calculations

the first investigation of timekeeping by the sun and stars and regulation of the astronomically-defined times of Muslim prayer.

1100

King, David A.

Islamic Astronomy and Geography. (Variorum Collected Studies Series: CS1009) xlii.376p ills. Surrey 2012 978-1-4094-4201-1 26,000

1101

King, David A.

World-maps for Finding the Direction and Distance to Mecca: examples of innovation and tradition in Islamic science. xxx,638p. 100 ills. Leiden 2014(1999) 978-90-04-25987-4 Pap. 10,500

1102

Kirby, Torrance, Rahim Acar & Bilal Baş (ed.)

Philosophy and the Abrahamic Religions: scriptural hermeneutics and epistemology. xxxiii,447p Newcastle upon Tyne 2013 978-1-4438-4043-9

: explore the intellectual worlds of the three Abrahamic religious traditions, their respective approaches to scriptural hermeneutics, and their interaction over many centuries on the common ground of the inheritance of classical Greek philosophy.

1103

Al-Kirmânî, Ahmad Hamîd al-Dîn (m. 411 h.)

Al-Masâbîh fî Ithbât al-Imâmah. (Silsilah Makhtûât al-Fâtimîn) 184p Beirut 2008 880

1104

Kitâb al-Hikâyât al-'Ajîbah wa al-Akhbâr al-Gharîbah. ed. by Hans Wehr 477p Beirut 2012 2,800

1105

Klausing, Kathrin

Geschlechterrollenvorstellungen im Tafsir. (ROI-Reihe für Osmnabrücker Islamstudien, 13) 268s Frankfurt M 2014 978-3-631-62602-3 11,763

1106

Klemm, V. & N. al-Sha'ar (ed.)

Sources and Approaches across Near Eastern Disciplines: Proceedings of the 24th congress of l'Union Europeenne des Arabisants et Islamisants. (Orientalia Lovaniensia Analecta, 215) xiv,562p Leuven 2013 978-90-429-2558-8 18,067

:The studies span Muslim culture, civilizations, and intellectual thought in the medieval and modern periods.

1107

Klemm, Verena & Paul E. Walker (ed. 6 tr.)

A Code of Conduct: a treatise on the etiquette of the Fatimid Ismaili mission: a critical edition of the Arabic and English translation of Ahmad b. Ibrâhîm al-Naysâbûrî's al-Risâla al-Mûjaza al-Kâfiya fî Âdâb al-Du'ât. (Ismaili Texts and Translation Series, 15) xii,84p+ 74p(ar) London 2012 978-1-78076-126-8 8,700

1108

Knost, Stefan

Die Organisation des Religiösen Raums in Aleppo: die rolle der Islamischen religiösen stiftungen (auqâf) in der gesellschaft einer provinzhauptstadt des Osmanischen reiches an der wende zum 19. jahrhundert. (Beiruter Texte und Studien (BTS) Band 121) xvi,350s Beirut 2009 978-3-89913-735-4 5,850

1109

Koehler, Benedikt

Early Islam and the Birth of Capitalism. 238p Lanham 2014 978-0-7391-8882-8 12,750

:demonstrates how Islamic institutions and business practices were adopted and adapted in

- Venice and Genoa.
1110
Kohlberg, Etan (ed.)
Shi'ism. (The Formation of the Classical Islamic World, vol. 33) xlix,382p Surrey 2003 978-0-86078-710-5 26,000
:Contents: Introduction (xv-xlix), Imâmîya, Ghulât, zaydiyya, Ismâ'îliya, 'Abbâsids
1111
Köhler, Michael
Alliance and Treaties between Frankish and Muslim Rulers in the Middle East: cross-cultural diplomacy in the period of the Crusades. tr. by P.M. Holt, ed. by K. Hirschler (The Muslim World in the Age of the Crusades, 1) 414p Leiden 2013 978-90-04-24857-1 27,608
1112
Koltuk, Nuran, et al. (haz.)
Osmanlı Belgelerinde Mısır/ Misr fi al-Wathâ'iq al-'Uthmânîyah. (T.C. Başbakanlık, Osmanlı Arşivi Daire Başkanlığı, 120) 519p illus. Istanbul 2012 978-975-19-5553-1 8,750
:Contains original documents in Ottoman Turkish (Arabic script) and romanized transcriptions, with some Arabic.
Turks -- Egypt -- History -- Sources
1113
Krämer, Frank, Katharina Schmidt & Julika Singer (ed.)
Historicizing the "Beyond": the Mongolian invasion as a new dimension of violence? (Heidelberg Transcultural Studies, 1) 196p Heidelberg 2011 978-3-8253-5746-7 6,902
:Hardly any act of violence connects Europe and Asia like the Mongolian Invasion in the 13th century did. The experience of the Mongols' attack became in the process of its historicizing also in a comparative or transcultural perspective extremely important for the identity of the defeated countries. Considering this fact, one has to wonder, whether the Mongols reached a new dimension of violence that left "traumatic marks" with a long-time impact on the collective consciousness.
1114
Kraus, Paul & Louis Massignon (ed. & tr.)
Kitâb Akhbâr al-Hallâj, aw munâjîyât al-hallâj. 139p Koln 1999 2,100
1115
Kraus, Paul & Louis Massignon (ed.)
Kitâb Akhbâr al-Hallâj, aw munâjîyât al-hallâj. 166p Damascus 2006 1,600
1116
Krawietz, Birgit & Georges Tamer (ed.)
Islamic Theology, Philosophy and Law: debating Ibn Taymiyya and Ibn Qayyim Al-Jawziyya. (Studien zur Geschichte und Kultur des Islamischen Orients. Neue Folge Series) viii,583p Berlin 2013 978-3-11-028534-5 26,379
:A unique collection of studies, the present volume sheds new light on central themes of Ibn Taymiyya's (661/1263-728/1328) and Ibn Qayyim al-Jawziyya's (691/1292-751/1350) thought and the relevance of their ideas to diverse Muslim societies. Investigating their positions in Islamic theology, philosophy and law, the contributions discuss a wide range of subjects, e.g. law and order; the divine compulsion of human beings; the eternity of eschatological punishment; the treatment of Sufi terminology; and the proper Islamic attitude towards Christianity.
1117
Krinis, Ehud
God's Chosen People: Judah Halevi's Kuzari and the Shi'i Imam doctrine. tr. by A. Brenner & T.L. Cohen (Cultural Encounters in Late Antiquity and the Middle Ages, v. 7) x,349p Turnhout 2014 978-2-503-54396-3 17,255
:The first ever monographic study on the theological encounter of Judaism with Shi'ism through an exploration of Judah Halevi's reliance on basic themes of Shi'ism in the presentation of Judaism in his classical treatise, The Kuzari.
1118
Kristo-Nagy, Istvan T.
La Pensee d'Ibn al-Muqaffa': un "agent double" dans le monde persan et arabe. (Studia Arabica XIX) 605p Paris 2013 978-2-85162-272-3 6,902
:Ibn al-Muqaffa', -approximately 760 -- Criticism and interpretation
1119
Kueny, Kathryn M.
Conceiving Identities: maternity in medieval Muslim discourse and practice. 404p Albany 2014(13) 978-1-4384-4786-5 Pap. 4,492
:Explores how medieval Muslim theologians constructed a female gender identity based on an ideal of maternity and how women contested it.
1120
Kugle, Scott
Sufis and Saints' Bodies: mysticism, corporeality, and sacred power in Islam. (Islamic Civilization and Muslim Networks) xiii,345p New Delhi/Chapel Hill 2009(07) 978-81-215-1204-6 3,800
:focuses on six important saints from Sufi communities in North Africa and South Asia (Mawlay Idrîs, Sayyida Âmina, Muhammad Ghawth, Shâh Hussayn, Hâjji Imdâdullah..).
1121
Kühnel, B., G. Noga-Banai & H. Vorholt (ed.)
Visual Constructs of Jerusalem. (Cultural

- Encounters in Latin Antiquity and the Middle Ages, 18) xx,375p ills. Turnhout 2014 978-2-503-55104-3 30,450
- 1122
Kut, Günay
Kandilli Rasathanesi El Yazmaları: Boğaziçi Üniversitesi Kandilli Rasathanesi ve Deprem Araştırma Enstitüsü astronomi, astroloji, matematik yazmaları kataloğu. 1: Türkçe yazmalar, 2: Arapça-Farsça yazmalar. 2 vols. Istanbul 2007,12 875-6193-64-6 17,200
- 1123
Al-Kutubî, Muhd. bn Shâkir (m. 764 h.)
Fawât al-Wafayât wa al-dhayl 'alay-hâ.
ed. by Ihsân 'Abbâs 5 vols. Beirut n.d. 8,400
:Islamic Empire -- Biography
- 1124
Al-Lâhijî, 'Abd al-Razzâq (m. 1072 h.)
Shawâriq al-Ilhâm fî Sharh Tajrîd al-Kalâm.
ed. by Akbar Asad 'Alîzâdeh 5 vols. Qom 1390 978-964-357-190-0 22,800
:Nasr al-Dîn Tûsî -- Tajrîd al-l'tiqâd.
Shî'ah -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
- 1125
Al-Lâhijî, 'Abd al-Razzâq bn 'Alî bn al-Husayn (m. 1072 h.q.)
Al-Kalimat al-Tibah. ed. by Hamîd 'Atâ'î Nazari 282p Tehran 1391 978-964-8036-90-9 2,020
1126
Al-Laknawî al-Hindî, Muhd. 'Abd al-Hayy
Al-Fawâ'id al-Bahîyah fî Tarâjim al-Hanafîyah, wa 'alay-hi al-ta'liqât al-sanîyah 'alâ al-fawâ'id al-bahîyah. 632p Beirut 1998 2,620
:Muslim scholars -- Hanafites -- Biography
- 1127
Lameer, Joep (intro., tr. & comm.)
Conception and Belief in Sadr al-Din Shirazi (ca 1571-1635): al-Risâla fî l-Tasawwur wa-l-Tasdîq. xiii,281p Tehran 2006 964-8036-28-4 5,800
:Islamic philosophy -- Logic -- Early works to 1800
- 1128
Lampsey, Jerusha T.
Never Wholly Other: a Muslima theology og religious pluralism. xiv,333p N.Y. 2014 978-0-19-936278-3 11,100
:Lampsey constructs an alternative conceptual and hermeneutical approach that draws insights from the work of Muslim women interpreters of the Qur'an, feminist theology, and semantic analysis. She employs this approach to reevaluate, reinterpret, and reenvision the Qur'anic discourse on religious difference.
- 1129
Lane, Kris
Colour of Paradise: the emerald in the age of gunpowder empires. xiv,280p maps, photos, New Haven 2010 978-0-300-16131-1 8,250
:traces the complex web of global trading networks that funnelled emeralds from the South American back country to populous Asian capitals between the 16th and 18th centuries.
- 1130
Lane-Poole, Stanley
Catalogue of the Collection of Arabic Coins, preserved in the Khedivial Library in Cairo. 2 vols. Cairo 1984 repr. 5,700
:catalogue with photograph book
- 1131
Lange, Christian & Songül Mecit (ed.)
The Seljuqs: politics, society and culture. x,318p ills. Edin4burgh 2012(11) 978-0-7486-6857-1 Pap. 5,625
:New in Pap. The book is divided into three parts: the origins of the Seljuqs, their gradual transformation into a powerful dynasty, and their concepts of political legitimation (part one); the social history of the Seljuq period, particularly with regard to the 'ulam?' and the urban populations (part two); developments in religious thought, jurisprudence, belles-lettres and architecture under the Seljuqs (part three).
- 1132
Langermann, Y.Tzvi & Josef Stern (ed.)
Adaptations and Innovations: studies on the interaction between Jewish and Islamic thought and literature from the early middle ages to the late twentieth century, Dedicated to Prof. Joel L. Kraemer (Collection de la Revue des Etudes Juives, 44) x,441p Leuven 2007 978-90-429-1944-0 13,925
1133
Lapidus, Ira
Islamic Societies to the Nineteenth Century: a global history. xxxiv,758p ills. maps Cambridge 2012 978-0-521-73298-7 Pap. 5,698
:First published in 1988, Ira Lapidus' A History of Islamic Societies has become a classic in the field, enlightening students, scholars, and others with a thirst for knowledge about one of the world's great civilizations. This book, based on fully revised and updated parts one and two of this monumental work,describes the transformations of Islamic societies from their beginning in the seventh century, through their diffusion across the globe, into the challenges of the nineteenth century.

1134

Lapidus, Ira M.

A History of Islamic Societies. 3rd edition 1304p
Cambridge 2014 978-0-521-73297-0 Pap. 9,750
1135

Al-Laḡānī, Burhān al-Dīn Ibrāhīm (m. 1041 h.)

Sharh al-Nāzim 'alā al-Jawharah: wa huwa al-sharh al-saghīr al-musammā Hidāyat al-Murīd li-jawharat al-tawhīd. ed. by M.H. 'Abd al-Sālihīn al-Bajāwī
2 vols. Cairo 2009 978-977-489-010-9 5,760
:Islam -- God -- Doctrines

1136

Latīf, Latīf Ilyās

Qirā'ah Jadīdah fī Madhhab al-Kisrawānīyīn ibbān al-hamalāt al-mamlūkīyah: muqārabah tahlīlīyah naqdīyah. 299p Beirut 2010 2,280
:Kasrawān (Lebanon) -- History -- Religion

1137

Lav, Daniel

Radical Islam and the Revival of Medieval Theology.
232p Cambridge 2012 978-1-107-00964-6
15,600

:* A rigorously researched intellectual history of contemporary Islamic radicalism and its relation to medieval schools of theology (Taqi al-Din Ibn Taymiyya...). * Explains the role of theology in al-Qaida and related organisations

1138

Lazarus-Yafeh, H., M.R. Cohen, S. Somekh & H. Griffith (ed.)

The Majlis: interreligious encounters in medieval Islam. (Studies in Arabic Language and Literature, 4)
204p Wiesbaden 1999 3-447-04041-6 4,200
:The theme of the study is interreligious polemics, and while dealing with dialogue and polemic in the world of Islam among Muslims, Christians, Jews and other religious groups.

1139

Leaman, Oliver

Controversies in Contemporary Islam. 272p
London 2013 978-0-415-67613-7 Pap. 5,197
:Leaman explores some of the controversies and arguments that exist within Islam and between Islam and other religions. He considers how the religion can be defined by looking at the contrast between competing sets of beliefs, and arguments amongst Muslims themselves over the nature of the faith.

1140

Lebedynsky, Iaroslav

La Horde 'Or: conquete mongole et "Joug tatar" en Europe 1236-1502. (Collection "Civilisations et Cultures") 171p ills. Paris 2013 978-2-87772-540-8
5,684
:Mongols -- Europe, Eastern -- Golden Horde --

History

1141

Leder, Stefan (ed.)

Crossroads between Latin Europe and the Near East: corollaries of the Frankish presence in the Eastern Mediterranean (12th-14th centuries) (Istanbuler Texte und Studien, Bd. 24) 289p Würzburg 2011 978-3-89913-846-7 11,977

1142

Lellouch, Benjamin & Nicolas Michel (dir.)

Conquete Ottomane de l'Egypte (1517): Arriere-plan, impact, echos. xxi,434p Leiden 2013 978-90-04-22519-0 Pap. 16,037
:Conquete ottomane de l'Egypte (1517) propose de mesurer l'impact de la defaite mamelouke face aux Ottomans sur les structures sociales, politiques et culturelles de l'Egypte, ainsi que sur les equilibres geopolitiques en Mediterranee, et d'etudier comment les contemporains perçurent l'evenement. ...

1143

Leoni, Francesca & Mika Natif (ed.)

Eros and Sexuality in Islamic Art. xx,244p ills.
Surrey 2013 978-1-4094-6438-9 15,600
:Dedicated to the topics of eroticism and sexuality in the visual production of the medieval and early modern Muslim world, this volume sheds light on the diverse socio-cultural milieus of erotic images, on the range of motivations that determined their production, and on the responses generated by their circulation.

1144

Leube, Georg (ed., übers. & komm.)

Die Rezepte der Freiburger Alchemistischen Handschrift des Abd al-Gabbar al-Hamadani. (Islamkundliche Untersuchungen Bd. 315) 331s Berlin 2013 978-3-87997-427-6 10,109

1145

Levy, I.C., R. George-Tvrtkovic & D.F. Duclow (ed.)

Nicholas of Cusa and Islam: polemic and dialogue in the late middle ages. (Studies in Medieval and Reformation Traditions, 183) 288p Leiden 2014 978-90-04-27475-4 23,345

:This collection of essays explores the complex relations between Christians and Muslims at the dawn of the modern age. It begins by examining two seminal works by Nicholas of Cusa: *De pace fidei*, a dialogue seeking peace among world religions written after the conquest of Constantinople in 1453, and *Cribratio Alkorani* (1460-61), an attempt to confirm Gospel truths through a critical reading of the Qur'an

1146

Levy-Rubin, Milka

Non-Muslims in the Early Islamic Empire: from surrender to coexistence. (Cambridge Studies in

- Islamic Civilization) 288p Cambridge 2011 978-1-107-00433-7 14,300
 :* New research sheds light on the status of minorities in the formative years of the Islamic empire
 * Analysis of documents from the Roman, Byzantine and Sasanian worlds will ensure interest from historians of late antiquity as well as Islamic history
 1147
 Lewis, Bernard
Political Words and Ideas in Islam. vii,186p
 Princeton 2008 978-1-55876-473-6 Pap. 4,342
 :Contents: Hukmet and devlet, government and state -- Serbestiyet, freedom -- Meşveret, consultation -- Siyâsa, politics -- Usurpers and tyrants: notes on some Islamic political terms -- On the quietist and activist traditions in Islamic political writing -- Malik, king -- The regnal titles of the first Abbasid caliphs -- Daftar, register -- Dîwân-i humâyûn, the Ottoman imperial council -- Jumhûriyya, republic -- On modern Arabic political terms.
 1148
 Lisân al-Dîn Ibn al-Kâtib (713-776 h.)
Nafâdat al-Jirâb fî 'Ulâlat al-Ightirâb. ed. by Hamâd A. Ulad al-Sâlim 203p Beirut 2014 978-2-7451-7754-4 1,820
 :Geography -- History
 1149
 Lisy-Wagner, Laura
Islam, Christianity and the Making of Czech Identity, 1453-1683. (Transculturalisms, 1400-1700) 214p
 Surrey 2013 978-1-4094-3165-7 18,200
 1150
 Lizzini, Olga
Avicenna. (Pensatori, 28) 339p Roma 2012 978-88-430-6516-5 4,263
 1151
 Loiseau, Julien
Les Mamelouks: XIIIe-XVIe siecle: une experience du pouvoir dans l'Islam medieval. 434p Paris 2014 978-2-02-087112-9 4,872
 1152
 Loiseau, Julien
Reconstruire la Maison du Sultan, 1350-1450: Ruine et recomposition de l'ordre urbain au Caire. (IFAO, Etudes Urbaines, 8/1-2) 2 vols. Cairo 2010 978-2-7247-0557-7 12,992
 : By comparing texts, inscriptions, monuments still standing and, above all, waqf deeds, one can understand how the sultan and the men of his household had been both ruin-makers and the first architects in the reconstruction of Cairo. A more common destiny was thus established, owing to the crisis, between the sultanate and its capital.
 1153
 Lombard, Maurice
L'Islam dans sa Premiere Grandeur: VIIIe-XIe siecle. 280p Paris 2014 978-2-0813-2986-7 2,030
 :Pref.: Hichem Djait
 1154
 Lopez, R.S. & I.W. Raymond (tr.)
Medieval Trade in the Mediterranean World: illustrative documents, translated with introduction and notes. (Records of Western Civilization) xx,472p
 N.Y. 2001(1955) 978-0-231-12357-0 Pap. 4,950
 :This collection of merchant documents is essential reading for any student of economic developments in the Middle Ages who wishes to go beyond the level of textbook summaries. Different aspects of economic life in the Mediterranean world are delineated in the light of a rich variety of articles and other contemporary writings, drawn from Muslim and Christian sources.
 1155
 Lopez-Farjeat, Luis Xavier & Jörg A. Tellkamp (ed.)
Philosophical Psychology in Arabic Thought and the Latin Aristotelianism of the 13th Century. (Sic et Non) 303p Paris 2013 978-2-7116-2461-4 6,496
 1156
 Lorch, Richard (ed. & tr.)
Al-Farghânî, On the Astrolabe: Arabic text edited with translation and commentary. (Boethius, Band 52) viii,447s. Stuttgart 2005 3-515-08713-3 16,240
 :[al-Kâmil fî Sana'at al-Asturlâb]
 In the Middle Ages the astrolabe was the best known and most widely used astronomical instrument both in the Islamic world and in the West. The oldest extant description of the construction of this instrument was written by the well-known Arabic astronomer al-Farghani (Baghdad, ca. 856).
 1157
 Loud, Graham A. (tr.)
The Crusade of Fredericck Barbarossa: The history of the expedition of the emperor Frederick and the related texts. (Crusade Texts in Translation) 244p
 Surrey 2014 978-1-4724-1396-3 Pap. 4,677
 1158
 Lugan, Bernard
Histoire du Maroc: des origines a nos jours. 403p
 Paris 2011 978-2-7298-6352-4 5,075
 1159
 Lutz-Bachmann, M., A. Fidora & A. Niederberger (ed.)
Metaphysics in the Twelfth Century: on the relationship among philosophy, science and theology. (Texte et Etudes du Moyen Age, 19) xiv,220p
 Turnhout 2004 978-2-503-52202-9 9,135

1160

Luz, Nimrod

The Mamluk City in the Middle East: history, culture, and the urban landscape. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) 288p Cambridge 2014 978-1-107-04884-3 13,500

:The book focuses on three less-explored but politically significant cities in the Syrian region - Jerusalem, Safad (now in Israel), and Tripoli (now in Lebanon) - and presents a new approach and methodology for understanding historical cities.

1161

Lydon, Ghislaine

On Trans-Saharan Trails: Islamic law, trade networks, and cross-cultural exchange in nineteenth-century Western Africa. xxviii,468p Cambridge 2012(09) 978-1-107-61178-8 Pap. 5,977

:Describes the internal dynamics of a trans-Saharan trade network based on original legal/commercial records from Saharan private family collections

1162

Lyons, Jonathan

The House of Wisdom: how the Arabs transformed Western civilization. xvii,248p London 2010 978-1-6081-9058-4 Pap. 2,700

:Lyons uses the curiosity, conversations and travels of Adelard of Bath to provide a historic context for Arabic influence on European thought.

1163

MacLean, Derryl & Sikeena Karmali Ahmed (ed.)

Cosmopolitanisms in Muslim Contexts: perspectives from the past. (Exploring Muslim Contexts) 208p Edinburgh 2013 978-0-7486-4456-8 15,600

:This volume focuses on instances in world history when cosmopolitan ideas and actions pervaded specific Muslim societies and cultures, exploring the tensions between regional cultures, isolated enclaves and modern nation-states. Models from the past are chosen from 4 geographic areas: the Swahili coast, the Ottoman Empire/ Turkey, Iran and Indo-Pakistan.

1164

Madden, Thomas F.

The Concise History of the Crusades, third student edition. 264p Lanham 2013 978-1-4422-1575-7 Pap. 4,492

1165

Madelung, W. & A. al-Salimi (ed.)

Early Ibâdî Theology: six kalâm texts by 'Abd Allâh b. Yazîd al-Fazârif. (Islamic History and Civilization, 106) 10p(eng),242p Leiden 2014 978-90-04-27025-1 20,097

:the critical edition of six Arabic theological texts

recently discovered in two manuscripts in Mzâb in Algeria dating from the middle of the 8th century 1166

Madelung, Wilferd

Studies in Medieval Muslim Thought and History. ed. by Sabine Schmidtke (Variorum Collected Studies Series CS1021) xiv,306p Surrey 2013 978-1-4094-5012-2 22,100 1167

Madelung, Wilferd & Sabine Schmidtke

Studies in Medieval Shi'ism. ed. by Sabine Schmidtke (Variorum Collected Studies Series CS1015) xii,312p Surrey 2012 978-1-4094-5011-5 22,100 1168

Madelung, Wilferd (ed.)

Arabic Texts concerning the History of the Zaydî Imâms of Tabaristân, Daylamân and Gilân. (Beiruter Texte und Studien, Band 28) 23p,377p Beirut 1987 3-89913-026-x 3,600

:Zaydis -- Imams -- Iran -- Biography

1169

Magness, Jodi

The Archaeology of the Early Islamic Settlement in Palestine. xi,233p CD Winona Lake 2003 1-57506-070-1 8,250 1170

Al-Mahallî, Jâlâl al-Dîn

Kanz al-Râghibîn Sharh Minhaj al-Tâlibîn. 4 vols. Beirut 2012 978-614-416-201-6 10,680

:Islamic law -- Shafiites -- Early works to 1800 1171

Mahamid, Hatim

Waqf, Education and Politics in Late Medieval Syria: Islamic education in medieval Syria. 344p Saarbrücken 2013 978-3-659-44544-6 10,535 1172

Al-Mahdî, al-Hanafî, Muhd. al-'abbâsî (m. 1315 h.)

Al-Fatâwâ al-Mahdî fî al-Waqâ'i' al-Misrîyah, alâ madhhab al-imâm abî hanîfah. ed. by Muhd. H. Muhd. Hasan al-Isma'îl 9 vols. Beirut 2011 978-2-7451-6299-1 43,750

:Fatwas -- Islamic law

1173

Mahmûd, Ibrâhîm

Al-Islâm: Madkhal Jinsî: dirâsat târîkhîyah. 398p Beirut 2013 978-9953-21-539-6 2,980

: [Islam, a sexual introduction, a historical study]

Sex -- Religious aspects -- Islam 1174

Mahmoud, Mahgoub El-Tigani

Sources of Islamic Jurisprudence: justice and law in Islam. viii,413p Lewiston 2014 978-0-7734-4481-2 24,205

1175

Maillard, C.

Les Papes et le Maghreb aux XIIIeme et XIVeme siecles: etudes des lettres pontificales de 1199 a 1419.

(Religion and Law in Medieval Christian and Muslim Societies, 4) 518p Turnhout 2014 978-2-503-55229-3 15,225
1176

Maimonide

Les Brouillons Autographes, du Dalâlat al-Hâ'irîn

(Guide des egares). (Sic et Non) 296p Paris 2012 978-2-7116-2318-1 6,090
1177

Al-Majlisî, Muhammad Bâqir (1037-1110 h.)

Ijâzât al-Hadîth, allatî kataba-hâ shaykh al-muhaddithîn wa muhyî ma'âlim al-dîn al-mawlâ muhammad bâqir al-majlisî al-asbahânî. ed. by Ahmad al-Husaynî 554p Tehran 1390 (2011) 978-600-220-111-9 3,480

:Hadith (Shiites) -- Authorities -- Early works to 1800
1178

Majmû'ah al-Hawâshî al-Bahîyah 'alâ Sharh al-'Aqâ'id al-Nasafiyah. 3 vols. Cairo 2007 978-977-6259-02-7 8,700
1179

(majmû'at al-mu'allifîn)

Al-Bâzâr, al-Sûq fî al-Turâth al-Islâmî. 303p Beirut 2012 2,280

:[Bazar, market in the Islamic heritage]
1180

Makârim, Sâmî Nasîb

Adwâ' 'alâ Maslak al-Tawhîd, al-Durzîyah.

intro. by L.K. Junbulât 113p Beirut 2011(1966) 1,720
:[Lights on the Druze Faith]

1181

Al-Makîn Jirjîs ibn al-'Amîd

Akhbâr al-Ayyûbiyyîn. 63p Cairo repr. 720
:[Chronique des Ayyoubides : 602-658 / 1205-6-1259-60]

1182

Makarem, Sami (ed. & tr.)

The Shi'i Imamate: A Fatimid Interpretation: an Arabic edition and English translation of the Tathbît al-imâma, attributed to the Fatimid Caliph-Imam al-Mansûr. (The Institute of Ismaili Studies, Ismaili Texts and Translations Ser. 20) xiii,129p+128p(ar) London 2013 978-1-78076-679-9 7,425
1183

Makhalah, Muhd. 'Abbûd

Al-Huqûq al-Dawfiyah al-Khâssah lil-ajânib fî al-dawlah al-islâmîyah: dirâsah muqâranah fî al-mabâdi' al-'âmmah. 845p Damascus/ Beirut 2012 978-9933-482-10-7 3,860

:Dhimmis (Islamic law) -- Human rights

1184

Al-Malâhimî, al-Khwârazmî, Mahmûd ibn Muhd. (m. 536/1142)

Kitâb al-Mu'tamad fî Usûl al-Dîn. ed. by Wilferd Madelung (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 236, 'Olûm va Ma'âref-e Eslâmî, 58) xvi(eng.),905p Tehran 2012 978-600-203-037-5 7,080

:(Classical Muslim Heritage Series, 1) Islam -- Motazilites -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
1185

Al-Mâlikî, Abû Bakr 'Abd Allâh ibn Muhd.

Kitâb Riyâd al-Nufûs fî tabaqât 'ulamâ' al-qayrawân wa ifrîqiyyah wa zuhhâd-him wa nussâk-him wa siyar min akhbâr-him wa fadâ'il-him wa awsâf-him. ed. by Bashîr al-Bakkûsh 3 vols. Beirut 1981-84 6,600

:Ulama -- Africa, North -- Biography
1186

Mallett, Alex

Popular Muslim Reactions to the Franks in the Levant, 1097-1297. 188p Aldershot 2014 978-1-4094-5612-4 16,900

:This book examines the reactions of the Muslims of the Levant to the arrival and presence of the Franks in the crusading period, 1097-1291, focussing on those outside the politico-military and religious elites.

1187

Mallett, Alex (ed.)

Medieval Muslim Historians and the Franks in the Levant. (The Muslim World in the Age of the Crusades, 2) 246p Leiden 2014 978-90-04-27741-0 20,503

:examine the historical writings of seven medieval Muslim historians whose works provide the core chronographical texts for reconstructing the events of the crusading period, 1097-1291.

1188

Mamar Ibn Tashid

The Expeditions: an early biography of Muhammad. ed. & tr. by Sean W. Anthony (Library of Arabic Literature Series) 384p N.Y. 2014 978-0-8147-6963-8 5,250

:The Expeditions is one of the oldest biographies of the Prophet Muhammad to survive into the modern era. Its primary author, Ma'mar ibn Rashid (714-770 AD/96-153 AH), was a prominent scholar from Basra in southern Iraq who was revered for his learning in prophetic traditions, Islamic law, and the interpretation of the Qur'an

1189

Al-Manbijî, Ghâbiyûs ibn Qustantîn (min al-qarn 4 h./10 m.)

Al-Muntakhab min Târîkh al-Manbijî. ed. by

- 'Umar 'Abd al-Salâm Tadmurî 173p Tripoli 1986
960
- 1190
Mandnville, J.E., et al.
Dirâsât fi Waqf al-Nuqûd: mafhûm mughâyir lil-mujtama' al-uthmânî. 191p Beirut 2011 978-614-418-047-1 1,400
:Coin -- History -- Ottoman Empire
1191
Al-Maqdisî, Hasan bn Abû Bakr (m 836/1432)
Ghâyat al-Marâm fi sharh bahr al-kalâm.
ed. by 'Abd Allâh Muhd. 'Abd Allâh Ismâ'îl & al-Sayyid Ahmad Shihâtah (Min turâth al-Madrasah al-Mâturîdiyâh 3) 870p Cairo 2012
978-977-315-268-4 6,600
:Islam -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
1192
Al-Maqrîzî, Ahmad ibn 'Alî (m. 845 h.)
Durar al-'Uqûd al-Farîdah fi tarâjim al-a'yân al-mufîdah. ed. by 'Adnân Darwîsh & Muhd. al-Misrî (Ihyâ' al-Turâth al-'Arabî, 95-96) 2 vols. Damascus 1995 5,880
:Islamic Empire -- Biography -- Dictionaries -- Arabic -- Early works to 1800
1193
Al-Maqrîzî, Taqî al-Dîn
Al-Nizâ' wa al-Takhâsum bi-mâ bayna Banî Umayyah wa Banî Hâshim, wa yalai-hi Risâlah fi Banî Umayyah lil-Jâhiz. 127p (Beirut) repr. 1,500
1194
Al-Maqrîzî, Taqî al-Dîn (766-845 h.)
Al-Mawâ'iz wa al-'tibâr fi Dhikr al-Khitat wa al-Athâr. ed. by Ayman Fu'ad Sayyid, Vols. I, II, III, IV/1-2, V (Index analytique) 2nd edition 6 vols. +maps London 2013 978-1-905122-48-9 49,840
1195
Al-Maqrîzî, Taqî al-Dîn (m. 845 h.)
Kitâb al-Khabar 'an al-Bashar fi ansâb al-'arab wa nasab sayyid al-bashar, ed. by Kh. A. al-Mullâ al-Suwaydî & 'A. 'Abd al-Ghanî 8 vols. Beirut 2013 978-614-424-068-7 82,600
:Arabs -- Genealogy -- Muhammad, Prophet
1196
Al-Maqrîzî, Taqî al-Dîn (m. 845 h.)
Târîkh al-Maqrîzî al-Kabîr al-musammâ al-Muqaffâ al-Kabîr. ed. by Muhd. 'Uthmân 6 vols. Beirut 2010 978-2-7451-6321-9 17,600
1197
Al-Maqrizi
Towards a Shi'i Mediterranean Empire: Fatimid Egypt and the Founding of Cairo: the reign of the Imam-Caliph al-Mu'izz from Taqî al-Dîn Ahmad b. 'Alî al-Maqrîzî's Itti'âz al-hunafâ' bi-akhbâr al-a'imma al-fâtimiyyîn al-khulafâ'. tr. by Shainool Jiwa (Ismaili Texts and Translation Series 11) xvi,238p London 2009 978-1-84511-960-7 8,700
1198
Margariti, Roxani Eleni
Aden and the Indian Ocean Trade: 150 years in the life of a medieval Arabian port. (Islamic Civilization and Muslim Networks) xiii, 343p maps Chapel Hill 2014(07) 978-1-4696-1492-2 New in Pap. 5,242
:Positioned at the crossroads of the maritime routes linking the Indian Ocean and the Mediterranean Sea, the Yemeni port of Aden grew to be one of the medieval world's greatest commercial hubs.
1199
Al-Marghînânî, 'Alî ibn Abî Bakr (m. 593 h.)
Al-Hidâyah, Sharh Bidâyat al-Mubtadî. ed. by M.M. Tâmir & H. 'A. Hâfiz 4 vols. Cairo 2012 19,800
:Islamic law -- Hanafites -- Early works to 1800
1200
Marin, M. & D. Waines (ed.)
Kanz al-Fawâ'id fi Tanwî' al-Mawâ'id (Medieval Arab/Islamic culinary art). (Bibliotheca Islamica, 40) v,61s.+415s. Beirut 2010(1993) 978-9953-550-21-3 3,680
:Cooking -- Arab countries -- Early works to 1800
1201
Marmura, Michael E.
Probing in Islamic Philosophy: studies in the philosophies of Ibn Sina, al-Ghazali and other major Muslim thinkers. x,448p Binghamton 2005 978-1-58684-254-3 4,642
: Avicennan Studies, II: Ghazalian Studies, III: Other Studies, IV: Appendix
1202
Maroth, Miklos (ed.)
Muslim Political Theory - A Comparative Terminological Investigation. (The Avicenna Institute of Middle Eastern Studies, Acta et Studia X) 272p Pilscesaba 2010 978-96-38-76185-9 7,917
1203
Maroth, Miklos (ed.)
Problems in Arabic Literature. (The Avicenna Institute of Middle Eastern Studies, Acta et Studia III) 189p Pilscesaba 2004 96-38-63594-0 6,759
:The subjects dealt with include poetry in historiographical works, the oeuvres of Abu Ala al-Ma'arri, Ibn Fadlan, Jahiz and Imru'îl-Qays, the Ottoman sultan Bayezit's library, the role of natural disposition in poetry and modern Arabic literary criticism.
1204
Maroth, Miklos (ed.)
Problems in Arabic Philosophy. (The Avicenna

Institute of Middle Eastern Studies, Acta et Studia II)
150p Piliscsaba 2003 96-38-63592-4 6,069

:A collection of papers written by H. Daiber, J. Janssens, J. P. Montada, I. Dobbs-Weinstein, D. Bucan, C. Gilliot and M. Maroth.

The papers deal with the general problem of the Islamic philosophy, as well as with the thought of al-Ghazzali, Avempace, Gersonides, al-Dhahabi, and the connection between logic and stylistics.

1205

Maroth, Miklos (ed.)

The Correspondence between Aristotle and Alexander the Great. (The Avicenna Institute of Middle Eastern Studies, Documenta et Monographiae, V)

261p Piliscsaba 2006 978-96-38-63597-5 7,754

:An Anonymous Greek Novel in Letters in Arabic Translation, Arabic text pp. 149, commentary in English pp. 112

1206

Martel-Thoumian, B.

Delinquance et Ordre Social l'Etat Mamlouk Syro-Egyptien Face au Crime a la fin IXe-XVe siecle.

(AUSONIUS, Scripta Mediaevalia, 21) 394p Paris 2012

978-2-35613-065-5 5,075

1207

Âl Ma'rûf, Imîl 'Abbâs

Târîkh al-'Alawîyîn fî Bilâd al-Shâm mundhu fajr al-islâm ilâ târîkh-nâ al-mu'âsir: khilâla jamî' al-'usûr wa al-duwaylât allatî marrat 'alâ al-mintaqah al-'arabîyah al-islâmîyah. 3 vols. Toripoli 2013 23,800

:Nosairians -- Syria -- History

1208

Masîh ibn Hakam al-Dimashqî

La Risâla al-Hârûniyya de Masîh B. Hakam al-Dimasqî: medecin. ed. et tr. par Suzanne Gigandet

(PIFD 195) 513p Damascus 2002 2-901315-71-2

3,380

:French translation with Arabic text on facing pages

Arab -- Medicine

1209

Al-Masîhî, Abû Sahl 'Isâ b. Yahyâ (m. ca 401/1010)

Kitâb al-Mi'ah fî al-Tibb: le livre des cent questions en medecine. ed. par Floreal Sanagustin (Pubns. de L'Institut Francais de Damas, 186) 2 vols. Damascus

2000 2-901315-62-3, 64-x 7,800

1210

Masters, Bruce

The Arabs of the Ottoman Empire, 1516-1918: a social and cultural history. xiii,261p Cambridge 2013

978-1-107-61903-6 Pap. 4,498

:Discussing the role of Arabs in the Ottoman Empire for the four centuries that they were its subjects, this book argues that both Sunni religious

scholars and urban notables were willing collaborators in the imperial enterprise, and without their support the Ottoman Empire would not have ruled the Arab lands for as long as they did.

1211

Masud, Muhd. Kh., R. Peters & D. Powers (ed.)

Dispensing Justice in Muslim Courts: Qâdîs, procedures and judgments. (Studies in Islamic Law and Society, 22) xiv,594p Leiden 2012(05) 978-90-04-22683-8 Pap. 7,511

:New in pap. a sourcebook of Islamic legal practice and Qadi court records from the rise of Islam to modern times.

1212

Al-Mas'ûdî

Kitâb al-Tanbîh wa al-Ishrâf. ed. by M.J. de Goeje (Bibliotheca Geographorum Arabicorum) xliii,508p Beirut 1894repr. 3,100

1213

Al-Mas'ûdî, 'Abd al-'Azîz Qâ'id

Ishkâlîyah al-Fikr al-Zaydî fî al-Yaman al-Mu'âsir: qirâ'ah fî al-qirâ'ât al-sab' li-turâth mu'tazilah al-'irâq.

730p Cairo 2008 977-208-700-6 6,600

:Zaydîs -- Doctrines -- Yemen (Republic) -- History

1214

Mas'ûdî, Sharaf al-Dîn Muhd. bn Mas'ûd bn

Muhammad

Kitâb al-Mabâhith wa al-Shukûk (nokhostîn-e ta'lîqeh bar al-Ishârât wa al-Tanbîhât). Intro. by Mohd. Barekat (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, Majmû'eh-ye Noskheh bar Gardân, 9) 8p(en)+111p Tehran 2011 978-964-8700-98-5 3,880

: [A facsimile edition of manuscript at the Library of the Imam 'Asr religious school (Shiraz), copied in 605 A.H.(1208 A.D.)]

1215

Matar, Nabil

An Arab Ambassador in the Mediterranean World: Muhammad Ibn Othman al-Miknasi. (Culture and

Civilisation in the Middle East) 240p London 2015

978-1-13-879152-7 21,750

:This book provides translated selections from the writings of Muhammad Ibn Othman al-Miknasi (d. 1799). His travelogues are unique because they constitute the only writings by an Arab-Muslim in the pre-modern period that present a comparative perspective in regard to Christendom and Islam.

1216

Al-Mâturîdî al-Samarqandî, Abû Mansûr Muhd. (m.

333/944)

Kitâb al-Tawhîd. ed. by Bekir Topaloglu & Muhd. Aruçi 538p Beirut 2007 978-9953-13-172-6 2,600

- 1217
Al-Mâturîdî, Abû Mansûr Muhd. bn Muhd. (m. 333 h.)
Ta'wîlât Ahl al-Sunnah, Tafsîr al-Mâturîdî.
ed. by Majdî Bâsallûmî 10 vols. Beirut 2005 978-2-7451-4716-5 23,420
:Koran -- Commentaries -- Early works to 1800
- 1218
Al-Mâturîdî al-Samarqandî, Abû Mansûr Muhd. (m. 333/944)
Kitâb al-Tawhîd: Kitâb'u't-Tevhîd, Ebû Mansûr el-Mâturîdî. haz. Bekir Topaloğlu & Muhd. Aruçi (ISAM) xxxviii(turc),718p(ar.) Istanbul 2005 975-389-392-2 3,000
:In Arabic ; introd. also in Turkish
- 1219
Mauder, Christian & Gelehrte
Die Mamluyken als träger arabischsprachiger bildung nach al-Safadi, al-Maqrizi und weiteren quellen. (Arabistische und Islamwissenschaftliche Texte und Studien, 18) 234s. Hildesheim 2012 978-3-487-14852-6 7,714
:After 1250 Egypt and Syria were ruled for over 250 years by former military slaves. Historians have long denied that these soldier-slaves had any deep interest in Arab culture, but new research is finally refuting this idea.
- 1220
Mauriello, Raffaele
Descendants of the Family of the Prophet in Contemporary History: a case study, the Si'i religious establishment of al-Najaf (Iraq). (Rivista Degli Studi Orientali, Nouva Serie V. LXXXIII, Suppl. No. 1) 190p Roma 2011 978-88-6227-461-6 45,675
- 1221
Al-Mâwardî, 'Alî ibn Muhammad (364-450 h.)
Al-Hâwî al-Kabîr. ed. by 'Abdallâh Muhd. Najîb 'Awâmah 22 vols. Beirut 2009 43,750
:Islamic law -- Shafiites
- 1222
Al-Mâwardî, 'Alî ibn Muhammad (m. 450 h.)
Al-Hâwî al-Kabîr fî fiqh madhhab al-imâm al-shâfi'î. 20 vols. Beirut 2009 978-2-7451-0713-8 35,000
:Shafiites -- Islamic law -- Early works to 1800
- 1223
Al-Mawsilî, 'Abd Allâh ibn Mahmûd (599-683 h.)
Al-Mukhtâr lil-Fatawâ, 'alâ madhhab al-imâm al-a'zam abî hanîfah al-nu'mân. ed. by A.D. Sâ'ir Bakrâsh 556p Beirut 2012 2,800
:Hanafites -- Islamic law -- Early works to 1800
- 1224
Mawsû'at Makkah al-Mukarramah wa al-Madînah al-Munawwarah, al-Juz' 1 - 6/ Encyclopedia of Makkah al Mukarramah & al-Madina al munawwarah,
Vol. 1 - 6. 6 vols. London 2007-2012 1-905122-15-2 104,420
:Chief Editor: Dr Abbas Saleh Tashkandi
This ambitious project is published in Arabic in 16 volumes, each averaging 650 large-size pages, printed on high-quality paper. (Âbâr - al-Thuwayr)
- 1225
Al-Maybudî, 'Alî al-Husaynî
Al-Majlisîyah, âdâb al-majlis al-dînîyah wa al-ijtimâ'îyah. ed. by Ahmad al-Husaynî 140p Kermanshah 1425 964-8589-09-7 1,240
- 1226
Al-Maybudî, 'Alî al-Husaynî
'Ismat al-Hujjâj. ed. by Sâdiq al-Husaynî 143p Kermanshah 1426 964-8589-21-6 1,280
- 1227
Al-Maybudî, 'Alî al-Husaynî
Sharh Hadîth Ra's Mi'at. ed. by Sâdiq al-Husaynî 46p Kermanshah 1345 964-8589-13-5 1,160
- 1228
Al-Maybudî, al-Sayyid 'Alî al-Husaynî
Sharh al-Urjûzah al-Bittîkhîyah. ed. by S. Ahmad al-Husaynî 61p Kermanshah 1425 964-8589-12-7 1,180
- 1229
Al-Maybudî, al-Sayyid Ahmad
Nubûwat al-'Îsâ. ed. by Ahmad al-Husaynî 51p Kermanshah 1430 978-964-988-119-5 510
- 1230
Mayeur-Jaouen, Catherine & Alexandre Papas (ed.)
Family Portraits with Saints: hagiography, sanctity, and family in the Muslim World. (Islamkundliche Untersuchungen Band 317) 440p Berlin 2013 978-3-87997-422-1 11,774
:Seeking to explain the relationships between saints and society through the family institution, the book strives to enlarge the vision of the family as well as to analyse more concretely the role of saints - the patterns of the Prophet and his relatives, problems related to the hereditary transmission of charisma; the relations between the spiritual family and the physical family, or between disciples and the saint's family; the spiritual master as father and the father as spiritual master; and the crucial role of women.
- 1231
Mayeur-Joaouen, Catherine
Al-Sayyid al-Badawî, un grand saint de l'Islam Egyptien. (IFAO, Textes Arabes Etudes Islamiques, 32) xiii,608p Cairo 1994 2-7247-0148-8 9,600
:Badawî, Ahmad, 1200?-1276
- 1232
Mayyâr al-Fâsî al-Mâlikî (m. 1076 h.)
Al-Rawd al-Mubhij fî sharh takmîl al-manhaj fî al-qawâ'id wa al-dawâbit al-fiqhîyah al-mâlikîyah. ed. by

- Muhand U. Mushnân 2 vols. Beirut 2011 978-614-416-185-2 5,180
:Islamic law -- Malikites
1233
Mayyârah al-Fâsî
Sharh Mayyârah al-Fâsî, Abî 'Abd Allâh Muhd, ibn Ahmad ibn Muhammad al-Mâlikî (m. 1072 h.), 'alâ Tuhfat al-hukkâm fî nukat al-'uqûd wa al-ahkâm. 2 vols. Beirut 2000 5,650
:Contracts (Islamic law) -- Malikites -- Early works to 1800
1234
Mayyârah al-Fâsî (m. 1072 h.)
Al-Itqân wa al-Ihkâm fî Sharh Tuhfat al-Hukkâm. ed. by 'Abd al-Razzâq Bal'îd Ibrâhîm al-Ghizîwî 308p Cairo 2011 978-977-495-057-5 4,200
1235
Al-Mâzandarânî, Muhd. Sâlih (m. 1081 h.)
Sharh Usûl al-Kâfi. ed. by al-Sayyid 'Alî 'Âshûr 12 vols. Beirut 2008 24,800
1236
Mazuz, Haggai
The Religious and Spiritual Life of the Jews of Medina. (The Brill Reference Library of Judaism, 38) 258p Leiden 2014 978-90-04-25062-8 18,879
:an account of the halakhic character of the Jewish community of Medina in the 7th century CE,
1237
Mbacke, Khadim
Sufism and Religious Brotherhoods in Senegal. tr. by Eric Ross ed. by John Hunwick xv,141p Princeton 2005 1-55876-341-4 Pap. 3,442
1238
McAuley, Denis E.
Ibn 'Arabî's Mystical Poetics. (Oxford Oriental Monographs) xi,255p Oxford 2012 978-0-19-965954-8 20,250
:This book is the first full-length monograph devoted to his Dîwân (collected poems). It combines literary criticism with Islamic studies with a style and approach accessible to those from either discipline.
1239
Mecerian, Jean
Histoire et Institutions de l'Eglise Armenienne: evolution nationale et doctrinale spiritualite-monachisme. (Recherches, Serie 3. Orient Chretien 30) 386p ills. Beirut 1998 2-7214-6010-2 6,960
1240
Mecit, Songul
The Rum Seljuqs: evolution of a dynasty. (Routledge Studies in the History of Iran and Turkey) 272p London 2013 978-0-415-50540-6 22,100
:Charting the expansion of the Rum Seljuqs from rulers of a small principality to a fully- fledged sultanate ruling over almost the whole of Anatolia, this book demonstrates how ideology, rather than military success, was crucial in this development.
1241
Meddeb, Abdelwahab & Benjamin Stora (dir.)
Histoire des Relations entre Juifs et Musulmans: des origines a nos jours. 1145p ills. maps Paris 2013 978-2-226-24851-0 11,977
:Islam -- Relations -- Judaism -- History
1242
Meddeb, Abdelwahab & Benjamin Stora (ed.)
A History of Jewish-Muslim Relations: from the origins to the present day. tr. by J.M. Todd & M.B. Smith 1146p maps ills. Princeton 2014 978-0-691-15127-4 11,250
:This is the first encyclopedic guide to the history of relations between Jews and Muslims around the world from the birth of Islam to today.
1243
Meier, Fritz
Essays on Islamic Piety and Mysticism. tr. by John O'Kane with editorial assistance of Bernd Radtke (Islamic History and Civilization, 30) xx,752p Leiden 1999 90-04-10865-3 27,970
1244
Meshal, Reem A.
Sharia and the Making of the Modern Egyptian: Islamic law and custom in the courts of Ottoman Cairo. xi,290p Cairo 2014 978-977-416-617-4 11,250
:The origins of citizenship and individual rights in the Sharia courts of sixteenth-century Cairo.
1245
Meyuhas Ginio, Alisa
Between Sepharad and Jerusalem: history, identity and memory of the Sephardim. (The Iberian Religious World, 1) 280p Leiden 2014 978-90-04-27948-3 30,247
1246
Mikhail, Alan
Nature and Empire in Ottoman Egypt: an environmental history. (Studies in Environmental and History) xxxii,347p maps N.Y. 2013(11) 978-1-107-64018-4 Pap. 4,948
:In one of the first ever environmental histories of the Ottoman Empire, Mikhail examines relations between the empire and its most lucrative province of Egypt. Based on both the local records of various towns and villages in rural Egypt and the imperial orders of the Ottoman state, this book charts how changes in the control of natural resources fundamentally altered the nature of Ottoman imperial sovereignty in Egypt and throughout the empire.

- 1247
Mikhail, Alan
The Animals in Ottoman Egypt. 336p. N.Y. 2013
978-0-19-931527-7 7,492
:Examines the multiple changing relationships between humans and animals in a place that affords perhaps the longest documentary record of the human-animal relationship.
- 1248
Mikhail, Maged S.A.
From Christian Egypt to Islamic Egypt: religion, identity and politics after the Arab conquest. 416p
London 2013 978-1-84885-938-8 14,690
:The conquest of Egypt by Islamic armies under the command of Amr ibn al-As in the seventh century transformed medieval Egyptian society.
- 1249
Miller, Kathryn A.
Guardians of Islam: religious authority and muslim communities of late medieval Spain. xiv,276p N.Y.
2008 978-0-230-13612-9 8,250
:Miller reconceptualizes what she calls the exclave experience of medieval Muslim minorities. By focusing on the legal scholars (faqih) of fifteenth-century Aragonese Muslim communities and translating little-known and newly discovered texts, she unearths a sustained effort to connect with Muslim coreligionaries and preserve practice and belief in the face of Christian influences.
- 1250
Millimono, Christine
La Secte des Assassins XIe - XIIIe siecle: des "martyrs" Islamiques a l'epoque des croisades. (Comprendre le Moyen-Orient) 262p Paris 2009
978-2-296-07597-9 4,872
- 1251
Mirdâmâd, Muhd. Bâqir
Risâlat al-Îqâzât fî khalq al-a'mâl. ed. by Hâmid Nâjî Isfahânî 134p Tehran 1391 978-964-8036-86-2
1,680
- 1252
Mîr Dâmâd, Muhd. Bâqir al-Astarâbâdî (m. 1041/1631)
Al-Ufq al-Mubîn. ed. by Hâmid Nâjî Esfahânî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 246, 'Olûm va Ma'âref-e Eslâmî 59) 7p(en)+795p Tehran 2013 978-600-203-056-6 6,860
:Islamic philosophy -- Iran -- Early works to 1800
- 1253
Mîr Dâmâd, Muhd. Bâqir bn Muhd. (-1041 h.q.)
Al-Sirât al-Mustaqîm (fî ratb al-hâdith bi al-qadîm). ed. by 'Alî Ûjabî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 102, 'Ulûm wa Ma'ârif al-Islâmî 39) 356p Tehran 2002 964-6781-67-5 2,960
- 1254
Mîr Dâmâd, Muhd. Bâqir ibn Muhammad
Musannafât Mîr Dâmâd: moshtamel bar deh 'onvân az ketâb-hâ va resâleh-hâ va ejâzeh-hâ va nâme-hâ. ed. by 'Abd Allâh Nûrânî 2 vols. Tehran 1381-85 (2003-06) 964-7874-07-3, 006-0 14,200
:In Arabic ; Introduction in Persian (by Mohaqqueq) & English (by Landolt)
- 1255
Mir-Kasimov, Orkhan (ed.)
Unity in Diversity: mysticism, messianism and the construction of religious authority in Islam. (Islamic History and Civilization, Studies and Texts. 105) xvi,423p Leiden 2014 978-90-04-25903-4 32,683
:From the perspective of history and intellectual history, this book focuses on a significant, though still largely under studied, aspect of this immense issue, namely, the role of mystical and messianic ferment in the construction and re-construction of religious authority in Islam.
- 1256
Mîrzâ Jân Bâghnawî (d. 994 h.)
Hâshîyat al-Bâghnawî 'alâ Sharh Hikmat al-'Ayn. ed. by 'Alî Haydarî Yasâwwulî 167p Qom 1391 978-964-988-199-7 800
- 1257
Al-Misbâhî, Muhammad
Falsafah Ibn Sînâ. (Awrâq 'Arabîyah, 23) 32p
Beirut 2012 978-9953-82-434-5 480
- 1258
Miskawayh
Tahdhîb al-Akhlâq. ed. by 'Imâd al-Hilâlî 527p
Beirut 2011 3,680
- 1259
Miskawayh
The Eclipse of the Abbasid Caliphate. tr. by D.S. Margoliouth, intro. by Hugh Kennedy 3 vols. (1448p) London 2014 978-1-78076-065-0 84,500
:The Eclipse of the Abbasid Caliphate is one of the most original and interesting chronicles to have survived from the mediaeval Islamic world. It is written by the noted Persian historian and philosopher, Miskawayh. This title presents a translation of the chronicle.
- 1260
Miskawayh (320/21-420)
Traite d'Ethique (Tahdib al-'Ahlak wa Tathir al-A'raq), traduction francais avec introduction et notes par Mohammed Arkoun (Bibliotheque des Textes Philosophiques) xxxii,359p Damascus 2010(1969) 978-2-7116-2279-5 6,699

- 1261
Miskawayh, Abû 'Alî Ahmad bn Muhd. bn Ya'qûb (m. 421 h.)
Tajârib al-Umam wa Ta'âqub al-Himam.
ed. by Sayyid Kasrawî Hasan 6 vols. Beirut 2003
2-7451-3414-0 16,200
- 1262
Miskinzoda, Gurdofarid
Narratives of the Life of Muhammad: redefining Sira literature. (Routledge Studies in Classical Islam)
224p London 2013 978-0-415-60341-6 22,100
:This book explores the changing attitude towards Sira literature in contemporary scholarship and examines significant aspects of its inner development.
- 1263
Mohamed, Mohamed Hassan
Between Caravan and Sultan: The Bayruk of Southern Morocco: a study in history and identity. (Studies in the History and Society of the Maghrib, 1)
xviii,360p Leiden 2012 978-90-04-18379-7 14,240
- 1264
Monferrer-Sala, J.P., H. Teule & S.T. Tovar (ed.)
Eastern Christians and Their Written Heritage: manuscripts, scribes and context. (Eastern Christian Studies, 14) x,282p Leuven 2012
978-90-429-2517-5 10,556
- 1265
Monferrer-Sala, J.P., V. Christides & Th. Papadopoulos (ed.)
East and West: essays on Byzantine and Arab worlds in the middle ages. (Gorgias Eastern Christian Studies, 15) vi,356p ills. Piscataway 2009 978-1-60724-056-3 30,264
:This book gathers twenty-four contributions on several matters dealing with Byzantine and Oriental lands, people and cultures through different perspectives. contributors: Kordoses, S., Lev, Y.Y., Bosworth, C.E., Muhammad, Tarek M., Hanafi, Alia,
- 1266
Monferrer-Sala, Juan Pedro
Eastern Crossroads: essays on medieval Christian legacy. (Gorgias Eastern Christian Studies, 1) 430p
Piscataway 2013 978-1-59333-610-3 32,077
:This volume contains papers from the First International Congress on Eastern Christianity held in Córdoba, Spain, November 2005.
- 1267
Montajab al-Dîn Monshî Yazdî
Dorrat al-Akhbâr va Lom'at al-Anvâr: bar gordân-e fârsî-ye tatammeh-ye sevân al-hekmeh. ed. by 'Alî Oujâbî 204p Tehran 1389 978-964-8713-89-3
1,960
- 1268
Montgomery, J., Anna Akasoy & Peter E. Pormann (ed.)
Islamic Crosspollinations: Interactions in the Medieval Middle East 144p 39 ills. Cambridge 2007
978-0-906094-55-6 10,400
:Instead of telling the story of the transmission of Western works from Greece via Islam into the Latin world, a number of case studies highlight the plurality of encounters between Islam and other adjacent cultures.
- 1269
Montgomery, James
Al-Jahiz: in prise of books. (Edinburgh Studies in Classical Arabic Literature) 448p Edinburgh 2013
978-0-7486-8332-1 24,000
- 1270
Montgomery, James E. (ed.)
Arabic Theology, Arabic Philosophy: from the Many to the One: essays in celebration of Richard M. Frank. (Orientalia Lovaniensia Analecta, 152) vi,463p
Leuven 2006 90-429-1778-4 17,255
:Contents: Qur'an, Paths to al-Ash'arim Al-Ash'ari and the Kalam, Christian Falsafa, Avicenna and the Beyond, Al-Ghazali on Causality.
- 1271
Morabia, Alfred
Le Gihâd dans l'Islam Medieval: le "combat sacré" des origines au XIIe siècle. (Bibliothèque de l'évolution de l'humanité) 567p Paris 2013(1993) 978-2-226-24629-5 3,654
- 1272
Morris, James W. (ed. & tr.)
The Master and the Disciple: an early Islamic spiritual dialogue: Arabic edition and English translation of Ja'far b. Mansûr al-Yaman's Kitâb al-'Âlim wa'l-Ghulâm. (Ismaili Texts and Translations Series, 3) xiii,225p 180p(arab) London 2014(01)
978-1-78076-426-9 New in Pap. 6,500
- 1273
Morrow, John A.
Encyclopedia of Islamic Herbal Medicine. ix,225p
Jefferson 2011 978-0-7864-4707-7 8,250
:Combining classical Arabic primary sources with an exhaustive survey of modern scientific studies, this encyclopedia features a multidisciplinary approach which should prove useful for both practitioners and followers of herbal medicine
- 1274
Moses Maimonides
On Rule Regarding the Practical Part of the Medical Art: a parallel English-Arabic edition and translation. (Medical Works of Moses Maimonides) 152p Provo 2014 978-0-8425-2837-5 13,350

- 1275
Motadel, David (ed.)
Islam and the European Empires. 336p ills. Oxford 2014 978-0-19-966831-1 9,750
:provides the first major comparative account of the engagement of the major modern European empire - British, French, German, Russian, and Dutch - with Islam.
- 1276
Motzki, Harald
Analysing Muslim Traditions: studies in legal, exegetical and Maghâzî Hadîth. (Islamic History and Civilization, 78) xvi,520p Leiden 2013(10) 978-90-04-24338-5 Pap. 9,947
:The studies collected in this volume show that by careful analysis of the texts and the chains of transmission, the history of Muslim traditions can be reconstructed with a high degree of probability and their historicity assessed afresh.
- 1277
Mourad, Suleiman A. & James E. Lindsay
The Intensification and Reorientation of Sunni Jihad Ideology in the Crusader Period: Ibn 'Asâkir of Damascus (1105-1176) and his age, with an edition and translation of Ibn 'Asâkir's the Forty Hadiths for Inciting Jihad. (Islamic History and Civilization, 99) 232p ills. Leiden 2012 978-90-04-23066-8 19,488
:The Intensification and Reorientation of Sunni Jihad Ideology provides an account of the preaching of a revitalized vision of jihad in Crusader-era Syria by Sunni scholars, including Ibn 'Asâkir, as a major propoganda tool of the Counter-Crusade and Sunni revival.
- 1278
Mouton, Jean-Michel
Damas et sa Principaute, sous les Saljoukides et les Bourides, 468-549/1076-1154. (I.F.A.O. Textes Arabes et Etudes Islamiques, tome XXXIII) xvii,414p maps Cairo 1994 2-7247-0149-6 6,200
- 1279
Mouton, Jean-Michel, Dominique Sourdél, Janine Sourdél-Thomine (ed.)
Mariage et Separation a Damas au Moyen Age: un corpus de 62 documents juridiques inedits entre 337/948 et 698/1299. (Documents Relatifs a l'Histoire des Croisades, 21) 326p facs. Paris 2013 978-2-87754-296-8 8,120
:Marriage (Islamic law) -- Damascus -- History -- to 1500 -- Sources
- 1280
Mrquet, Yves
La Philosophie des Ihwân al-Safâ': nouvelle edition augmentee. (Textes et Travaux de Chrysopeia, 5) xv,620p Paris 1999 88-7252-211-0 9,035
- 1281
Mu'assasat Turâth al-Shî'ah
Ibn Abî Jumhûr al-Ahsâ'î, fî Kutub al-Tarâjim wa al-Masâdir. (Silsilat Dirâsât wa Buhûth hawla Ibn Abî Jumhûr al-Ahsâ'î, 5) 508p Beirut 2014 978-614-426-293-1 4,120
:Ibn Abî Jumhûr al-Ahsâ'î -- Criticism and interpretation
- 1282
Al-Mu'ayyad fî al-Dîn Hibat Allâh al-Shîrâzî
Al-Majâlis al-Mu'ayyadîyah: al-mi'ah al-ûlâ. ed. by Mustafâ Ghâlib (Silsilah al-Turâth al-Fâtimî) 4p(eng)+507p Beirut (1974) 3,120
:Ismailites -- Early works to 1800
- 1283
Al-Mubarrad, Muhd. ibn Yazîd
Nasab 'Adnân wa Qahtân. 48p Beirut 2007 580
:Arabs -- Genealogy -- Early works to 1800
- 1284
Mudarris Radavî, Muhd. Taqî
Al-'Allâmah al-Khwâjah Nasîr al-Dîn al-Tûsî: hayât-hu wa âthâr-hu. 449p Mashhad 1419 964-444-104-4 3,600
:Tûsî, Nasîr al-Dîn Muhammad ibn Muhammad, 1201-1274
- 1285
Mudarris Tabrîzî, Mîrzâ Muhd. 'Alî (1296-1373 h.q.)
Kifâyat al-Muhassilîn fî Tabsirah-i Ahkâm al-Dîn. ed. by Ja'far Subhânî 2 vols. Tehran 2001 964-6278-74-4 13,600
:Shî'ah -- Doctrines -- Islamic law
- 1286
Mughnîyah, Muhd. Jawâd
Al-Shî'ah fî al-Mîzân. 480p Beirut 2012 2,800
- 1287
Al-Muhâjir, Ja'far
A'lâm al-Shî'ah. 3 vols. Beirut 2010 12,600
:Shiites -- Bio-bibliography
- 1288
Muhammad bin Hamad al-Thani Ctr. for Muslim Contribution to Civilization
Proceedings of a Conference on Ibn Hindu's Book, the key to medicine and a guide for students. (Great Books of Islamic Civilization) 160p London 2013 978-1-85964-346-4 15,600
- 1289
Muhaqqiq al-Hillî
Droit Musulman, Ecole Ahl-ul-Bayt: traite sur les ordonnances de l'Islam sur les points licites et illicites. tr. par Amedee Querry 1263p Beirut/Paris 2011 978-2-84161-509-4 8,280
:[Sharâ'i' al-Islâm fî masâ'il al-khalâl wa al-harâm]

1290

Muhaqqiq al-Hillî (602-672 h.)

Sharâ'i al-Islâm fî masâ'il al-halâl wa al-harâm.

ed. by 'Abd al-Husayn Muhd. 'Alî Baqâl 4 vols. Qom
1415(1384) 964-6289-45-2 14,200
:Islamic law -- Shi'ah

1291

Muhaqqiq, Mahdî (ed.)

Al-Bâb al-Hâdî 'Ashar lil-'Allâmah al-Hillî, ma'a

sharhai-hi Al-Nâfi' Yawm al-Hashr li-Miqdâd bn 'Abd
Allâh al-Suyûrî wa Miftâh al-Bâb li-Abî al-Fath bn
Makhdûm al-Husaynî 292p Tehran 2006 (1986)
964-528-011-7 2,860

:Al-Bab al-Hadi Ashar (Al-Hilli, 1250-1325) with two
commentaries. Shî'ah -- Doctrines -- Early works to
1800

1292

Al-Muhâsibî, Hârith ibn Asad

Kitâb al-Tawahhum. ed. by A.J. Arberry 78p

Beirut 2010 820
:Sufism -- Early works to 1800

1293

Mu'in al-Dîn al-Harawî (m. 954 h.)

Sharh Munlâ Miskîn, 'alâ Kanz al-Daqâ'i'q fî furû' al-
hanafiyah. ed. by M.'U. al-Dimyâtî 2 vols. in 1

Beirut 2008 978-2-7451-6041-6 2,760
:Islamic law -- Hanafites -- Interpretation and

construction -- Early works to 1800

1294

Mukherjee, Rila (ed.)

Networks in the First Global Age: 1400-1800.

xxvi,384p Delhi 2011 978-93-80607-09-2 5,580
:Viewing the waterscapes as conduits of economic
and cultural sharing between peoples and lands, the
book focuses on the Indian, the Atlantic and the
Pacific Oceans and the Mediterranean Sea, while
studying economic, military and cultural transmissions
within and across them.

1295

Mulder, Stephennie

The Shrines of the 'Alids in Medieval Syria: Sunnis,
Shi'is and the architecture of coexistence. (Edinburgh

Studies in Islamic Art) xiv,297p Edinburgh 2014
978-0-7486-4579-4 18,000

:Explores the relationship between Sunnis and
Shi'is as expressed in the shrines of the 'Alids.

1296

Al-Mullâ 'Alî al-Qârî al-Harawî (m. 1014 h.)

Fath Bâb al-'Inâyah bi Sharh Kitâb al-Nuqâyah.

3 vols. Cairo 2010 14,600
:Islamic law

1297

Mulla Sadra

Metaphysical Penetrations: a parallel English-Arabic

text. tr. by S.H. Nasr, ed. by Ibrahim Kalin (Islamic
Translation Series) 320p Provo 2014 978-0-8425-
2839-9 5,992

:Kitab al-Masha'ir

1298

Müller, Ch. & M. Roiland-Rouabah (dir.)

Les Non-Dits du Nom: Onomastique et documents
en terres d'Islam: melanges offerts a Jacqueline Sublet.
(PIFD 267) 607p Beirut 2013 978-2-35159-167-3

8,960

1299

Müller, Christian

Der Kadi und seine Zeugen: studie der
Mamlukischen Haram-Dokumente aus Jerusalem.

(Abhandlungen für die Kund des Morgenlandes, Bd.
85) x,647p Wiesbaden 2013 978-3-447-06898-7

16,037

:Nur eine tödliche Darmkolitis bewahrte den Kadi
Sharaf al-Din im Jahre 1397 vor Bestrafung und
Amtsenthebung durch den Sultan. Heute bilden die
Akten dieses Richters den Grossteil der vor vierzig
Jahren in Jerusalem entdeckten 900 Haram-Urkunden.
Masjid al-Aqsâ' (Jerusalem) -- Archives -- Court
records -- Mamelukes -- History

1300

Müller, Juliane

Zwei Arabische Dialoge zur Alchemie: die
unterredung des Aristoteles mit dem inder Yûhîn und
das lehrgespräch der alchemisten Qaydarûs und
Mîtâwus mit dem könig Marqûnus. edition,

übersetzung, kommentar. (Islamkundliche
Untersuchungen, Bd. 310) 160s. Berlin 2012 978-3-
87997-414-6 7,714

1301

Al-Mu'min, 'Abd al-Amîr

Al-Turâth al-Falakî, 'inda al-'Arab wa al-Muslimîn
wa athâr-hu fî 'ilm al-falak al-fadîth. 245p ills.

Aleppo 1992 4,000

:[Astronomical heritage of the Arab and Islamic
scientists and its impact on modern astronomy]

1302

Mu'nis, Husain

Al-Thaghr al-A'lâ al-Andalusî fî 'Asr al-Murâbitîn.

55p Cairo 1992 980

1303

Munt, Harry

The Holy City of Medina: sacred space in early
Islamic Arabia. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic

Civilization) 241p Cambridge 2014

978-1-139-99040-0

14,250

:the first book-length study of the emergence of
Medina as a widely venerated sacred space and holy
city over the course of the first three Islamic centuries
(the 7th to 9th centuries CE).

- 1304
Al-Muqaddasî
Ahsan al-Taqâsîm fî Ma'rifat al-Aqâlm. the second edition (1906) by M.J. de Goeje (Bibliotheca Geographorum Arabicorum, II-2) iv,512p Leiden 2014 978-90-04-25877-8 Pap. 9,947
- 1305
Al-Muqaffa, Sawirus W.
History of Patriarchs of Alexandria: the Copts of Egypt befor and after the Islamic conquests. intro. by H. Kennedy 3 vols. (692p) London 2014 978-1-78076-446-7 65,000
:Provides an essential source for the religious, economic and social life of Egypt in the early Islamic period. This edition includes the Muslim conquest of Egypt, the overthrow of the last Umayyad ruler Marwan II, Arab-Christian relations, histories of the various countries, are often based upon eyewitness accounts by contemporary authors.
- 1306
Al-Muqrî al-Nisâbûrî, Muhd. bn Hasan
Al-Ta'liq fî 'Ilm al-Kalâm. ed. by Mahmûd Yazdî Mutlaq (al-Fâdil) 206p Mashhad 1385 964-7673-25-6 2,760
:Islam -- Doctrines
- 1307
Al-Murtadâ al-Zabîdî
Tarwîh al-Qulûb bi-Dhikr Mulûk Banî Ayyûb. ed. by M. al-Sharqâwî 136p Cairo 1998 977-5250-22-6 1,400
:Islamic history -- Ayyubids
- 1308
Murtadâ al-Zabîdî, Muhd. ibn Muhd. (1145-1205 h.)
Hikmat al-Ishraq ilâ Kuttâb al-Âfâq. 161p Jeddah 1990 2,100
:Writing, Arabic -- Early works to 1800
- 1309
Al-Murtadâ al-Zabîdî
Tarwîh al-Qulûb fî Dhikr al-Mulûk Banî Ayyûb. ed. by Salâh al-Dîn al-Munajjid 128p Beirut 1983 (69) 1,980
:Islamic empire -- Ayyubids -- History
- 1310
Al-Murtadâ, Ahmad ibn Yahyâ
Bâb Dhikr al-Mu'tazilah wa Tabaqât-hum. ed. by Tûmâ Ârnuld 136p Beirut 2008 960
:Motazilites -- Early works to 1800
- 1311
Mûsâ ibn Maymûn al-Qurtubî al-Andalusî (Maimonides)
Dalâlat al-Hâ'irîn. ed. by Husayn Atây 716p Beirut 2011 4,160
- 1312
Al-Mûsawî, Jawâd al-Sâfî & Tawfiq 'Alawîyah al-'Âmilî
Al-Mawsû'at al-Islâmîyat al-Muyassarah lil-firaq wa al-madhâhib al-fiqhîyah wa al-'aqâ'idîyah. 662p Beirut 2012 3,200
:Shiites -- Islamic sects
- 1313
Muslu, Cihan Yuksel
The Ottomans and the Mamluks: imperial diplomacy and warfare in the Islamic world. (Library of Ottoman Studies, 36) 256p London 2014 978-1-78076-149-7 14,560
:traces the growth of the Ottoman Empire from a tiny Anatolian princpalty to a world power, and the relative decline of the Mamluks - historic defenders of Mecca and Medina and the rulers of Egypt and Syria.
- 1314
Mustafa, Abdul-Rahman
On Taqlîd: Ibn al Qayyim's critique of authority in Islamic law. vii,242p Oxford 2013 978-0-19-993751-6 11,100
:Mustafa offers a deft new translation of a large extract from the book l'lâm al-Muwaqqi'în 'an Rabb al-'Âlamîn by Ibn Qayyim al-Jawziyya. The l'lâm comprises an extensive discussion of the subject of Taqlîd, or legal imitation. It is one of the most comprehensive treatments of Islamic legal theory and even today serves as a manual for lawyers, judges, and muftis.
- 1315
Mustamlî Bukhârî, Ismâ'îl ibn Muhammad (-434/1042-43)
Sharh al-Ta'arruf li-Madhab al-Tasawwuf: noskkeh-ye bargardân beh qat'-e asl-e noskkeh-ye khattî. intro. by Najîb Mâyel Heravî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 253, Noskkeh-ye Bargardân, 13) 9p(eng)+150p Tehran 2013(1392) 978-600-203-063-4 6,800
:Facsimile edition in original size of the manuscript, N.M. 1959.207 in possession of the National Library of Pakistan]
- 1316
Al-Nâbulusî, 'Abd al-Ghanî ibn Ismâ'îl (m. 1143 h.)
Tahrîk al-lqîd fî Fath Bâb al-Tawhîd. ed. by Yûsuf Ahmad 576p Beirut 2012 978-2-7451-5892-5 2,960
- 1317
Al-Nâbulusî, 'Abd al-Ganî (d. 1143/1731)
Al-Wujûd al-Haqq wa al-khitâb al-sidq. ed. d'un texte philosophique et mystique du XVIIIe s. par B. Aladdin (PIFD, 153) 82p+364p (ar) Damascus 1995 2-901315-20-8 4,220
:God (Islam) -- Proof -- Early works to 1800

1318

Al-Nâbulusî, 'Abd al-Gânî

Gâyat al-Matlûb fî Mahabbat al-Mahbûb.

ed. by Samueke Pagani (Rivista Degli Studi Orientali, 68, suppl. 1) xxxv,189p(ar) Roma 1995 4,100

:Love -- Religious aspects -- Sufism -- Islam --

Early works to 1800

1319

Nader, Albert N.

Le Systeme Philosophique des Mu'tazila (premiers penseurs de l'Islam). 2nd ed. (Recherches, III) xx,354p Beirut 1984 2-7214-5493-7 4,820

1320

Nâfi', Ghaythâ' Ahmad

Al-'Alâqât al-'Uthmânîyah - al-Mamlûkiyah, 868-923/1464-1517. 280p Sayda/Beirut 2005 9953-34-388-8 1,960

1321

Al-Na'imî al-Dimashqî (m. 978 h.)

Al-Dâris fî Târîkh al-Madâris. ed. by I. Shams al-Dîn 2 vols. Beirut 1990 2-7451-0759-3 4,920

:Islamic religious education -- Syria -- Damascus -- History -- Early works to 1800

1322

Al-Najdî al-Hanbalî, 'Uthmân Ahmad (m. 1100 h.)

Hidâyat al-Râghib li-sharh 'umdat al-tâlib.

ed. by Husanayn Muhd. Makhlûf 584p Beirut 2010 978-9953-550-39-8 1,950

:Islamic law -- Hanabalites

1323

Najm al-Dîn al-Kâtibî

As'ilat Najm al-Dîn al-Kâtibî 'an al-Ma'âlim li Fakhr al-Dîn al-Râzî ma'a Ta'âliq 'Izz al-Dawlah Ibn Kammûnah. ed. by S. Schmidtke & R. Pourjavady (Series on Islamic Philosophy & Theology, Texts and Studies, 6) xx(eng.) 353p Tehran 2007(1386) 978-964-8036-44-2 3,100

:[Critical remarks by Najm al-Dîn al-Kâtibî on the Kitâb al-Ma'âlim by Fakhr al-Dîn al-Râzî together with the commentaries by 'Izz al-Dawlah Ibn Kammûna]

1324

Al-Najm al-Nasafi

Shurûh wa Hawâshî al-'Aqâ'id al-Nasafiyah li-ahl al-sunnah wa jamâ'ah al-Ashâ'irah wa al-Mâturîdiyah.

ed. by A.F. al-Mazîdî 5 vols. Beirut 2013 978-2-7451-4785-1 17,800

:Islam -- Doctrines -- Ash'arities -- Mâturîdiyah

1325

Najmâbâdî, Mahmûd

Mo'allafât va Mosannafât-e Abû Bakr Muhammad ibn Zakarîyâ-ye Râzî: hakîm va tabîb-e bozorg-e îrân. 435p Tehran 1371(1992) 4,380

:[Bibliographie de Rhazes]

1326

Al-Naqshbandî, Nâsir al-Sayyid Mahmûd

Al-Dînâr al-Islâmî fî Mathaf al-'Irâqî, al-dînâr al-umawî wa al-'abbâsî. 234p plate Damascus 2001

1,920

:Islamic coins

1327

Al-Nasafi, Abû al-Barakât (m. 710/1310)

Sharh al-'Umdah fî 'aqîdah ahl al-sunnah wa al-jamâ'ah, al-musammâ bi al-'timâd fî al-'tiqâd.

ed. by 'Abd Allâh Muhd. 'Abd Allâh Ismâ'îl (Min turâth al-Madrasah al-Mâturîdiyah 4) 538p Cairo 2012 978-977-315-267-7 5,780

:Islam -- Creeds -- Maturidiyah -- Early works to 1800

1328

Al-Nasafi, Abû al-Mu'in Maymûn b. Muhammad (m. 508/1114)

Tabsirat al-Adillah, fî usûl al-dîn. texte ed. et commente par S. Salame, tome I-II (Publications de L'Institut Francais de Damas, 125-126) 2 vols. Damascus 1990-93 6,600

:Al-Nasafi, theologien maturidite mort en 508/1114

1329

Al-Nasafi, 'Abd Allâh ibn Ahmad (m. 710 h.)

Kanz al-Daqâ'iq (fî al-fiqh al-hanafi). ed. by A.D. Sâ'id Bakâsh 723p Beirut 2011 3,200

:Hanafites -- Islamic law -- Early works to 1800

1330

Al-Nasafi, 'Abd Allâh ibn Ahmad (m. 710 h.)

Kanz al-Daqâ'iq. ed. by R.M. al-Khalîlî 151p Beirut 2010 9953-34-382-9 1,260

:Islamic law -- Hanafites -- Early works to 1800

1331

Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî

Kashf al-Murâd: Sharh Tajrîd al-'Itiqâd. matn az Tûsî, sharh az 'Allamah Hillî. tarjomeh va sharh-e fârsî: Morhûm 'Allâmehe-ye Sha'rânî 599p Tehran 1390 978-964-481-112-8 3,160

:Islam -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800

1332

Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî

Shi'i Interpretations of Islam: Three treatises on theology & eschatology, A Persian edition and English translation of Tawallâ wa tabarrâ, Matlûb al-mu'minîn and Âghâz wa anjâm of Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî. ed. & tr. by S.J. Badakhchani (The Institute of Ismaili Studies, Ismaili Texts and Translations Series, 13)

xi,97p+94p(per.) London 2010 978-1-84885-594-6 7,050

1333

Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî (597-672 h.)

Sharh-e Thamareh-ye Batlamyûs; dar ahkâm-e nojûm. ed. by J. E. Zanjânî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 45,

- 'Olûm va Fonûn 3) 133p Tehran 1378(1999)
964-6781-22-5 4,820
:Batlamius (Ptolemy) -- Astrology -- Early works to
1800
1334
Nâsir al-Naqshbandî, Usâmah & Zamîya' 'Abbâs al-
Sâmarrâ'î
Fihris Makhtûtât Khizânat Âl al-Fakhrî al-Mûsilî:
catalogue of Islamic manuscripts in Khizanat 'Al al-Fakhri
al-Musili (The National Centre of Manuscripts in
Baghdad). 258p photos. London 2012
1-905122-43-8 4,620
1335
Al-Nâsir, Muhd. al-Hâjj
Al-Islâm wa al-Ansâb. 269p Beirut 1998 2,060
:[Islam and Genealogy]
1336
Nasir-i Khusraw
Between Reason and Revelation: twin wisdoms
reconciled. ed. by Eric Ormsby. (Ismaili Texts and
Translations, 16) 320p London 2012 978-1-78076-
132-9 8,700
:This is the first complete English translation of
theJami al-hikmatayn, written in Persian, the final, and
crowning, work of the great poet, philosopher, and
Ismaili missionary Nasir-i Khusraw (1004-1077).
1337
Nasr, Seyyed Hossein
Islam, Science, Muslims, and Technology.
xii,212p Kuala Lumpur 2010(07) 978-983-9154-99-3
2,920
:in conversation with Muzaffar Iqbal
1338
Nasr, Seyyed Hossein & Mehdi Aminrazavi
An Anthology of Philosophy in Persia, Volume 4:
From the School of Illuminatioin to Philosophical
Mysticism. xix,532p London 2012 978-1-84885-
749-0 10,500
:deals with one of richest and yet least-known
periods of philosophical life in Persia: the centuries
between 7/13th, which saw the eclipse of the school
of Khurasan, and the 10/16th, which coincided with
the rise of the Safavids.
1339
Al-Nass, Ihsân
Kutub al-Ansâb al-'Arabîyah. 276p Damascus
2001 3,980
:Islam -- Genealogy
1340
Nasser, Shady Hekmat
The Transmission of the Variant Readings of the
Qur'an: the problem of Tawâtur and the emergence of
Shawâhdh. (Texts and Studies on the Qur'an, 9)
300p Leiden 2012 978-90-04-24081-0 21,721
:studies the canonization of the system Readings,
the theories of tawâtur, and the emergence of the
non-canonical shawâhdh readings.
1341
Al-Nawawî, Abû Zakariyâ (631-676 h.)
Minhâj al-Tâlibîn. ed. by Ahmad ibn 'Abd al-'Azîz
al-Haddâd 3 vols. Beirut 2011 8,170
:Islamic law -- Shafiites -- Early works to 1800
1342
Al-Nawawî, Abû Zakariyâ Yahyâ (m. 676 h.)
Rawdat al-Tâlibîn. 8 vols. Beirut 2006 978-2-
7451-3116-4 20,800
:Islamic law -- Shafiites -- Early works to 1800
1343
Al-Nawawî, Abû Zakariyâ Yahyâ ibn Sharaf (631-676
h.)
Ru'ûs al-Masâ'il wa tuhfât tullâb al-fadâ'il.
ed. by 'Abd al-Jawâd Hamâm 301p Beirut 2010
978-9933-418-01-4 2,100
1344
Nawfalî, Abû al-Hasan 'Alî ibn Muhd. ibn Sulaymân
Kitâb al-Akhhâr. intro. by Rasûl Ja'fariyân 242p
Qom 1387(2009-10) 978-964-6119-42-0 2,420
:Islamic Empire -- Anecdotes
1345
Al-Nawfalî, Ahmad ibn Mubâarak
Aqânîm al-Lâ-ma'qûl: qirâ'ah naqdîyah fî al-taqîd
wa al-ustûrah wa al-khurâfah. 429p Beirut 2012
978-614-404-314-1 2,880
1346
Al-Naysâbûrî, Abû al-Qâsim Salmân ibn Nâsir al-
Ansârî
Al-Ghunyah fî al-Kalâm. dirâsat wa tahqîq qism
al-ilâhîyât. ed. by Mustafâ Husayn 'Abd al-Hâdî
2 vols. Cairo 2010 978-977-342-923-2 5,880
:Islam -- God (Islam) -- Doctrines -- Early works to
1800
1347
Al-Naysâbûrî, Ahmad ibn Ibrâhîm
Kitâb lthbât al-Imâmah. ed. by Mustafâ Ghâlib
95p Beirut (n.d.) repr. 1,320
1348
Nef, Annliese & Elise Voguet (ed.)
La Legitimation du Pouvoir au maghreb Medieval:
de l'orientalisation a l'emanicipation politique. (Casa de
Velazques) 161p Madrid 2011
978-84-96820-71-5 5,887
1349
Neuwirth, Angelika
Scripture, Poetry, and the Making of a Community.
(Qur'anic Studies Series) 704p Oxford 2015 978-0-
19-870164-4 18,750
:* Offers a new methodological approach to the
study of the Qur'an

* Relocates the Qur'an within Late Antiquity

* Contextualises the Qur'an's heritage with both Biblical and Arab poetic heritage

1350

Neuwirth, Angelika

Studien zur Komposition der Mekkanischen Suren: die literarische form des Koran-ein zeugnis seiner historizität? 2nd rev. ed. (Studien zur Sprache, Geschichte und Kultur des Islamischen Orients, 10)

xii,437s Berlin 2012 978-3-11-092038-3 32,469

: [Studies on the Composition of the Makkan Suras: the literary form of the Qur'an-a testimony to its historicity?]

1351

Newman, Andrew

Twelver Shi'ism: unity and diversity in the life of Islam, 632 to 1722. (The New Edinburgh Islamic Surveys) x,267p Edinburgh 2013

978-0-7486-3331-9 Pap. 7,492

: This book charts its history and the development of the key distinctive doctrines and practices which ensured its survival in the face of repeated challenges.

1352

Newman, Andrew J.

The Formative Period of Twelver Shi'ism: Hadīth as discourse between Qum and Baghdad. (Culture and Civilization in the Middle East) 320p London

2013(00) 978-0-415-61636-2 New in Pap. 7,280

: Shows how the frictions and disparities between the different pockets of believers scattered throughout the Eastern Islamic world in the late ninth and tenth centuries, the relations between each of these and the Abbasid political institution favoured the narration of different bodies of the Imams' traditions.

1353

Al-Niffarī, Muḥd. bn 'Abd al-Jabbār bn al-Hasan (m. 354 h.)

Al-A'mâl al-Sūfiyah. ed. by Sa'īd al-Ghanamī

415p Beirut 2007 2,700

: Sufism

1354

Ni'mah, Jirjis Safā

Lamahât min al-Hayâh al-'Âmmah fī Mutasarriḥiyat Jabal Lubnân min khilâl mudhakkirât Jirjis Safâ Ni'mah.

ed. by R.H. Ghannâm 366p Beirut 2013 2,480

: Lebanon -- Politics and government -- 19-20th century

1355

Noble, Samuel & Alexander Treiger (ed.)

The Orthodox Church in the Arab World 700-1700: an anthology of sources. 355p DeKalb 2014 978-0-87580-701-0 9,100

: The first of its kind, this anthology makes

accessible in English representative selections from major Arab Christian works written between the 8th and 18th centuries.

1356

Noce, C., M. Pampaloni, S.J. & C. Tavalieri (ed.)

Le Vie del Sapere in Ambito Siro-Mesopotamico dal III al IX secolo: atti del convegno internazionale tenuto a Roma nei giorni 12-13 maggio 2011.

(Orientalia Chriatiana Analecta 293) 373p Roma 2013 978-88-7210-382-1 8,120
1357

Nöldeke, Theodor

The History of Qur'ân. tr. by Wolfgang H. Behn (Texts and Studies on the Qur'ân, 8) 600p Leiden

2012 978-90-04-21234-3 36,337

: First complete translation of Theodor Nöldeke's The History of the Qur'an

1358

Northedge, Alastair

The Historical Topography of Samarra. (Samarra Studies I) 375p+48p(photos.) London 2007(05)

978-0-903472-22-7 Pap. 7,200

: This is the first fundamentally new work to come out in half a century on one of the world's most famous Islamic archaeological sites: Samarra, in Iraq.

1359

Nour, Antoine Abdel

Introduction a l'Histoire Urbaine de la Syrie Ottomane (XVIe-XVIIIe siecle). (Pub. de l'Univ. Libanaise, Sec. des Etudes Historiques, XXV)

xviii,420p Beirut 1982 3,960
1360

Al-Nu'mân ibn Muhammad

Kitâb Iftitâh al-Da'wah: tamma ta'lîf-hu sanat 346 h./957 m. ed. by Farhâd al-Dashrâwî

143p(fr)+396p Tunis 1975 5,980

: [Les Commencements du Califat Fatimide au Maghreb, edition critique et analyse du Kitâb Iftitâh al-Da'wa du Cadi al-Nu'mân] Fatimites -- History

1361 Al-Nu'mân ibn Muhammad (259-351 h.)

Ikhtilâf Usûl al-Madhâhib. ed. by Mustafâ Ghâlib 230p Beirut 2009 repr. 1,760

1362

Nünlist, Tobias

Dämonenglaube im Islam. (Studies in the History and Culture of the Middle East, 28) 632p Berlin 2014 978-3-11-033168-4 30,439

: [Belief in Demons in Islam] Demons are frequently cited the Koran and the Words of the Prophet. The author traces their history using Arabic and Persian sources. Demons occur with special frequency in "boundary situations" - whether spatial temporal, or moral.

- 1363
Nyazee, Imran ahsan Khan
Theories of Islamic Law: the methodology of Ijtihād. xii,344p Kuala Lumpur 2002 (1994) 983-9541-31-5
3,580
- 1364
Ocak, Ahmet Yasar (ed.)
From History to Theology: Ali in Islamic Beliefs. (T.T.K. XXX. Series No. 4a) xxiv,320p Ankara 2005
975-16-1834-7 2,270
- 1365
O'Callaghan, Joseph F.
The Last Crusade in the West: Castile and the conquest of Granada. (The Middle Ages Series) 400p Philadelphia 2014 978-0-8122-4587-5 11,250
:By the middle of the 14th century, Christian control of the Iberian Peninsula extended to the borders of the emirate of Granada, whose Muslim rulers acknowledged Castilian suzerainty.
- 1366
O'Connell, Monique
Men of Empire: power and negotiation in Venice's maritime state. 264p Baltimore 2009 978-0-8018-9145-8 8,550
:The city-state of Venice, with a population of less than 100,000, dominated a fragmented and fragile empire at the boundary between East and West, between Latin Christian, Greek Orthodox, and Muslim worlds
- 1367
Opwis, Felicitas
Maslaha and the Purpose of the Law: Islamic discourse on legal change from the 4th/10th to 8th/14th century. (Studies in Islamic Law and Society, 31) xiv,370p Leiden 2010 978-90-04-18416-9
28,826
:Focusing on writings of legal theory by leading jurists from al-Jassâs (d. 370/980) to al-Shâtibî (d. 790/1388), this study traces the Islamic discourse on legal change.
- 1368
Orfali, Bilal & Nada Saab
Sufism, Black and White: a critical edition of "Kitâb al-Bayâd wa-l-Sawâd by Abû I-Hasan al-Sîrjânî (d. ca. 470/1077). (Islamic History and Civilization, 94) xii,570p Leiden 2012 978-90-04-21677-8 29,029
:This critical Arabic text edition of K. al-Bayâd wa-l-sawâd min khasâ'is hikam al-'ibâd fî na't al-murîd wa-l-murâd ("The Black and White in the Words of Wisdom by Bondsmen Describing the Seeker and the Mystic Quest"), a substantial handbook of early Sufism by Abû I-Hasan 'Alî b. al-Hasan al-Sîrjânî (d. ca. 470/1077).
- 1369
Osman, Amr
The Zâhirî Madhhab (3rd/9th-10th/16th century): a textualist theory of Islamic law. (Studies in Islamic Law and Society, 38) 275p Leiden 2014 978-90-04-27619-2 22,330
:seeks to expand and re-interpret what we know about the history and doctrine of the Zâhirî madhhab
- 1370
Oualdi, M'hamed
Esclaves et Maitres: les Mamelouks des Beys de Tunis du XVIIe siecle aux annees 1880. (Bibliothèque Historique des Pays d'Islam, 3) 499p Paris 2011
978-2-85944-668-0 9,135
:Mamelukes -- Slavery -- Tunisia -- Turkey
- 1371
Ourghi, Abdel-Hakim
Die Reformbewegung in der Neuzeitlichen Ibâdîya: leben, werk und wirken von Muhammad b. Yûsuf Asfaiyaş 1236-1332 h.q. (1821-1914) (Mitteilungen zur Sozial- und Kulturgeschichte, 27) 399s Würzburg 2008 978-3-89913-660-9 10,556
- 1372
Özbaran, Salih
Ottoman Expansion towards the Indian Ocean in the 16th Century. xxxi,415p Istanbul 2009 978-605-399-062-8 2,000
- 1373
Özkılınç, Ahmet, et al. (haz.)
401 Numaralı Şam Livâsı Mufasssal Tahrîr Defteri (942/1535), I <dizin ve transkripsiyon>, II <tıpkıbasım>. (T.C. Başbakanlık, Defter-i Hâkânî Diz. XII) 2 vols. Ankara 2011 978-975-19-5183-0
9,200
:Damascus (Syria) -- Economic conditions -- Sources
- 1374
Papaconstantinou, A. (ed.)
Writing 'True Stories': historians and hagiographers in the late-antique and medieval Near East. (Cultural Encounters in Late Antiquity and the Middle Ages, 9) x,230p Turnhout 2010 978-2-503-52786-4
14,210
:A new interdisciplinary look on the relations between historiography and hagiography in the multicultural context of the late antique and medieval Middle East.
- 1375
Papas, Alexandre
Mystiques et Vagabonds en Islam: portraits de trois Soufis Qalandar. (Patrimoines, Visages de l'Islam) 338p Paris 2010 978-2-204-09294-4 7,105

1376

Parens, Joshua

An Islamic Philosophy of Virtuous Religions: introducing Alfarabi. ix,169p Albany 2007(06) 978-0-7914-6690-2 Pap. 3,742

:Explores the approach to peaceful religious coexistence offered by Alfarabi, the greatest Islamic political philosopher.

1377

Park, Hyunhee

Mapping the Chinese and Islamic Worlds: cross-cultural exchange in pre-modern Asia. xxviii,280p ills. maps Cambridge 2012 978-1-107-01868-6 15,600

:This book focuses on the years 700 to 1500, a period when powerful dynasties governed both regions, to document the relationship between the Islamic and Chinese worlds before the arrival of the Europeans.

1378

Pâzûkî, Shahrâm (ed.)

Majmû'eh-ye Maqâlât-e Hamâyesh-e 'Erfân, Eslâm, Îrân va Ensân-e Mo'âser: nekûdâsht-e Sheykh Shehâb al-Dîn Sohravardî. 57p(eng)+615p Tehran 1385 964-7040-89-X 2,240

:[Sufism, Islam & Iran: the commemoration of Shahab al-Din Suhrawardi, Tehran University 13-15 Feb. 2005]

1379

Peacock, A.C.S.

Early Seljuq History: a new interpretation. (Routledge Studies in the History of Iran and Turkey) xi,190p London 2013(10) 978-0-415-86482-4 Pap. 6,742

:New in Paper

1380

Peacock, A.C.S.

Mediaeval Islamic Historiography and Political Legitimacy: Bal'ami's Tarikhnamah. (Routledge Studies in the History of Iran and Turkey) xiv,210p London 2010(07) 978-0-415-58311-4 Pap. 7,492

:The Tarikhnamah is a history of the world and the oldest surviving work of Persian prose. This book examines it as a political and cultural document and why it became such an influential work in the Islamic world.

1381

Peacock, A.C.S.

The Great Seljuk Empire. (The Edinburgh History of the Islamic Empires) 320p Edinburgh 2015 978-0-7486-3826-0 Pap. 6,525

:provides a narrative history and a thematic analysis of the empire's institutions and aspects of life in the Seljuk world.

1382

Peacock, Andrew & Sara Nur Yildiz (ed.)

The Seljuks of Anatolia: court and society in the medieval Middle East. (Library of Middle East History) xiii,308p ills. London 2013 978-1-84885-887-9 14,560

:The Seljuks played a critical role in the development of Anatolia's multi-ethnic, multi-confessional identity. This book explores the history of Anatolia under Seljuk rule in the 12th and 13th centuries.

1383

Peltz, Christian

Der Koran des Abû l-'Alâ'. Teil 1: Materialien und Überlegungen zum K. al-Fusûl wa-l-Gâyât des al-Ma'arrî, Teil 2: Glossar. (Arabische Studien, 11) 2 vols. Wiesbaden 2013 978-3-447-06874-1 25,984

:Abû l-'Alâ' al-Ma'arrî (gest. 449/1058)

1384

Pessin, Sarah

Ibn Gabirol's Theology of Desire: matter and method in Jewish medieval Neoplatonism. 280p Cambridge 2013 978-1-107-03221-7 14,850

1385

Peters, Rudolph (ed.)

The Ashgate Research Companion to Islamic Law. 432p Aldershot 2014 978-1-4094-3893-9 22,100

:The book presents classical Islamic law through a historiographical introduction to and analysis of the Western scholarship. The authors address key debates and provoke new ways of thinking about long-standing issues in this increasingly relevant and popular discipline.

1386

Petersen, Andrew (ed.)

The Medieval and Ottoman Hajj Route in Jordan: an archaeological and historical study. (Levant Supplementary Series, v. 12) 280p ills. Oxford 2012 978-1-84217-502-6 13,520

: This book documents the archaeological and architectural remains which line this route, paying particular attention to the forts and cisterns built and maintained by the Ottoman rulers from the 16th century onwards.

1387

Petersen, Leif Inge Ree

Siege Warfare and Military Organization in the Successor States (400-800 AD): Byzantium, the West and Islam. (History of Warfare. 91) 832p Leiden 2013 978-90-04-25199-1 44,254

:the first study to comprehensively treat an aspect of Byzantine, Western, early Islamic, Slavic and Steppe military history within the framework of common descent from Roman military organization to 800 AD.

- 1388
 Petruccioli, Attilio (ed.)
Gardens in the Time of the Great Muslim Empires: theory and design. (Muqarnas, Supplements, 7)
 202p. ills. Leiden 2014(1997) 978-90-04-25959-1
 Pap. 9,947
 :New in Pap. A conference on the Islamic garden was held at M.I.T. in Cambridge, Massachusetts, in 1994
- 1389
 Pfeiffer, Judith & Manfred Kropp (ed.)
Theoretical Approaches to the Transmission and Edition of Oriental Manuscripts: proceedings of a symposium held in Istanbul March 28-30, 2001. (Beiruter Texte und Studien, Band 111) 335p photos. Beirut 2007 978-3-89913-532-9 8,600
 1390
 Picken, Gavin
Spiritual Purification and Islam: the life and works of al-Muhasibi. (Routledge Sufi Series) 272p London 2014(10) 978-1-13-878027-9 Pap. 6,742
 :New in Pap.
 1391
 Picken, Gavin (ed.)
Islamic Law. (Critical Concepts in Islamic Studies) 1744p in 4 vols. London 2010 978-0-415-47076-6 187,200
 :Volume I of this new Routledge collection brings together the best scholarship to detail the origins and sources of Islamic law. The materials in Volume II, meanwhile, examine the genesis of schools of law, their utilization of specific juristic methodologies, and their development of legal theory. Volume III focuses on the consolidation and stagnation of Islamic law in the medieval period, since although the development of the schools and a number of competing legal theories played a huge role in the codification of Islamic law, at the same time the competitive nature of such methodologies led to divisiveness because of strict adherence to a specific school. The final volume in the collection examines Islamic law today, and the challenges of living in a modern, technologically advanced world
- 1392
 Pines, Shlomo
Studies in Abu'l-Barakât al-Baghdâdî, Physics and Metaphysics. (The Collected Works of Shlomo Pines, vol. I) 339p Jerusalem 2000(1979) 965-223-332-3 6,880
 1393
 Pitt, Ken
Medieval to Early Post-Medieval Tenements and Middle Eastern Imports: excavations at Plantation Place, city of London, 1997-2003. (MOLA Monograph Series, 66) xiii,138p ills. figs. London 2013 978-1-907586-16-3 6,600
 1394
 Poizat, B.
Jacques Rhetore: la versification en Soureth (Arameen contemporain) (Corpus Scriptorum Christianorum Orientalium, 647) xiv,156p Leuven 2013 978-90-429-2656-1 15,022
 1395
 Pormann, Peter
Medicine in Abbasid Baghdad: doctors and diseases during the golden age. (Culture and Civilisation in the Middle East) 224p London 2015 978-0-415-50990-9 21,750
 :It covers topics such as hospitals, doctors and diseases, and also the intellectual and cultural values that flourished.
- 1396
 Pormann, Peter E. (ed.)
Epidemics in Context: Greek commentaries on Hippocrates in the Arabic tradition. (Scientia Graeco-Arabica, 8) vi,334p Berlin 2012 978-3-11-025979-7 24,349
 1397
 Porter, Venetia & Mariam Rosser-Owen
Metalwork and Material Culture in the Islamic World: art, craft and text: essays presented to James W. Allen (Library of Middle East History) xii,530p ills. London 2012 978-1-78076-323-1 16,900
 :The material and visual culture of the Islamic World casts vast arcs through space and time, and encompasses a huge range of artefacts and monuments from the minute to the grandiose, from ceramic pots to the great mosques. This book examines both the objects and the ways in which they reflect their historical, cultural and economic contexts.
- 1398
 Potthast, Daniel
Christien und Muslime im Andalus: Andalusische Christen und ihre literatur nach religionspolemischen texten des zehnten bis zwölften Jahrhunderts. (Diskurse der Arabistik, 19) x,595s. Wiesbaden 2012 978-3-447-06870-3 23,954
 1399
 Pouzet, Louis
Damas au VIIe/XIIIe s.: Vie et structures religieuses dans une metropole Islamique. (Recherches, Nouvelle Serie A. 15) 527p maps Beirut 1991 2-7214-6004-8 8,300
 :Religious life -- Syria -- Damascus -- Islam -- History

1400

Power, Timothy

The Red Sea from Byzantium to the Caliphate AD 500-1000. xiv,363p Cairo 2012 978-977-416-544-3
5,992

:An analysis from archaeological evidence describing the vital role of the Red Sea in medieval trade networks and the development of political control throughout the region with the rise of Islam
1401

Powers, David S.

Muhammad is Not the Father of Any of Your Men: the making of the last prophet. (Divinations: Rereading Late Ancient Religion) 376p Philadelphia 2011(09)
978-0-8122-2149-7 Pap. 4,492

:Powers's ability to think through the creation of the narrative of the sonship of Zayd, his divorce, and Muhammad's marriage is truly compelling. The reader feels that the author is in total control of the material, even though it ranges so widely across the Near East and many disciplines. -A. Rippin,
1402

Powers, David S.

Zayd. (Divinations: Rereading Late Ancient Religion) 224p Philadelphia 2014 978-0-8122-4617-9
8,250

:Curiously, Zayd has remained a marginal figure in both Islamic and Western scholarship. Powers now attempts to restore Zayd to his rightful position at the center of the narrative of the Prophet Muhammad and the beginnings of Islam.
1403

Proceedings of the International Congress on al-Quds during the Ottoman Era, Damascus, 22-25 June 2009. 49p(en)+207p(ar) Istanbul 2012 978-92-9063-244-3
5,400

:[Mu'tamar al-Duwalî hawla al-Quds fî al-'Ahd al-'Uthmâmî] Arabic & English. Jerusalem -- History -- Congresses
1404

Pûr-Hasan, Qâsem (ed.)

Hekmat-e Shî'î, Bâtenîyeh va Esmâ'îliyeh. 363p

Tehran 1390 978-600-5101-38-6
2,880

:Shî'ah -- Doctrines -- Congresses.
1405

Pûrjavâdî, Nasr Allâh & Muhammad Sûrî (ed.)

'Ilm al-Tasawwuf (The Science of Sufism) by an

anonymous Persian author (late 4th/10th or early 5th/11th century). (Islamic Philosophy, Theology and Mysticism Facsimiles and Editions, 16) 12p(eng.)+457p
Tehran 2012 978-964-8036-72-2
3,640

:Text in Arabic, notes and scholarly apparatus in Persian, and introductions in Persian and English
Sufism -- Early works to 1800

1406

Al-Qâdî al-Ghaznawî (m. 593 h.)

Al-Hâwî al-Qudsî fî furû' al-fiqh al-hanafî.

ed. by Sâlih al-'Alî 2 vols. Beirut 2011 978-9933-418-90-8
5,600

:Islamic law -- Interpretation and construction -- Hanafites
1407

Al-Qadi al-Numan

Disagreements of the Jurits: a manual of Islamic legal theory. ed. & tr. by Davin Stewart (Library of Arabic Literature Series) 496p N.Y. 2015 978-0-8147-6375-9
6,000

:Al-Qadi al-Nu'man was the chief legal theorist and ideologue of the North African Fatimid dynasty in the tenth century
1408

Al-Qadi al-Qudai

A Treasure of Virtues: sayings, sermons, and teachings of Ali, with the one hundred proverbs, attributed to al-Jahiz. ed. & tr. by Tahera Qutbuddin (Library of Arabic Literature Series) 306p N.Y. 2014
978-1-4798-2655-1 Pap. 3,600

:a collection by the Fatimid Shafi'i judge al-Qudai (d. 454 H/1062 AD) of sayings, sermons, and teachings attributed to 'Ali ibn Abi Talib (d. 40 H/661 AD).
1409

Qâdî Sayyid Qumî (1049-1107 h.q.)

Al-Arba'înîyât li-Kashf Anwâr al-Qudsîyyât.

ed. by Najafqulî Habîbî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 101, 'Ulûm wa Ma'ârif Islâmî 38) 404p Tehran 1381(2002) 964-6781-65-9
3,820

:A collection of treatises on various subjects compiled by the author.
Shî'ah -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
1410

Al-Qafsi, Ibn Raashid al-Bakri (d. 736/1336)

Interpretation of Dreams. 488p Riyadh 2010
978-603-500-037-6
2,880

1411

Al-Qâ'inî al-Qâshânî, Abû al-Hasan bn Ahmad (m. 966 h.q.)

Kitâb al-Shawâriq. ed. by Zahrah Qarbânî 250p
Tehran 1391 978-964-8036-87-9
1,860

:Shiite Kalâm
1412

Qal'ah Jî, Muhd. Rawwa[^]s

Mawsû'ah Fiqh 'Uthmân bn 'Affân, Mawsû'ah Fiqh Tâwûs bn Kîsân. 311p+136p Beirut 2011 978-9953-18-129-5
1,800

1413

Al-Qalasâdî al-Andalusî, Abû al-Hasan 'Alî (m. 891 h.)

Rihlat al-Qalasâdî. ed. by Muhd. Abû al-Ajfan

- 254p Tunis 1978 3,900
:Spain -- Mecca -- Description and travel
1414
Al-Qalqashandî (m. 821/1418)
Subh al-A'shâ fî Sinâ'at al-Inshâ. ed. by Muhd. H. Shams al-Dîn, 14 vols. with Fahâris 15 vols. Beirut 2012(1987) 978-2-7451-1021-3 38,500
1415
Al-Qalqashandî, Abî al-'Abbâs Ahmad (756-821 h.)
Nihâyat al-Arab fî ma'rifat ansâb al-'arab. ed. by Ibrâhîm al-Abyârî 491p Cairo/Beirut 1990 977-238-061-7 3,970
:Arabs -- Genealogy -- Early works to 1800
1416
Al-Qaradawi, Yusuf
The Lawful and the Prohibited in Islam (al-halal wal-haram fil-Islam). tr. by K. El-Helbawy et al. 356p Kuala Lumpur 2010(1985) 978-983-9154-29-0 Pap. 1,792
1417
Al-Qarâfî, Ahmad ibn Idrîs (m. 684 h.)
Kitâb al-Furûq, anwâr al-burûq fî anwâ' al-furûq. ed. by Muhd. Ahmad Sarrâj & 'Alî Jum'ah Muhammad 4 vols. Cairo 2010 18,500
:Islamic law -- Malikites -- Early works to 1800
1418
Al-Qarâfî, Ahmad ibn Idrîs (m. 684 h.)
Al-Furûq, aw Anwâr al-Burûq fî Anwâ' al-Furûq. 4 vols. Beirut 2009 978-2-7451-0057-3 8,980
:Islamic law -- Malikites -- Early works to 1800
1419
Qasemi, Sharif Hussain (ed.)
Al-Biruni: the seeker of knowledge. (I.A.D. Oriental (original) Series, 52) v,226p Delhi 2012 1,400
1420
Al-Qâsimî, Abû Sa'îd Ghulâm Mustafâ
Sharh Mukhtasar al-Qudûrî: fiqh al-hanafî. 596p Damascus/Beirut 2006 2,100
:Hanafites -- Early works to 1800
1421
Al-Qatîfî, Ibrâhîm ibn Sulaymân (m. 945 h.)
Rasâ'il al-Fâdil al-Qatîfî. ed. by Mustafâ Âl Marhûn 712p Beirut 2008 4,120
:Shî'ah -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
1422
Al-Qaysarî, Dâwûd
Sharh Fusûs al-Hikam. ed. by Âyatullâh H. Hasanzâdah al-Âmilî 2 vols. Beirut n.d. 12,800
1423
Qaysarî, Dawûd ibn Mahmûd
Sharh-e Qaysarî bar Fosûs al-Hekam-i Ibn 'Arabî. ed. & tr. by Mohd. Khvâjavî 2 vols. Tehran 1390(87) 978-964-2671-24-3 10,400
1424
Al-Qazwînî al-Shâfi'î, Mahmûd ibn al-Hasan (m. 440 h.)
Al-Hiyal fî al-Fiqh. ed. by 'Umar H. M. Muhyî al-Dîn al-Jabbârî 350p Beirut 2012 978-2-7451-7672-1 1,820
:Islamic law -- Interpretation and construction -- Shafiites -- Early works to 1800
1425
Qazwînî, Zakariyâ ibn Muhd.
Noskheh-bargardân-e 'Ajâyib al-Makhlûqât wa Gharâyib al-Mawjûdât. intro. by Yûsos Beygbâbâpûr (Majmû'eh-ye Târikh-e 'Elm, Farhang va Tamaddon-e Daureh-ye Eslâmî, 1) 24p+425p ill. Tehran 2013 978-600-313-045-6 9,540
:Zoology -- Arab geography
1426
Al-Qazwînî, Zakariyâ ibn Muhammad
Athâr al-Bilâd wa Akhbâr al-'Ibâd. 667p Beirut 2011 repr. 2,600
:Geography, Arab -- Medieval
1427
Al-Qiftî, 'Alî ibn Yûsuf (m. 646/1248 h.)
Asâs al-Siyâsah. ed. by Jalîl al-'Atîyah 147p Beirut 2008 9953-456-80-1 2,050
:[Fondement de l'ethique (politique)]
Islamic Empire -- History -- 750-1258
1428
Al-Qudâh, Ahmad Hâmid
Nasârâ al-Quds: dirâsah fî daw' al-wathâ'iq al-'uthmânîyah. 576p Beirut 2007 978-9953-82-154-2 3,200
:[Christians of Jerusalem: A Study in the Light of Ottoman Documents]
1429
Al-Qudûrî, Ahmad ibn Muhammad (m. 428 h.)
Mukhtasar al-Qudûrî fî al-Fiqh al-Hanafî. ed. by K.M.M. 'Uwaydah 255p Beirut 1997 1,680
:Hanafites -- Early works to 1800
1430
Qudsî, 'Arîn Shawkat Salâmah
Bayna Sayr wa Tayr: al-Tanzîr, Hayât al-Jamâ'ah, wa Bunâ al-Mu'assasah fî Tasawwuf Abî Hafs 'Umar al-Suhrawardî. taqdim Bernd Radtke 622p Beirut 2012 978-2-7451-7285-3 3,620
:[A Study on the Sufism of Omar as-Suhrawardî]
1431
Qudsî, Ilyâs 'Abdah
Nabdhah Târikhîyah fî al-Hiraf al-Dimashqîyah. 63p Beirut 1992 840
:with [Qudsi's Sketches of the Damascus Guilds] by Yusuf Ibish

1432

Al-Qudsî, Muhd. bn Khalîl (m. 888/1483)

Kitâb Duwal al-Islâm al-Sharîfah al-Bahîyah, wa dhikr mâ zahara li min hikam allâh al-khafîyah. ed. by Subhî Labîb & Ulrich Haarmann (Bibliotheca Islamica, Bd. 37) 63p(ger.)+173p Beirut 2009 repr.(1997) 978-9953-550-98-5 1,680

: [Abû Hâmid al-Qudsîs: Traktat über die Segnungen, die Türken dem Lande Ägypten Gebracht Haben]

1433

Al-Qummî, al-Mîrzâ Abû al-Qâsim (1151-1231 h.)

Rasâ'il al-Mîrzâ al-Qummî. 2 vols. Qomm 1385(2007) 978-964-548-334-8 6,130
:[al-Mîrzâ al-Ghummî's Books of Legal Ruling]

1434

Al-Qummî, Qâdî Sa'îd Muhd. b. Muhd. Mufid (1049-1107 h.)

Sharh Tawhîd al-Sadûq. ed. by Najafqulî Habîbî 2 vols. Tehran 1373-74 964-422-106-0 12,200
:[Description of the Towheed as-Sadouq]

Ibn Bâbawayh al-Qummî, Muhammad ibn 'Alî, 918 or 19-991 or 2. "Tawhîd".

1435

Al-Qummî, Shaykh 'Abbâs

Mafâtîh al-Jinân. 632p Beirut 2011 1,600
:Shî'ah -- Customs and practices

1436

Qûnawî, Sadr al-Dîn

Tarjameh-ye Misbâh al-Uns, Hamzah Fanârî yâ payvand-e estedlâl va shohûd dar kashf-e asrâr-e vojûd-e Sadr al-Dîn Qûnavî. tr. by Mohd. Khvâjavî 92p+844p Tehran 1389(84) 964-5996-77-5 7,280
1437

Al-Qûnawî, Sadr al-Dîn Muhd. bn Ishâq (607-673 h.)

Tarjomeh-ye Nafahât Ilahîyah yâ mokâshefât-e Elahî. tr. by Mohd. Khvâjavî 266p Tehran 1375 964-5996-03-1 3,860

1438

Al-Qûnawî, Sadr al-Dîn

Al-Fukûk fî Asrâr Mustanadât Hikam al-Fusûs. ed. by 'Âsim Ibrâhîm al-Kayyâlî 128p Beirut 2013 978-2-7451-6363-9 920
:Ibn al-'Arabî -- Fusûs al-Hikam

1439

Al-Qûnawî, Sadr al-Dîn Muhd. bn Ishâq (607-673 h.)

Al-Nafahât al-Ilahîyah. ed. by Mohd. Khvâjavî 279p Tehran 1384(75) 964-5996-02-3 2,960
1440

Al-Qurashi, Allama Baqir Sharif

Quoted from the Lives of the Fourteenth Infallibles in the History of Islam. tr. by Badr Shahin, et al. Vols. 3-14. 12 vols Qom 2007-2010 44,000
:3: The life of Imam 'Ali ibn Abi Talib, 4: The life of

Imam al-Hasan, 5: The life of Imam Husain ('A):

research and analysis, 6: The life of Imam Zayn al-Abidin (A.S), 7: The life of Imam Mohammad al-Baqir, 8: The life of Imam Musa bin Ja'far al-Kazim, 9: The life of Imam al-Sadiq, 10: The life of Imam Abi bin Musa al-Rida (A.S), 11: The life of Imam Muhammad al-Jawad, 12: The life of Imam Ali al-Hadi, 13: The life of Imam al-Hasan al-Askari, 14: The life of Imam al-Mahdi.

1441

Al-Qurashî, Idrîs 'Imâd al-Dîn (m. 872 h.)

'Uyûn al-Akhabâr wa Funûn al-Âthâr, al-sub' al-khâmis. ed. by Mustafâ Ghâlib (Silsilah al-Turâth al-Fâtimî, 15) 384p Beirut n.d. 2,200
1442

Al-Qurashî, Idrîs 'Imâd al-Dîn (m. 872 h.)

'Uyûn al-Akhabâr wa Funûn al-Âthâr, al-sub' al-râbi'. ed. by Mustafâ Ghâlib (Silsilah al-Turâth al-Fâtimî) 436p Beirut 1986 2,200
1443

Al-Qurashî, Idrîs 'Imâd al-Dîn (m. 872 h.)

'Uyûn al-Akhabâr wa Funûn al-Âthâr, al-sub' al-sâdis: akhabâr al-dawlah al-fâtimîyah ed. by Mustafâ Ghâlib (Silsilah al-Turâth al-Fâtimî) 361p Beirut 2000 2,200

1444

Al-Qushayrî, Abû al-Qâsim

Arba' Rasâ'il fî al-Tasawwuf. ed. by Qâsim al-Sâmarrâ'î 127p Beirut 2008 1,200
:1. Mukhtasar fî al-tawbah -- 2. 'Ibârât al-sûfiyah wa-ma'ânihâ -- 3. Manthûr al-khitâb fî mashhûr al-abwâb -- 4. al-Qasîdah al-Sûfiyah.

1445

Al-Qushayrî

Principles of Sufism. tr. by B.R. von Schlegell with an introduction by H. Algar xix,366p Kuala Lumpur 2004(90) 983-9154-60-5 Pap. 2,680
:'Abd al-Karîm ibn Hawâzin al-Qushayrî (986-1072) [Risâlah al-Qushayrî]

1446

Qutb al-Dîn al-Shîrâzî, Mahmûd ibn Mas'ûd

Majmû'eh-ye Qutb al-Dîn Shîrâzî: the Qutb al-Dîn al-Shîrâzî Codex: facsimile edition of Mar'ashî codex 12868. intro. by Sabine Schmidtke & Reza Pourjavady 33p (eng)+320p Qom 1391 978-600-161-084-4 3,780
1447

Qutb al-Dîn al-Shîrâzî, Mahmûd ibn Mas'ûd (m. 710/1311)

Fî Bayân al-Hâjah ilâ al-Tibb wa al-Atibbâ' wa Wasâyâ-him. ed. by Muhd. Fu'âd al-Dhâkirî 269p al-'Ayn 2001 2,420
:Arabic medicine

- 1448
Qutb al-Dîn Shîrâzî
Sharh Hikmat al-Isrâq, beh endemâm-e ta'liqât-e Sadr al-Mota'llehîn. (jeld-e dovvom) ed. by Muhd. Mûsawî 624p Tehran 1391 978-964-244-085-6
5,400
- 1449
Qutb al-Dîn Shîrâzî, Mahmûd bn Mas'ûd (634-710 h.q.)
Dorrat al-Tâj. ed. by Mohd. Meshkût 2 vols. in 1 Tehran 1385 repr. 964-8113-27-8 2,120
:bakhsh-i 1. Muqaddamah -- Mantiq -- Umûr-i A'immah -- Tabîyât -- Ilâhîyât
1450
Al-Qutb al-Râzî (m. 766 h.) & al-Sadr al-Shîrâzî (m. 1045 h.)
Risâlatân fî al-Tasawwur wa al-Tasdîq, wa yalaihîmâ Sharh al-Risâlat al-Ma'mûlah. ed. by Mahdî Sharî'atî 146p+321p Beirut 2004 2-7451-4584-3
2,880
:Islamic philosophy -- Logic -- Early works to 1800
1451
Qutb al-Dîn Râzî, Muhd. bn Muhd. (m. 667 a.h.)
Al-Ilahiyât min al-Muhâkamât bayna Sharhay al-ishârât, ma'a hashîyah Mîrzâ Habîbullâh al-Fâdil al-Bâghnawî. ed. by Majîd Hâdîzâdah (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 100, 'Ulûm wa Ma'ârif al-Islâmî 37) 460p Tehran 2002 964-6781-66-7 1,980
1452
Qutb, Sayyid
Social Justice in Islam. tr. by J.B. Hardie, tr. revised & introduction by Hamid Algar 339p Kuala Lumpur 2000 978-983-9154-16-0 3,400
1453
Rabb, Intisar A.
Doubt in Islamic Law: a history of legal maxims, interpretation, and Islamic criminal law. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) 288p Cambridge 2015 978-1-107-08099-7 17,250
:Through a close examination of legal, historical, and theological sources, and a range of illustrative case studies, this book shows that Muslim jurists developed a highly sophisticated and regulated system for dealing with Islam's unique concept of doubt, which evolved from the 7th to the 16th century.
1454
Rabbath, Edmond
La Conquete Arabe sous les Quatre Premiers Califes (11/632 - 40/661). (Pub. de l'Univ. Libanaise, Sec. des Etudes Historiques, XXXII) 2 vols. Beirut 1985 22,000
- 1455
Al-Râdwî, Nâ'ilah al-Sillîn
Al-Tafsîr wa Madhâhib-hu hattâ al-qarn 7 h./13 m. 171p (Tunis) 1999 9973-948-05-x 1,480
1456
Rafî'î Qazvînî, 'Allâmeh Seyyed Abû al-Hasan
Majmû'eh-ye Rasâ'el va Maqâlât-e Falsafi. ed. by Gholâmhosayn Redânezhâd 200p Tehran 2007 964-8036-31-4 1,560
:[The Collected Philosophical Articles and Treatises] Islamic philosophy -- Shî'a -- Iran
1457
Rafî'î Qazvînî, Abû al-Hasan
Majmû'eh-ye Havâshî va Ta'liqât bar 19 ketâb-e kalâmî-ye falsafî va hekâmî. ed. by Gholâmhosayn Redânezhâd 207p Tehran 1386 964-8036-30-6
960
:[The Marginal Notes and Glasses of Allâmah Sewyyed Abul Hassan Rafî'î Gazvînî on 19 classical textbooks of theology and Islamic philosophy]
1458
Al-Râfî'î al-Qazvînî, 'Abd al-Karîm ibn Muhd. (m. 623 h.)
Al-'Azîz, sharh al-wajîz al-ma'rûf bi al-sharh al-kabîr. 14 vols. Beirut 1997 41,800
:Islamic law -- Shafiites -- Early works to 1800
1459
Ragib, Yusuf
Actes de Vente d'Esclaves et d'Animaux d'Egypte Medievale 1. (IFAO, Cahiers des Annales Islamologiques, 23) xxv,111p+xxxiv(facs.) Cairo 2002 2-7247-0324-3 3,654
1460
Ragib, Yusuf
Actes de Vente d'Esclaves et d'Animaux d'Egypte Medievale 2. (IFAO, Cahiers des Annales Islamologiques, 28) viii,143p Cairo 2006 2-7247-0430-4 4,263
1461
Ragib, Yusuf (ed.)
Documents de l'Islam Medieval: nouvelles perspectives de recherche. (IFAO, Textes Arabes et Etudes Islamiques 29) xii,192p photos. maps Cairo 1991 2-7247-0108-9 3,920
1462
Al-Rahmân Sitâyish & Mahdî al-Mihrizî (ed.)
Rasâ'il fî Wilâyat al-Faqîh. 896p Qom 1384 978-964-371-779-7 6,900
1463
Rahman, S.A.
Punishment of Apostasy in Islam. xxv,157p Kuala Lumpur 2006 983-9541-49-8 1,340
:a former Chief Justice of Pakistan

- 1464
Rahmânî, Gholâmredâ
Âmûzesh-e Falsafeh-yte Mashshâ'î va Eshrâqî.
640p Qom 1390 978-964-09-0807-5 2,680
:[Teaching peripatetic and illuminist philosophy]
- 1465
Al-Ramlî, Ahmad ibn Ahmad (m. 957 h.)
Fatâwâ al-Ramlî fî furû' al-fiqh al-shâfi'î. ed. by
Muhd. 'Abd al-Salâm Shâhîn 768p Beirut 2012 978-
2-7451-4279-5 3,430
:Fatwas -- Shafiites -- Early works to 1800
- 1466
Al-Ramlî, Muhd. ibn Ahmad (m. 1004 h.)
**Nihâyat al-Muhtâj ilâ Sharh al-Minhâj, fî al-fiqh 'alâ
madhhab al-imâm al-shâfi'î.** ed. by Muhd. 'Abd al-
Qâdir 'Atâ 6 vols. Beirut 2009 978-2-7451-5582-5
18,640
:Islamic law -- Shafiites
- 1467
Al-Rammâh, Najm al-Dîn Hasan
**Al-Furûsîyah wa al-Manâsib al-Harbîyah: al-bârûd -
al-nîrân al-harbîyah - al-taqâtir - al-nayranjât.**
ed. by Ahmad Yûsuf al-Hasan 5p(eng)+213p ill.
Aleppo 1998 3,980
:[The Book of Military Horsemanship and
Ingenious War Devices: gunpowder and incendiary
devices]
- 1468
Rampoldi, Milena (ed.)
Female Sovereigns in Islamic States. 300p Berlin
2014 978-3-8442-8452-2 5,176
:In this book, the translator presents a revised
English translation of the work by the Turkish feminist
and Islamic expert Bahriye Üçok (1919-1990) who was
murdered in 1990 by a parcel bomb.
- 1469
Rampoldi, Milena (tr.)
**Shajarat ad-Durr by Mahmud Badawy, the First
female ruler in Islam.** 200p Berlin 2014 978-3-8442-
8340-2 3,654
:In this book, the author introduces a tragedy by
Mahmud Badawy about the female Egyptian ruler
Shajarat ad-Durr at the time of the Crusades.
- 1470
Raphael, Kate
**Muslim Fortresses in the Levant: between Crusaders
and Mongols.** (Culture and Civilization in the Middle
East) 272p London 2014(10) 978-1-13-878888-6
New in Pap. Pap. 6,742
- 1471
Rapoport, Yossef & Emilie Savage-Smith (ed. & tr.)
**An Eleventh-Century Egyptian Guide to the
Universe: the Book of Curiosities.** (Islamic Philosophy,
Theology and Science, Texts and Studies, 87) 752p
Leiden 2013 978-90-04-25564-7 45,269
:The Book of Cuyriosities is an 11th-century Arabic
account of the heavens and the Earth, illustrated by
remarkable maps and astronomical diagrams.
- 1472
Rapoport, Yossef & Shahab Ahmed (ed.)
Ibn Taymiyya and His Times. (Studies in Islamic
Philosophy, IV) xiv,400p Karachi 2010 978-0-19-
547834-1 3,000
:Contents: Introduction, I. Biography, II. Theology,
III. Hermeneutics, IV. Law, V. Sh'i and Christian
Polemics, VI. Legacy
- 1473
Rashed, Roshdi
**Ibn al-Haytham's Theory of Conics, Geometrical
Constructions and Practical Geometry.** (A history of
Arabic sciences and mathematics Volume 3) (Culture
and Civilisation in the Middle East) 776p London
2013 978-0-415-58215-5 23,400
:provides a unique primary source on the history
and philosophy of mathematics and science from the
mediaeval Arab world.
- 1474
Rashed, Roshdi (ed.)
**Arabic Geometrical Methods and the Philosophy of
Mathematics.** (A History of Arabic Sciences and
Mathematics, Volume 5) (Culture and Civilisation in
the Middle East) 352p London 2015 978-0-415-
58219-3 22,500
:provides a unique primary source on the history
and philosophy of mathematics and science from the
mediaeval Arab world. It also includes extensive
commentary from one of world's foremost authorities.
- 1475
Rashed, Roshidi
**Classical Mathematics from Al-Khwarizmi to
Descartes.** (Culture and Civilisation in the Middle East)
758p London 2014 978-0-415-83388-2 24,700
- 1476
Rashed, Roshidi
**Ibn al-Haytham, New Astronomy and Spherical
Geometry.** (A history of Arabic sciences and
mathematics Volume 4) (Culture and Civilisation in
the Middle East) 642p London 2014 978-0-415-
58216-2 23,400
- 1477
Rashed, Roshidi
Ibn al-Haytham and Analytical Mathematics. (A
history of Arabic sciences and mathematics Volume 2)
(Culture and Civilisation in the Middle East) 450p
London 2012 978-0-415-58218-6 23,400
:offers a detailed exploration of Arabic
mathematics in the eleventh century as embodied in
the legacy of the celebrated polymath al-Hasan ibn

- al-Haytham.
1478
Al-Rawâdiyah, al-Mahdî 'Îd (ed.)
Kitâb Gharâ'ib al-Funûn wa Mulah al-'Uyûn. 862p
Beirut 2011 978-9953-13-705-6 5,320
:Geography, Arab -- Astronomy -- Early works to
1800
- 1479
Al-Rawdâtî, Muhammad 'Alî
Takmilat Tabaqât A'lâm al-Shî'ah. ed. by
Muhdammad Barakat 629p Tehran 1391(2012)
978-600-220-128-7 2,520
:Shiite authors -- Bibliography, Catalogs of
manuscripts
- 1480
Raylor, Richard C. & Luis X. Lopez-Farjeat (ed.)
The Routledge Companion to Islamic Philosophy.
(Routledge Philosophy Companions) 570p London
2014 978-0-415-88160-9 32,500
- 1481
Raymond, A. & G. Wiet
**Les Marches du Caire: traduction annotée du texte
de Maqrîzî.** (IFAO, Textes Arabes et Etudes Islamiques,
T. XIV) ix,360p maps Cairo 1979 5,980
- 1482
Râzî Tehrânî, Qavâm al-Dîn Mohammad
Majmû'eh-ye Mosannafât: 'Ayn al-Hekmat, Ta'liqât.
ed. by 'Alî 'Ûjabî 293p Tehran 1389
978-964-244-018-4 2,520
- 1483
Al-Râzî, Abû Bakr Muhammad ibn Zakariyâ (m. 313 h.)
**Al-Taqsîm wa al-Tashjîl (Taqsîm al-'Ilal): Les
Divisions des Maladies.** ed. & tr. by Soubbi M.
Hammami 915p Aleppo 1992 6,200
:Clinical medicine -- Early works to 1800
- 1484
Al-Râzî, Fakhr al-Dîn (m. 606 h.)
Al-Matâlib al-'Âliyah min al-'Ilm al-Ilahî.
ed. by Muhd. 'Abd al-Salâm Shâhîn 9 pts. in 3 vols.
Beirut 1999 2-7451-2663-6 8,800
:Islam -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
- 1485
Al-Râzî, Fakhr al-Dîn (m. 606 h.)
**Al-Matâlib al-'Âliyah min al-'Ilm al-Ilahî, wa huwa
al-musammâ fî lisân al-yûnânîyûn "bâthûlûjjiyâ" wa fî
lisân al-muslim...** ed. by A.H. al-Saqqâ 9 vol. in 5
Beirut 1987 14,800
:Islam -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
- 1486
Al-Râzî, Fakhr al-Dîn
Mantiq al-Mulakhkhas. ed. by A.F. Qarâmalekî &
A. Ashgarî Nezhâd 72p(per.)+479p(ar.) Tehran 1381
964-7746-01-6 3,260
:Logic -- Early works to 1800
- 1487
Al-Râzî, Fakhr al-Dîn (m. 606 h.)
Al-Ishârah fî 'Ilm al-Kalâm. ed. by Hânî Muhd.
Hâmid Muhammad (Min Turâth al-Râzî, 13) 416p
Cairo 2009 977-315-210-3 2,640
:Islam -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
- 1488
Al-Râzî, Fakhr al-Dîn (m. 606 h.)
**Al-Mabâhith al-Mashriqîyah, fî 'ilm al-ilâhîyât wa al-
tabî'îyat.** ed. by Muhd. M.A. al-Baghdâdî 2 vols.
Qom 1429 964-518-129-1 13,600
:Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800
- 1489
Al-Râzî, Fakhr al-Dîn Muhd. ibn 'Umar (544-606 h.q.)
Sharh al-Ishârât wa al-Tanbîhât. ed. by 'Alî Ridâ
Najaf-zâdah (Pubns. of the International Colloquium
on Cordoba and Isfahan, 26) 2 vols. Tehran 1384
964-7874-76-6 15,800
:[Commentary on Avicena's al-Isharat wa al-
tanbihat, Vol. I: Logic, II: Natural Sciences, Metaphysics
& Mysticism]
- 1490
Al-Râzî, Muhd. ibn Abû Bakr Shams al-Dîn (m. 660 h.)
Hadâ'iq al-Haqâ'iq. ed. by Sa'id 'Abd al-Fattâh
(Al-Maktabat al-Sûfiyah) 416p Cairo 2001 977-341-
055-2 3,180
:Sufism -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
- 1491
Al-Râzî, Najm al-Dîn
Manârât al-Sâ'irîn wa Maqâmât al-Ta'irîn. ed. by
Sa'id 'Abd al-Fattâh (Al-Turâth) 730p Cairo 1999
977-01-6460-7 4,500
:Sufism -- Early works to 1800
- 1492
Regourd, Anne (ed.)
**Documents et Histoire Islam, VIIe-XVIe siècle: actes
des premières Journées d'étude internationales. Paris,
16 et 17 mai 2008.** (Hautes Etudes Orientales, 51 -
Moyen et Proche-Orient, 5) x,338p Geneve 2013
978-2-600-01371-0 14,819
:Documents and history Islam, VIIth-XVIth century
- 1493
Regulski, I., K. Duistermaat & P. Verkinderen (ed.)
**Seals and Sealing Practices in the Near East:
developments in administration and magic from
prehistory to the Islamic period: proceedings of an
international workshop at the Netherlands-Flemish
Institute in Cairo on December 2-3, 2009.** (Orientalia
Lovaniensia Analecta, 219) xvi,218p Leuven 2012
978-90-429-2668-4 16,240
- 1494
Reichmuth, Stefan
**The World of Murtada al-Zabidi (1732-91): life,
networks and writings.** xxii,398p Cambridge 2009

- 978-0-906094-60-0 15,000 Pap. 7,342
 :Murtada al-Zabidi was a Humanist scholar and a Muslim, whose twelfth-century writings are here examined in the context of their geographical and historical setting.
 1495
 Reid, Megan H.
Law and Piety in Medieval Islam. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) xii,249p Cambridge 2013 978-0-521-88959-9 14,850
 :The Ayyubid and Mamluk periods were some of the most intellectually fecund in Islamic history. Reid's book, which traverses three centuries from 1170 to 1500, recovers the stories of medieval men and women who were renowned not only for their intellectual prowess but also for their devotional piety.
 1496
 Reinhart, A. Kevin & Robert Gleave (ed.)
Islamic Law in Theory: studies on jurisprudence in honor of Bernard Weiss. (Studies in Islamic Law and Society, 37) xx,370p Leiden 2014 978-90-04-26480-9 28,420
 1497
 Reisman, David C. (ed.)
Before and After Avicenna: proceedings of the first Conference of the Avicenna Study Group. (Islamic Philosophy, Theology & Science. Texts & Studies, 52) xix,302p Leiden 2003 90-04-12978-2 28,217
 1498
 Renard, John (ed.)
Islamic Theological Themes: a primary source reader. 447p Berkeley 2014 978-0-520-28189-9 Pap. 5,992
 :Comprised of primary sources assembled from a broad chronological and geographic spectrum, the book is a comprehensive anthology of primary Islamic sacred texts in translation.
 1499
 Renard, John (tr. & intro.)
Knowledge of God in Classical Sufism: foundations of Islamic mystical theology. pref. by A.T. Karamustafa. (The Classics of Western Spirituality) xiv,434p Mahwah 2004 878-0-8091-4030-5 Pap. 4,342
 :Texts in translation: Abû Nasr as-Sarrâj, Abû Bakr al-Kalâbâdhî, Abû Tâlib al-Makkî, 'Alî ibn 'Uthmân Hujwîrî, Abû 'I-Qâsim al-Qushayrî, 'Abd Allâh Ansârî, Abû Hâmid Muhammad al-Ghazâlî, Ibn al-'Arîf, Abû Hafis 'Umar as-Suhrawardî
 1500
 Retso, Jan
The Arabs in Antiquity: their history from the Assyrians to the Umayyads. xviii,684p ills. maps London 2014(02) 978-0-415-76003-4
- :New in Pap. The history of the Arabs in antiquity from their earliest appearance around 853 BC until the first century of Islam.
 1501
 Reynolds, Gabriel (ed.)
New Perspectives on the Qur'an. - The Qur'an in its Historical Context 2 (Routledge Studies in the Qur'an) 538p London 2014(12) 978-1-13-878921-0 New in Pap. Pap. 6,742
 1502
 Reynolds, Gabriel Said (ed.)
The Qur'an in its Historical Context. (Routledge Studies in the Qur'an) xv,294p London 2009(08) 978-0-415-49169-3 Pap. 6,760
 :Providing commentary on the controversial revisionist school of Qur'anic studies, this book explores the origins, scholarship and development of the Qur'an.
 1503
 Ribak, Eliya
Religious Communities in Byzantine Palestina: the relationship between Judaism, Christianity and Islam, AD 400-700. (BAR S 1646) viii,234p ills Oxford 2007 978-1-4073-0080-1 9,360
 :an archaeological analysis of the relationship between religious communities in Byzantine Palestina (AD 400-700).
 1504
 Richards, D.S.
Mamluk Administrative Documents from St. Catherine's Monastery. (Association pour la Promotion de l'Histoire et de l'Archeologie Orientales, Memoires, 5) 148p+xlvi plates Leuven 2011 978-90-429-2333-1 7,714
 1505
 Richardson, Kristina
Difference and Disability in the Medieval Islamic World: blighted bodies. ix,158p ills Edinburgh 2014(12) 978-0-7486-9588-1 Pap. 6,000
 :New in Pap. Outlines the complex significance of bodies in the late medieval central Arab Islamic lands.
 1506
 Ricks, Thomas W.
Early Arabic Christian Contributions to Trinitarian Theology: the development of the doctrine of the Trinity in an Islamic milieu. 184p Minneapolis 2013 978-0-8006-9998-7 7,350
 1507
 Ridâ al-Sadr
Arba'ûn wa Mi'atâ Mas'alah. 263p Qom 1381(2002/3) 964-371-121-8 2,360
 :[240 Problems] Shiites -- Islamic law --

Interpretation and construction

1508

Ridgeon, Loyd (ed.)

The Cambridge Companion to Sufism. (Cambridge Companions to Religion) 288p Cambridge Nov-14 978-1-107-67950-4 Pap. 4,498

:Sufism, the mystical or aesthetic doctrine in Islam, has occupied a very specific place in the Islamic tradition, with its own history, literature and devotional practices. Its development began in the seventh century, almost immediately after the early conquests, and spread throughout the Islamic world.

1509

Riello, Giorgio & Prasanna Parthasarathi (ed.)

The Spinning World: a global history of cotton textiles, 1200-1850. xvi,490p Delhi 2012 978-93-80607-29-0 7,180

:Ranging from China and Japan, to Europe, the Ottoman Empire, South-East Asia, and East and West Africa, the essays in this volume explore the global exchange and use of cotton textiles in the Pacific, Indian and Atlantic worlds, as well as the impact of Indian cotton on local consumption and production systems. Taken together, they provide a wide-ranging picture of cotton cloth in the centuries between 1200 and 1850, as well as a framework which decenters Europe in the pre-modern global order.

1510

Rihan, Mohammad

The Politics and Culture of an Umayyad Tribe: conflict and factionalism in the early Islamic period. (Library of Middle East History) 256p London 2014 978-1-78076-564-8 14,560

:Rihan sheds light on the tribal system of this empire, by looking at one of its Syrian tribes: the 'Amila, based around today's Jabal 'Amil in southern Lebanon.

1511

Ripper, Thomas

Die Marwâniden von Diyâr Bakr: eine Kurdische dynastie im Islamischen Mittelalter. (Mitteilungen zur Sozial- und Kulturgeschichte, 6) 672s Würzburg 2009 978-3-933563-46-0 13,804

:When we talk about the Kurdish emirates in the 11th century, then above all the one of the Marwânids is important because it marked the increased migration west of that people.

1512

Rippin, Andrew (ed.)

Approaches to the History of the Interpretation of the Qur'an. (Gorgias Islamic Studies, 1) 348p Piscataway 2013 978-1-60724-046-4 14,850

:First published in 1988, this collection of essays marks a significant turning point in the scholarly study

of tafsir, bringing the discipline a new prominence and stimulating a new generation of scholars to devote their energy to its study.

1513

Ritter, Hellmut

The Ocean of the Soul: Men, the World and God in the Stories of Farîd al-Dîn 'Attâr. tr. by J. O'Kane with editorial assistance of B. Radtke (Handbook of Oriental Studies, Section 1, The Near and Middle East, 69) xxvi, 833p Leiden 2012(03) 978-90-04-24484-9

Pap. 9,947

: [Meer der Seele] original published in 1955

1514

Roggema, Barbara (ed.)

Communal Identity and Self-Portrayal in the Worlds of Eastern Christianity, 300-1500. (The Worlds of Eastern Christianity, 300-1500) 450p Surrey 2014 978-0-7546-6891-6 33,800

1515

Rohschürmann, Michael

Im Schatten der Schwerter: geschichte des martyriums im Islam. 420s Bielefeld 2014 978-3-8376-2457-1 7,914

1516

Roper, Geoffrey (ed.)

Historical Aspects of Printing and Publishing in Languages of the Middle East: papers from third symposium at the Univ. of Leipzig, Sept. 2008. (Islamic Manuscripts and Books, 4) ix,328p ills. Leiden 2014 978-90-04-25505-0 24,969

:These essays deal with aspects of the development of printing and print culture, in the 10th-20th centuries, in Iran, Kurdistan, Turkey, Egypt, the Maghrib, Germany and Latin America, and in the Arabic, Judaeo-Arabic, Syrian, Ottoman Turkish, Kurdish and Persian languages.

1517

Roper, Geoffrey (ed.)

The History of the Book in the Middle East. (The History of the Book in the East) xxvii,580p Surrey 2013 978-1-4094-3310-1 44,200

:This selection of papers by scholarly specialists offers an introduction to the history of book and book culture in West Asia and North Africa from the antiquity to the 20th century.

1518

Rosenfeld, B.A. & A.P. Youschkevitch

Nazarîyah al-Khutût al-Mutawâzîyah fî al-masâdir al-'arabîyah. 202p Aleppo 1989 2,620

: [The Theory of Parallels in the Arabic Literature of the 9-14th Centuries] Parallels (Geometry)

1519

Rosenthal, Franz

Man versus Society in Medieval Islam. ed. by D.

- Gutas (Brill's Classics in Islam, 7) 1169p Leiden 2014
978-90-04-27088-6 38,570
:all the monographs and articles by Franz
Rosenthal (1914-2003)
1520
Roxburgh, David (ed.)
**Envisioning Islamic Art & Architecture: essays in
honor of Renata Holod.** (Arts and Archaeology of the
Islamic World, 2) 296p 172 ill. Leiden 2014 978-
90-04-26402-1 16,037
1521
Rudolph, Ulrich
**Al-Mâturîdî and the Development of Sunni
Theology in Samarqand.** tr. by R. Adem (Islamic
History and Civilization, 100) 390p Leiden 2014
978-90-04-23415-4 27,608
:In this book U. Rudolph offers an analysis of al-
Maturidi's (d. 944 CE) eminent contribution to the
formation of Sunni theology.
1522
Rudolph, Ulrich (hrsg.)
**Philosophie in der Islamischen Welt, Band 1: 8.-10.
Jahrhundert.** (Grunderiss der Geschichte der
Philosophie) xxxv,612p Basel 2012 978-3-7965-
2632-9 34,002
1523
Ruspoli, Stephane
Le Livre "Tâwasîn" de Hallâj, introduction,
traduction annotée et édition critique du texte arabe
avec le Commentaire de Rûzbehân suivi du Jardin de
la Connaissance. (Heritage Spirituel) 395p
ParisBeirut 2007 978-2-84161-193-5 6,300
:Preface de Christian Jambet
1524
Rustom, Mohammed
**The Triumph of Mercy: philosophy and scripture in
Mulla Sadra.** xii,243p Albany 2012 978-1-4384-
4340-9 Pap. 3,742
:Discusses philosopher Mulla Sadra's commentary
on the opening chapter of the Quran.
1525
Rûzbehân Baqlî Shîrâzî
Tarjameh-ye 'Arâ'is al-Bayân fî Haqâ'iq al-Qur'ân.
tr. by 'Alî Bâbâ'î 4 vols. Tehran 1388
978-964-2671-4 19,900
:Qur'an -- Hermeneutics -- Early works to 1800
1526
Saatchian, Firouzeh
**Gottes Wesen - Gottes Wirken: ontologie und
kosmologie im denken von Shams-al-Din Muhammad
al-Hafri (gest. 942/1535).** (Islamkundliche
Untersuchungen 305) 380s. Berlin 2011 978-3-
87997-401-6 10,962
1527
Sâbân, Suhayl
**Madâkhil ba'd A'lâm al-Jazîrah al-'Arabîyah fî al-
Arshîf al-'Uthmânî.** 471p Beirut 2013 978-614-418-
142-3 4,100
:Arabian Peninsula -- Ottoman empire --
Documents -- History
1528
Sâbân, Suhayl (ed. & tr.)
**Murâsalât al-Bâb al-'Âlî ilâ Wilâyat al-Hijâz (Makkah
al-Mukarramah - al-Madînah al-Munawwara) fî al-
fatrah min 1283 ilâ 1291 h.** 411p al-Riyâd 1425/2004
9960-10-656-x 4,980
:[The Correspondences of the Ottoman Sublime
Porte to Al-Hijaz Province (Makkah and Madina),
1283-1291 H.]
Hejaz (Saudi Arabia) -- History -- 19th century --
Sources
1529
Sabih, Joshua A.
Japheth Ben Ali's Book of Jeremiah: a critical
edition and linguistic analysis of the Judaeo-Arabic
translation. (Copenhagen International Seminar)
520p Durham 2009 978-1-844553-38-0 23,400
:Karaites Judaism obtained autonomy from
Rabbanite Judaism in the medieval Muslim world and
flourished. Part of the Karaite community's strength
came from its sustained scholarship of biblical texts as
well as Hebrew philology and philosophy.
1530
Es-Sâbûnî, Nûreddin (Ahmad ibn Mahmûd al-Sâbûnî,
m. 580/1184)
Mâtûrîdiyye Akaidi: al-Bidâyah fî Usûl al-Dîn. 215p
(tr)+143p(ar) Ankara 2005 975-19-0193 -6 600
:Text in Arabic with Turkish translation
Islam -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
1531
Sabzawârî, Hî. Mullâ Hâdî
**Sharh Ghurar al-Farâ'id, ma'rûf bih sharh-e
manzûmeh-ye hekmat, qismat-e 'âmmah wa jawhar-e
'arûd.** ed. by M. Muhaqqiq & T. Izutsu 152p(eng)
+679p Tehran 2005 repr. 7,100
1532
Sabzawari Khurasani, Shaykh Muhammad 'Ali
Mu'adhdhin
**Tuhfah-yi 'Abbasi: The golden chain of sufism in
Shi'ite Islam.** tr. from Persian by Mohammad H.
Faghfoory xliii,292p Lanham 2008 978-0-7618-
3801-2 Pap. 5,992
:Tuhfah yi-' Abbasi is written in a typical prose
style of the Safavid period and is replete with Arabic
words and phrases. The difficulty and dryness of the
style, however, is properly compensated by timely
quotation of Prophetic traditions, narrations of the

- Shi'ite Imams, and Sufi poetry composed by 'Attar, Rumi, Hafiz, Mansur Hallaj, as well as the author. 1533
Sadeghi, B., A.Q. Ahmed, A. Silverstein & R. Hoyland (ed.)
Islamic Cultures, Islamic Contexts: essays in honor of Professor Patricia Crone (Islamic History and Civilization 114) 655p ills. Leiden 2014 978-90-04-25201-1 39,991
:articles on various aspects of the intellectual and social histories of Islamic societies and of the traditions and contexts that contributed to their formation and evolution. 1534
Sadeghi, Behnam
The Logic of Law Making in Islam: women and prayer in the legal tradition. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) xxi,215p Cambridge 2013 978-1-107-00909-7 14,250
:This pioneering study examines the process of reasoning in Islamic law. Some of the key questions addressed here include whether sacred law operates differently from secular law, why laws change or stay the same and how different cultural and historical settings impact the development of legal rulings. 1535
Sadr al-Dîn al-Qûnawî
Sharh al-Arba'iyin Hadîthân. ed. by H. Kâmil Bilmâz (ar.) 173p Qom 1372 2,200 1536
Sadr al-Dîn al-Qûnawî, Muhd. ibn Ishâq
Risâlat al-Nusûs. ed. by Hâmid Nâjî Isfahânî 232p Qom 1390 978-600-5321-57-9 1,960
:Intro. in Persian. Knowledge, Theory of (Islam) - - Early works to 1800, Koran -- Hermeneutics -- Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800 1537
Sadr al-Dîn al-Qûnawî (607-673 h.)
Miftâh al-Ghayb, wa sharh-hu Misbâh al-Uns li-Muhd. bn Hamzat al-Funârî. ed. by Muhd. Khwajâwî 38p+144p+768p Tehran 1384(1374) 978-964-5996-78-7 5,800
:Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800. 1538
Sadr al-Dîn Al-Qûnawî (m. 673 h.)
Miftâh Ghayb al-Jam' wa al-Wujûd, wa sharh-hu Misbâh al-Unns bayna al-ma'qûl wa al-mashhûd, li-al-Fanârî (m. 834 h.). ed. by 'A.I.K. al-Husaynî al-Shâdhilî al-Darqâwî 688p Beirut 2010 978-2-7451-5529-0 2,980
:Philosophy, Islamic -- Early works to 1800 1539
Sadr al-Dîn Muhammad Shîrâzî (Sadr al-Muta'allihîn)
Mafâtîh al-Ghayb. ed. by 'Alî al-Nûrî 897p
- Beirut 2008 4,800
:Islamic philosophy 1540
Sadr al-Dîn al-Qûnawî, Muhd. ibn Ishâq
Sharh al-Asmâ' al-Husnâ. ed. by Qâsim al-Tihirânî 471p Beirut 2008 9953-75-405-5 3,800
:God (Islam) -- Names 1541
Sadr al-Dîn al-Qunawî, Muhd. bn Ishaq
Sharh al-Arba'în Hadîthan/ Tasavvufî Hadîs Şerhleri ve Konevînin Kirq Hadîs Şerhi. ed. by Hasan Kamîl Yilmaz (Marmara U. İlâhiyat Fakl. Vakfî Yayın. 38) 143p(tr.)+183p(ar.) Istanbul 1990 1,200 1542
Sadrâ al-Dîn al-Shîrâzî
Al-Mazâhir al-Ilâhîyah fî asrâr al-'ulûm al-kamâlîyah. ed. by Sayyid Muhd. Khâminahî 318p+118p(ar.) Tehran 1378 978-600-5101-51-5 Pap. 3,440
:[Book of Divine Manifestation concerning the secrets of the sciences that lead to perfection] 1543
Sadr al-Dîn al-Shîrâzî (Mollâ Sadrâ)
Ilahîyât Shifâ, lil-shaykh al-ra'îs abû 'alî Husayn ibn sînâ: sharh wa ta'lîqât. ed. by Najafqulî Habîbî & Yarâstâr Maqsûd Muhammadî 784p Beirut 2011 4,750
:Metaphysics -- Early works to 1800 1544
Sadr al-Dîn al-Shîrâzî (Sadr al-Mu'a'llihîn) (979-1050 h.)
Sharh al-Usûl min al-Kâfî. ed. by Huhsin 'Aqîl 1146p Beirut 2011 5,500 1545
Sadr al-Dîn Qûnawî
I'jâz al-Bayân fî Tafsîr Umm al-Qur'ân. ed. by al-Sayyid Jalâl al-Dîn al-Âshtiyânî (Athâr-e Ustâd-e Âshtiyânî 16) 391p Qom 1387(81) 978-964-548-470-3 1,400 1546
Sadr al-Dîn Qûnawî
Tarjomeh va Matn-e Merât al-Ârefîn. tr. by Mohd. Khvâjavî 80p Tehran 1387 978-964-2671-17-5 2,080
:Sufism -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800 1547
Sadr al-Dîn Qûnawî
Tarjomeh-ye I'jâz al-Bayân fî Ta'wîl Umm al-Qur'ân. tr. by Mohd. Khvâjavî 408p Tehran 1389(75) 978-964-2671-43-4 3,800
:Qur'ân. Sûrat al-Fâtihah -- Commentaries -- Early works to 1800

1548

Sadr al-Dîn Qûnawî

Tarjomeh-ye Miftâh al-Ghayb. tr. by Mohd. Khvâjavî 163p Tehran 1390 978-964-2671-56-4
1,880

1549

Sadr al-Dîn Qûnawî (607-673 h.)

Tarjomeh va Matn-e Kitâb Fukûk yâ kelîd-e asrâr-e fosûs al-hekam. ed. & tr. by Mohd. Khvâjavî 279p Tehran 1388(81) 978-964-5996-80-0 3,280
:a short seminal commentary on Ibn 'Arabî's "Fusûs al-Hikam"

1550

Sadr al-Dîn Shîrâzî

Min Musannafât Sadr al-Dîn Muhammad al-Shîrâzî. ed. by Muhsin 'Aqîl 752p Beirut 2011 978-9953-567-89-1 4,160

:Islamic philosophy

1551

Sadr al-Dîn Shîrâzî (979-1050 h.q.)

Al-Tanqîh fî 'Ilm al-Mantiq. ed. by Gholâm Redâ Yâsipûr 60p Tehran 1391 978-600-5101-50-8 1,120
:Logic -- Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800

1552

Sadr al-Dîn Shîrâzî, Mohn. bn Ebrâhîm

Majmû'ah Rasâ'il Falsafî: ittisâf al-mâhîah bil-wujûd, al-tashakhkhus, sarayân al-qujûd, ajwibat al-masâ'il..... 4 vols Tehran 1379-91 978-600-5101-26-3
14,160

:[An Anthology of Philosophical Treatises]

1553

Sadr al-Dîn Shîrâzî, Muhd. ibn Ibrâhîm

Rasâ'il wa Guzîdah-hâ-yî bih Khatt-i Hakîm Mullâ Sadrâ Shîrâzî. 385p Tehran 2010 978-964-446-244-3 9,650

:[Treatises & Selections Scribed by Mollasadra Shirazi]

Facsimile of miscellaneous Persian & Arabic texts in Mullâ Sadrâ's handwriting

1554

Sadr al-Dîn Shîrâzî, Muhd. ibn Ibrâhîm (979-1050 h.q.)

Tafsîr al-Qur'ân al-Karîm. 8 vols. Tehran 1389 978-600-5101-22-5 24,900
:Koran -- Commentaries -- Early works to 1800

1555

Al-Sadr, al-Sayyid Hasan

Wafayât al-A'lâm. ed. by Th.K. al-Khafâjî 544p Tehran/Qom 2008 978-964-2992-02-7 5,200
:Shiites -- Bibliography

1556

Saeed, Andullah

Reading the Qur'an in the Twenty-First Century: a contextualist approach. 200p London 2013 978-0-415-67750-9 Pap. 5,717

:The book considers the development of Qur'anic interpretation and highlights modern debates around new approaches to interpretation. It explores how Muslims from various theological, legal, socio-political and philosophical backgrounds think about the meaning and relevance of the Qur'an, and how their ideas apply in the contemporary world.

1557

Al-Safadî, Salâh al-Dîn (696-764/1296-1363)

Risâlah fî 'Ilm al-Mûsiqâ. ed. by 'A.J. Diyâb & Gh. 'A.M. Khashabah (Turâth-nâ) 171p Cairo 1991 977-01-2682-9 1,820

:Music -- Religious aspects -- Islam -- Early works to 1800

1558

Al-Safadî, Salâh al-Dîn Khalîl bn Aybak (1297-1363)

Kitâb al-Wâfi bi al-Wafayât: Das biographisch lexikon des Salahaddin Halil Ibn Aibak as-Safadi, Vol. 1-32 (Vol. 31-32: al-Fahâris) (Bibliotheca Islamica, 6) 32 vols. Beirut 2008-13 978-9953-466-09-5 91,800

:(V.26 - temporary out of stock)

Islamic Empire -- Biography -- Early works to 1800.

1559

Al-Safatî al-Mâlikî

Hâshîyah al-'Allâmah al-Safatî al-Mâlikî 'alâ al-Jawâhir al-Zakîyah fî hall alfâz al-'ashmâwîyah fî al-fiqh al-mâlikî. ed. by Ahmad M.Q. al-Tahtâwî 2 vols. Beirut 2011 978-614-416-135-7 4,030

:Islamic law -- Malikites

1560

Al-Saffâr al-Bukhârî, al-Zâhir Abû Ishâq (m. 543/1139)

Talkhîs al-Adillah li-Qawâ'id al-Tawhîd.

ed. by 'Abdallâh Muhd. 'Abdallâh Ismâ'îl (Min Turâth al-Mudarrisah al-Mâturîdiyâh, 5) 824p Cairo 2011 978-977-315-266-0 4,880

:Mâturîdiyâh -- Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800

1561

Safi, Omid

Religion and Politics in Saljuq Iran: negotiating ideology and religious inquiry. liii,292p Karachi 2007(06) 978-0-19-547465-7 2,200

1562

Safran, Janina M.

Defining Boundaries in al-Andalus: Muslims, Christians, and Jews in Islamic Iberia. ix,247p Ithaca 2013 978-0-8014-5183-6 9,750

:Safran takes a close look at the structure and practice of Muslim political and legal-religious authority and offers a rare look at intercommunal life in Iberia during the first three centuries of Islamic rule.

1563

Saghbini, Souad

Al-Qaul al-Mu'ab fi l-Qada' bi l-Mugab. (Mamluk

- Studies 6) 45s+53p(ar) Bonn/Göttingen 2014
978-3-8471-0279-3 6,087
:[al-Qawl al-mu'ab fi al-Qadâ' bil-Mûjab/ taqî al-Dîn Abî al-Hasan 'Alî al-Subkî al-Shâfi'î (683-756H/1284-1355M)
What role does the notarization play in this judgement? Taqî al-Dîn Abu l-Hasan 'Ali al-Subki, Imam and supreme Cadi, addresses this controversial judgement as well as other issues in this manuscript.
1564
Saghbini, Souad
Mamlukische Urkunden aus Aleppo: die urkundensammlung (gâmi' al-mustanadât) der mamlukisch-aleppinischen familie Uğulbak. (Arabistische Texte und Studien 17) 206+151s
Hildesheim 2005 978-3-487-12818-4 9,744
:This book contains an edition and translation of a register (sijill) of 24 Mameluke documents. They come from a family of Mameluke origin called Ugulbak who belonged to the Notables of Aleppo and helped to shape the city through their social, religious and political activity in the 9th-15th centuries.
1565
Sahnûn, 'Abd al-Salâm ibn Sa'îd
Al-Mudawwanah al-Kubrâ lil-Imâm Mâlik bn Anas al-Asbahî, wa yalay-hâ Muqaddamât Ibn Rushd. 5 vols. Beirut 2005(1994) 978-2-7451-4804-9 11,600
:Islamic law -- Malikites -- Early works to 1800
1566
Sa'îd, Khayr Allâh
Mawsû'at al-Warrâqah wa al-Warrâqîn fi al-Hadârah al-'Arabîyah. 3 vols. Beirut 2011 978-614-404-201-4 9,600
:Papermaking -- Copyist -- Book industries and trade -- Islamic Empire
1567
Al-Sa'îdî, 'Alî
Ahkâm Ahl al-Kitâb fi al-Islâm. 398p Qom 2006
964-8589-60-7 2,960
:[Decrees of the Books' followers in Islam]
Islam -- Customs and practices -- Islamic law
1568
Saif, Liana
The Hajj: collected essays. (British Museum Research Publication, v. 193) 270p 150 color London 2013 978-0-86159-193-0 10,400
:Following on the British Museum's critically acclaimed exhibition Hajj: journey to the heart of Islam, this volume provides over thirty papers on the history and significance of the Hajj, spanning history, politics, archaeology, pilgrims' journeys, art, architecture, photography and material culture. This is a major multi-disciplinary study and a key reference work for anyone with an academic or personal interest in the Hajj.
1569
Sâ'igh al-Mawsilî, al-Qass Sulaymân (1887-1961)
Târikh al-Mawsil. ed. by 'Abd al-Khâliq ibn Hasan 2 vols. Beirut 2013 978-2-7451-7944-9 4,880
1570
Sajdi, Dana
The Barber of Damascus: nouveau literary in the eighteenth-century Ottoman Levant. xv,292p
Stanford 2013 978-0-8047-8532-7 9,000
:This book is about a barber, Shihab al-Din Ahmad Ibn Budayr, who shaved and coiffed, and probably circumcised and healed, in Damascus in the 18th century. The barber may have been a "nobody," but he wrote a history book, a record of the events that took place in his city during his lifetime.
1571
Sajoo, Aryn B. (ed.)
A Companion to Muslim Cultures. (Institute for Ismaili Studies, Muslim Heritage Series) xviii,229p
London 2012 978-1-78076-127-5 7,950
1572
Al-Saktânî al-Rajrâjî, 'Îsâ ibn 'Abd al-Rahman (m. 1062 h.)
Al-Ajwibah al-Fiqhîyah. ed. by Ahmad ibn 'Alî 436p Beirut 2011 978-614-416-161-6 1,800
:Fatwas -- Malikites
1573
Salhât, Rashîd
Al-Hukm al-Shar'î bayna manhaj al-istinbât wa fiqh al-tanzîl. 344p Beirut 2012 978-9933-459-89-5 3,620
:Islamic law -- Interpretation and construction
1574
Salibi, Kamal
Maronite Historians of Mediaeval Lebanon. 262p
Beirut 1991(59) 1,890
1575
Sâlih ibn Yahyâ
Târikh Bayrût, wa huwa akhbâr al-salaf min dhurriyat buhtur ibn 'alî amîr al-gharb bi-bayrût. ed. by F. Hours & Kamal Salibi (Recherches 39) 12p+284p Beirut 1969 3,860
:Târikh Bayrut: re'cits des anciens de la famille de Buhtur B. 'Alî - emir du Gharb de Beyrouth
1576
Sâlih ibn Yahyâ
Târikh Bayrût, wa umarâ' banî al-gharb. 130p
Beirut 1990 1,920
1577
Al-Salimi, Abdulrahman & Wilferd Madelung (ed.)
Early Ibâdî Literature: Abu l-Mundhir Bashîr b. Muhammad b. Mahbûb, Kitâb al-Rasf fi l-Tawhîd, Kitâb al-Muhârada and Sîra. (Abhandlungen für die Kunde

- des Morgenlandes, bd. 75) xi,80p Wiesbaden 2011
978-3-447-06435-4 4,019
1578
- Sallâmî, Husayn bn Ahmad (3/9th & 4/10th centuries)
Akhbâr Wulât Khurasân. ed. by Muhd. 'Alî Kâzim
Baykî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 221, Bâzsâzi-ye Motûn, 1)
ix(eng.),271p Tehran 2011(1390) 978-600-203-017-7
1,950
:[History (akhbar) of the Governors of Khurasan]
in Arabic
1579
- Salles, J.-F. & A.V. Sedov
**Qani': le port antique du Hadramawt entre la
Mediterranee, l'Afrique et l'Inde: Fouilles Russes 1972,
1985-1989, 1991, 1993-1994.** (Indicopleustoi, 6)
xvi,553p Turnhout 2010 978-2-503-99105-4
23,460
:articles in French, English
1580
- Salloum, Habeeb, Muna Salloum & Leila Salloum Elias
**Scheherazade's Feasts: Foods of the medieval Arab
world.** xi,218p Philadelphia 2013 978-0-8122-4477-
9 5,242
:The author of the thirteenth-century Arabic
cookbook Kitâb al-Tabîkh proposed that food was
among the foremost pleasures in life. [Scheherazade's
Feasts] invites adventurous cooks to test this
hypothesis.
1581
- Al-Sâmarrâ'î, Qâsim (ed.)
**Al-Tasawwuf al-Baghdâdî wa al-Tasawwuf al-
Khurâsânî: thaqlâth rasâ'il.** 111p Beirut 2013 978-
9933-493-33-2 1,360
:1 Al-Nûrî al-Baghdâdî: Maqâmât al-qulûb.
2 Al-Qushayrî: Tartîb al-sulûk fî tarîq allâh.
3 Najm al-Din al-Kubrâ: Al-Usûl al-'asharah fî al-turuq.
1582
- Al-Sâmarrâ'î, Qâsim Hasan
**Niqâbat al-Ashraf fî al-Mashriq al-Islâmî, hattâ
nihâyat fatrat hukm al-usrah al-Jalâ'irîyah, muntasaf al-
qan al-thâlith al-hijrî hattâ awâ'il al-qarn al-tâsi' al-hijrî.**
480p Beirut 2013 978-2-7451-7531-1 2,620
:Muhammad, Prophet -- Family -- Genealogy
1583
- Al-Sâmarrî, Qâsim Hasan
**Jâmi' al-Mansûr bi-Baghdâd wa athar-hu fî
tatawwur al-harakah al-fikrîyah fî al-'usûl al-'Abbâsiyah.**
240p ills. Beirut 2013 978-2-7451-7530-4
1,980
:[Mansour Mosque in Baghdad and its influence
on the development of the intellectual movement in
the Abbasit era]
- 1584
Sanagustin, Floreal (ed.)
**Les Intellectuels en Orient Musulman: statut &
fonction.** (IFAO 826, Cahiers des Annales
Islamologiques 17) xiv,135p Cairo 1999 2-7247-
0242-5 4,060
1585
Sankary, Mohamed Nazir
**The Cilician Dioscorides' Plant Materia Medica as
Appeared in Ibn al-Baitar, the Arab Herbalist of the
13th Century.** 179p Aleppo 1991(89) 2,200
1586
Al-Sanûsî al-Tilmsânî, Muhd. ibn Yûsuf (m. 895 h.)
**Umm al-Barâhîn, wa yalai-hâ sharh umm al-
barâhîn.** 95p Beirut 2009 978-2-7451-3686-2
650
:Islam -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
1587
Al-Sanûsî, Muhd. ibn Yûsuf (m. 895 h.)
Risâlah fî al-Tibb. ed. by Khâlid Zahrî 64p
Beirut 2002 2-7451-3569-4 480
:Arabic medicine
1588
Saritoprak, Zeki
Islam's Jesus. 240p Gainesville 2014 978-0-
8130-4940-3 11,242
:Jesus is a central figure in the Qur'an, the Hadith,
and other Islamic literature and plays an important
role in Islamic eschatology. In this tradition, at the end
days Jesus will descend from heaven to bring peace
and justice to the earth.
1589
Sarris, Peter
**Empire of Faith: the fall of Rome to the rise of
Islam, 500-700.** (Oxford History of Medieval Europe)
xi,428p ills. Oxford 2013(11) 978-0-19-967535-7
Pap. 5,250
:Drawing upon the latest historical and
archaeological research, Dr Peter Sarris provides a
panoramic account of the history of Europe, the
Mediterranean, and the Near East from the fall of
Rome to the rise of Islam.
1590
Sato Tsugitaka
Sugar in the Social Life of Medieval Islam. (Islamic
Area Studies) 240p Leiden 2014
978-90-04-27752-6 20,503
1591
Sauvaget, Jean (ed. & tr.)
**Kitab Akhbâr al-Sîn wa al-Hind (237 h.): Relation de
la Chine et de l'Inde.** (Silsilat al-Jughrâfiyah wa ak-
Rihlât 'inda al-'Arab, 6) 41p+81p+xli Paris/Beirut
2009 1,760

- 1592
Savant, Sarah B. & Elena de Felipe Rodriguez (ed.)
Genealogy and Knowledge in Muslim Societies: understanding the past. (Exploring Muslim Contexts) vii,156p Edinburgh 2014 978-0-7486-4497-1 15,600
:Genealogy is one of the most important and authoritative organising principles of Muslim societies. From the Prophet's family tree to the present, ideas about kinship and descent have shaped communal and national identities.
- 1593
Savant, Sarah Bowen
The New Muslims of Post-Conquest Iran: tradition, memory, and conversion. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) xx,277p Cambridge 2013 978-1-107-01408-4 13,500
:How do converts to a religion come to feel an attachment to it? The book answers this important question for Iran by focusing on the role of memory and its revision and erasure in the 9th to 11th century CE.
- 1594
Sawa, George Dimitri
Arabic Musical and Socio-Cultural Glossary of Kitâb al-Aghânî. (Islamic History and Civilization, 110) 365p Leiden 2014 978-90-04-27750-2 24,563
:the first comprehensive lexicographical study of Umayyad and early Abbasid-era music theory and practice.
- 1595
Sawwân, Nadâ Muhd. 'Alî
Ahkâm al-Hawâss al-Khams: dirâsah fiqhîyah muqâranah mu'âsirah. 472p Beirut 2012 978-9933-459-92-5 3,460
:Islamic law -- Interpretation and construction
- 1596
Sayeed, Asma
Women and the Transmission of Religious Knowledge in Islam. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) 200p Cambridge 2013 978-1-107-03158-6 14,250
:traces the history of Muslim women's religious education over the course of nearly ten centuries.
- 1597
Sayf al-Dîn al-Âmidî (m. 631 h.)
Abkâr al-Afkâr fi Usûl al-Dîn. ed. by Ahmad Farîd al-Mazyadî 3 vols. Beirut 2003 978-2-7451-4102-6 10,500
:Islam -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
- 1598
Sayf al-Dîn al-Âmidî (m. 631 h.)
Ghâyat al-Marâm fi 'Ilm al-Kalâm. ed. by Ahmad Farîd al-Mazyadî 334p Beirut 2004 2-7451-4311-5 1,960
:Islam -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
- 1599
Sayyid, Ayman Fu'âd
Al-Maqrîzî... wa Kitâb-hu: al-Mawâ'iz wa al-'I'tibâr fi Dhikr al-Khitat wa al-Âthâr. iii(eng),613p photos London 2013 978-1-905122-49-7 10,320
:[Al-Maqrizi and His Book: al-Mawa'iz wal-'I'tibar fi Dhikr al-Khitat wal-Athar]
1600
Sayyid, Ayman Fu'âd
Sources de l'Histoire du Yemen, a l'epoque musulmane. (IFAO, Textes Traductions d'Auteurs Orientaux, 7) xi,504p Cairo 1974 19,000
1601
Sayyid, Ayman Fu'âd (ed.)
Passages de la Chronique d'Egypte d'Ibn al-Ma'mûn (m. 588 H.) (IFAO, Textes Arabes et Etudes Islamiques, XXI) vii,157p(ar.) Cairo 1983 4,750
1602
Scalenghe, Sara
Disability in the Ottoman Arab World, 1500-1800. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) 288p Cambridge 2014 978-1-139-89930-7 10,800
:the first on the history of both physical and mental disabilities in the Middle East and North Africa, and the first to examine disability in the non-Western world before the nineteenth century.
- 1603
Schmidtke, Sabine & Hasan Ansari (ed.)
Khulâsat al-Nazar, az mu'allifî Shî'î va Mu'tazilî: An anonymous Imâmî-Mu'tazilî treatise (late 6/12th or early 7/13th century). (Series on Islamic Philosophy and Theology, Texts and Studies 2) xx(eng.), 199p Tehran 2006 964-8036-25-x 1,080
:Motazilites -- Shî'ah -- Early works to 1800
- 1604
Schoeler, Gregor & Hames E. Montgomery
The Biography of Muhammed: nature and authenticity. tr. by Uwe Vagelpohl (Routledge Studies in Classical Islam) 194p London 2014(10) 978-1-13-878886-2 New in Pap. 6,742
:This book considers the Arabic biographies of Prophet Muhammad, the earliest of which dates from two centuries after his life.
- 1605
Schubert, Alexander T. & Petra M. Sijpesteijn (ed.)
Documents and the History of the Early Islamic World: 3rd Conference of the international society for Arabic Papyrology, Alexandria, 23-26 March 2006. (Islamic History and Civilization, 111) 288p Leiden 2014 978-90-04-24959-2 21,112
:new Greek, Arabic and Coptic materials from the 7th to the 15th centuries from Egypt and Palestine

- 1606
Schubert, Gudrun (hrsg.)
Al-Murâsalât: Annäherungen: der mystisch-philosophische briefwechsel zwischen Sadr ud-Din-i Qonawi und Nasir ud-Din-i Tusi. (Bibliotheca Islamica, Band 43) xii,174s.(arab.)70s. Beirut 1995 3-515-06707-8 2,880
1607
Schweizer, Gerhard
Mein Herz ist offen für jede Form: eine reise in die mystik der Sufis und Derwische. (Herder Spektrum 6660) 174p Freiburg 2014 978-3-451-06660-3 2,030
1608
Sedky, Ahmad
Living with Heritage in Cairo : area conservation in the Arab-Islamic city. xxii,305p. ill. maps Cairo 2009 978-977-416-245-9 4,330
:A new assessment of the preservation of historic areas of Middle Eastern cities, with Cairo as a case study
1609
Segovia, Carlos A. & Basil Lourie (ed.)
The Coming of Comforter: When, Where, and to Whom: studies on the rise of Islam and various other topics in memory of John Wansbrough. (Oriental Judaica Christiana, 3) xxxviii,452p Piscataway 2012 978-1-4632-0158-6 31,050
1610
Şeyf Bedreddin (al-Shaykh Badr al-Dîn)
Fıkıh Ekolleri Arasındaki Tartışmalı Konuların İncelikleri= Latâ'if al-Ishârât fî Bayân al-Masâ'il al-Khilâfiyât. ed. by Hacı Yunus Apaydın 2 vols. Ankara n.d. 978-975-17-3604-8 7,800
:Vol. I: Turkish translation, Vol. II: Facsimile edition of Arabic text
1611
Şeyf Bedreddin (al-Shaykh Badr al-Dîn)
Letâifu'l-l.sârât Şerhi, et-Teshîl Şerhu Letâ'ifil-İşârât= al-Tashîl Sharh Latâ'if al-Ishârât. ed. by Hacı Yunus Apaydın 3 vols. Ankara 2012 978-975-17-3594-2 12,000
:Vol. I-II: Turkish translation, Vol. III: Facsimile edition of Arabic text
1612
Şeyf Bedreddin (al-Shaykh Badr al-Dîn)
Yargılama Usulüne Dair = Câmîu'l-Fusûleyn/ Jâmi' al-Fusûlayn. ed. Hacı Yunus Apaydın 2 vols. Ankara 2012 978-975-17-3611-6 6,500
:Vol. I: Turkish translation, Vol. II: Facsimile edition of Arabic text. Ibn Qâdî Samâwna, Badr-ad-Dîn Mahmûd, 1358-1416
1613
Sezgin, F.
Geschichte des Arabischen Schrifttums, Band VI: Astronomie, bis ca. 430 H. xv,521p. Leiden 1978 90-04-05878-8 3,286
1614
Al-shaar, Nuha
Ethics in Islam: friendship in the political thought of al-Tawhidi and his contemporaries. (Culture and Civilisation in the Middle East) 304p London 2014 978-0-415-85851-9 21,750
:Offering a new reading of Islamic ethical and political thought in the uyyid period (334-440/946-1048), this book focuses particularly on the philosopher Abu Hayyan al-Tawhidi who lived in Baghdad and what is now western Iran.
1615
Shabestarî, Mahmûd
La Roseraie du Mystere: Suive du commentaire de Lahjîj. tr. par Djamchid Mortazavi & Eva de Votray-Meyerovitch 216p Paris 2013 978-2-330-02487-1 1,766
1616
Al-Shâfi'î, Muhd. ibn Idrîs (150-204 h.)
Al-Umm. 2 vols. Beirut 2005 978-9953-81-095-9 7,700
:Islamic law -- Shafiites
1617
Al-Shafii
The Epistle on Legal Theory. ed. & tr. by Joseph E. Lowry (Library of Arabic Literature) 544p N.Y. 2013 978-0-8147-6998-0 6,000
:the oldest surviving Arabic work on Islamic legal theory and the foundational document of Islamic jurisprudence. Its author, Muhammad ibn Idris al-Shafi'i (d. 204 H/820 AD), was the eponym of the Shafi'i school of legal thought, one of the four rites in Sunni Islam.
1618
Shafiq, Suhanna
Seafarers of the Seven Seas: the maritime culture in the Kitâb 'Ajâ'ib al-Hind by Buzurg Ibn Shahriyâr (d. 399/1009). (Islamkundliche Untersuchungen, Bd. 311) 181p Berlin 2013 978-3-87997-424-5 9,106
:This study is a synchronic investigation into medieval maritime terminology as found in Buzurg Ibn Shahriyâr's Kitâb 'Ajâ'ib al-Hind, the etymology of the nomenclature, as well as a diachronic inquiry to establish if there is a continuity of its use from the classical and medieval period to present times.
1619
Shâh Âbâdî, Mîrzâ Muhd. 'Alî (m. 1312 h.)
Tawhîd al-Ârifîn, sharah-hu Muhd. 'Alî Qânsû 344p Beirut 2012 6589-09-801-8 1,670

- 1620
Shah, Mustafa (ed.)
Tafsir: interpretation the Qur'an. (Critical Concepts in Islamic Studies) 1600p in 4 vols. London 2013 978-0-415-58074-8 194,250
:This collection of articles on tafsir provides a definitive overview of the tradition of tafsir in its early, medieval, and modern settings.
Vol. I: Tafsîr: gestation and synthesis, II: Tafsîr: theory and constructs, III: The Scholarship of Tafsîr, IV: Tafsîr: topics, themes, and approaches.
- 1621
Al-Shahîd al-Awwal
Al-Qawâ'id wa al-Fawâ'id fî al-fiqh wa al-usûl al-'Arabîyah. ed. by al-Sayyid 'Abd al-Hâdî al-Hakîm 2 pts. in 1 Beirut 2012 2,750
:Islamic law -- Interpretation and construction -- Shî'a -- Early works to 1800
- 1622
Al-Shahîd al-Thânî, Zayn al-Dîn ibn 'Alî
Munyat al-Murîd fî Adab al-Mufid wa al-Mustafid. ed. by Ridâ al-Mukhtârî 496p Qom 1390 978-964-09-1074-0 2,400
:Islamic learning and scholarship -- Early works to 1800
- 1623
Shahâdah, Muhd. Kamâl
Târîkh al-Ta'lîm al-Tibbî fî al-Bilâd al-'Arabîyah. 341p Aleppo 2000 3,620
- 1624
Shahin, Emad El-Din (ed.)
The Oxford Encyclopedia of Islam and Politics. (Oxford Encyclopedias of Islamic Studies) 1452p N.Y. 2014 978-0-19-973935-6 59,250
:provides in-depth coverage of the political dimensions of Islam and the Muslim world.
Developments in Muslim societies in the 19th and 20th centuries have highlighted the need for a major reference work focusing primarily on these dimensions.
- 1625
Al-Shâhirûdî, al-Husayn al-Husnî Âl 'Alî
Al-Imâm al-Mahdî wa Zuhûr-hu: dirâsat rawâ'iyat tatnâwal hayât al-mahdî wa ghaybat-hu al-saghrâ wa al-kubrâ wa nahdat-hu. 367p Kuwayt 1985 2,200
- 1626
Shah-Kazemi, Reza
Spiritual Quest: reflections on Qur'ânic prayer according to the teachings of Imam 'Alî. (Inst. of Ismaili Studies, Occasional Papers 3) vi,120p London 2011 978-1-84885-447-5 2,100
- 1627
Al-Shahrastânî, Abû al-Fath Muhd. ibn 'Abd al-Karîm (m. 548 h.)
Al-Milal wa al-Nihal. ed. by Sa'îd al-Ghânamî 735p Beirut 2013 4,400
:Islamic sects -- Early works to 1800
- 1628
Shahrastânî, Muhd. bn 'Abd al-Karîm (469-548 h.q.)
Nihâyat al-Iqdâm fî 'Ilm al-Kalâm. facsimile from manuscript No. 10607 of Islamic Consultative Assembly's Library scribed in 538 A.H. 33p+378p Tehran 1391(2012) 978-600-220-162-1 9,810
:Islam -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
- 1629
Shahrastânî, Muhd. ibn 'Abd al-Karîm (m. 548 h.)
Mafâtîh al-Asrâr wa Masâbîh al-Abrâr. 2 vols. Tehran 1989 29,600
:Facsimile edition
Qur'ân -- Commentaries -- Early works to 1800
- 1630
Al-Shahrazûrî, Shams al-Dîn (m. 511 h.)
Târîkh al-Hukamâ', qabla zuhûr al-islâm wa ba'd-hi "Nuzhat al-Arwâh wa Rawdat al-Afrâh". ed. by 'A.K. Abû Shuwayrib 472p Tolipoli 2007 repr. 3,180
:Muslim philosophers -- Greek philosophers
- 1631
Shaikh, Sa'diyya
Sufi Narratives of Intimacy: Ibn 'Arabi, gender, and sexuality. (Islamic Civilization and Muslim Net Works) xi,285p Chapel Hill/New Delhi 2012 978-81-215-1255-8 3,580
:13th-century Sufi poet, mystic, and legal scholar Muhyi al-Din ibn al-'Arabi gave deep and sustained attention to gender as integral to questions of human existence and moral personhood.
- 1632
Shams al-Dîn al-Wâ'izî
Shams al-Usûl. 5 vols. Beirut 2012 978-614-426-040-1 9,630
:Islamic law -- Shiites
- 1633
Shams al-Dîn Samarqandî
Science of the Cosmos and the Soul: 'Ilm al-âfâq wa al-anfus. ed. & intro. by Gholamreza Dadkhah (Bibliotheca Iranica: Iranshahr Scientific and Philosophical Writings) x,13p(eng)+287p(ar) Costa Mesa 2014 978-1-56859-327-2 6,000
:contents: Introduction: Shams al-Din Samarqandi: his life and training -- Works and thought -- Science of the cosmos and the soul ('Ilm al-afaq wa al-anfus) - - Manuscripts used in preparing this edition -- Sources -- Persian and Arabic texts [1-287].
- 1634
Al-Sha'rânî, 'Abd al-Wahhâb
Tathîr Ahl al-Zawâyâ min Khabâ'ith al-Tawâyâ. ed. by Ahmad F. al-Mazîdî 393p Cairo 2012 977-6156-83-5 3,300

- :Sufism -- Islamic monasteries -- Egypt -- Early works to 1800
1635
Al-Sha'rânî, 'Abd al-Wahhâb ibn Ahmad 'Alî
The Guidebook for Gullible Jurists and Mendicants to the Conditions for Befriending Emirs, The Abbreviated Guidebook. ed. by Adam Sabrah (IFAO, Textes Arabes et Etudes Islamiques 50) 40p(eng)+ 177p(ar) Cairo 2013 978-2-7247-0600-0 6,699
:with Mukhtasar irshâd al-mughaffalîn min al-fuqahâ' wa al-fuqarâ' ilâ shurût suhbat al-umarâ'. [Kitâb Irshâd al-Mughaffalîn min al-Fuqahâ' wa al-Fuqarâ' ilâ shurût suhbat al-umara']
Sufism -- Islam and politics
1636
Sharf al-Dîn al-Mûsawî, al-Sayyid 'Abd al-Husayn
Al-Nass wa al-Ijtihâd. 288p Karbala' 2012 1,400
1637
Al-Sharîf al-Murtadâ
Tafsîr al-Sharîf al-Murtadâ, al-musammâ bi Nafâ'is al-Ta'wîl. ed. by Mujtaba Ahmad al-Mûsawî 3 vols. Beirut 2010 9,600
:Qur'ân -- Commentaries
1638
Al-Sharîf al-Murtadâ 'Alî bn al-Husayn al-Mûsawî (m. 436 h.)
Al-Shâfi' fî al-Imâmah. ed. by 'Abd al-Zahrâ' al-Khatîb 4 vols. in 2 Tehran 1370 964-5604-44-3 7,400
:Imamate -- Motazilites -- Early works to 1800
1639
Shatâ al-Dimyâtî, Abû Bakr ibn Muhd. (m. 1300 h.)
Hâshîyat l'ânat al-Tâlibîn, 'alâ hall alfâz fath al-Mu'în. 4 vols. Beirut 2012 978-2-7451-0698-8 9,200
:Islamic law -- Shafiites
1640
Al-Shâtibî, Ibrâhîm ibn Mûsâ
Al-I'tisâm. ed. by A.'A. al-Shâfi 2 vols. in 1 Beirut 2005 978-2-7451-4844-5 2,280
:Taqlîd -- Islamic law -- Early works to 1800
1641
Al-Shâtibî, Ibrâhîm ibn Mûsâ Abû Ishâq
The Reconciliation of the Fundamentals of Islamic Law: al-Muwâfaqât fî Usûl al-Sharî'a. Vol. I. (The Great Books of Islamic Civilization) xxxiii,286p London 2012(11) 978-1-85964-268-9 Pap. 5,242
1642
Al-Shâtibî, Ibrâhîm ibn Mûsâ Abû Ishâq
The Reconciliation of the Fundamentals of Islamic Law: al-Muwâfaqât fî Usûl al-Sharî'a. Vol. II. (The Great Books of Islamic Civilization) 352p London 2014 978-1-85964-371-6 15,600
1643
Shatzmiller, Maya
Her Day in Court: women's property rights in fifteenth-century Granada. (Harvard Series in Islamic Law) viii,277p Cambridge, Ma. 2007 978-0-674-02501-1 4,342
1644
Al-Shaykh al-Mufîd
Al-Nukat fî Muqaddimât al-Usûl (fî 'ilm al-kalâm). ed. by Muhd. R.H. al-Jalâlî 76p Beirut 2011 700
1645
Al-Shaykh al-Nizâm
Al-Fatâwâ al-Hindîyah, al-ma'rûfah bi al-Fatâwâ al-'Âlamkîrîyah fî madhhab al-imâm al-a'zam abî hanîfah al-nu'mân. 6 vols. Beirut 2010 978-2-7451-2882-9 16,620
:Fatwas -- Hanafites -- Early works to 1800
1646
Shaykhayy Zâdah'Abd al-Rahmân ibn Muhd. (m. 1078 h.)
Majma' al-Anhur, fî sharh multaqa' al-abhur. 4 vols. Beirut 1998 978-2-7451-2305-3 8,840
:Islamic law -- Hanafites -- Early works to 1800
1647
Al-Shaykhli, Sabâh
Al-Asnâf wa al-Mihan fî 'Asr al-'Abbâsî, nash'at-hâ wa tatawwur-hâ: bahth fî al-tanzîmât al-hirafîyah fî al-mujtama' al-'arabî al-islâmî. 271p Beirut 2010 repr. 1,960
:Guilds -- Islamic Empire
1648
Shehada, Hosni Alkhateeb
Mamluks and Animals: veterinary medicine in medieval Islam. (Sir Henry Wellcome Asian Series, 11) xxii,537p+32 plates Leiden 2013 978-90-04-23405-5 35,728
:Shehada offers the first comprehensive study of veterinary medicine, its practitioners and its patients in the medieval Islamic world, with special emphasis on the Mamluk period (1250-1517).
1649
Shihâb al-Dîn al-Qarâfi (m. 672 h.)
Al-Istighnâ' fî Ahkâm al-Istithnâ'. ed. by Taha Muhsin 790p Baghdad 1982 4,820
:Arabic language -- Grammar -- Early works to 1800
1650
Shihâb, Hasan Sâlih
Al-Mu'jam al-Mufassal, fî mustalahât al-milâhat al-'arabîyah al-qadîmah wa hadîthah fî al-muhît al-hindî. 458p ills. Kuwait 2010 978-99966-94-23-3 2,800
:Navigation -- Arab countries -- dictionaries

- 1651
Shiloah, Amnon
Music in the World of Islam: a socio-cultural study. xx,213p ills. Detroit 1995 0-8143-2970-5 Pap. 3,360
1652
Shoemaker, Stephen J.
The Death of a Prophet: the end of Muhammad's life and the beginnings of Islam. (Divinations: rereading late ancient religion) 408p Philadelphia 2012 978-0-8122-4356-7 11,250
:Using methods and perspectives borrowed from biblical studies, Shoemaker concludes that these reports of Muhammad's leadership during the Palestinian invasion likely preserve an early Islamic tradition that was later revised to meet the needs of a changing Islamic self-identity.
- 1653
Shu'ayb, al-Sayyid 'Alî
Al-Ikhtilâf bayna al-Jinsayn fî al-fîkr al-islâmî. 146p Cairo 2012 978-977-421-878-4 850
:Sex discrimination against women -- Religious aspects -- Islam
- 1654
Shuraydi, Hasan
The Raven and the Falcon: youth versus old age in medieval Arabic literature. (Islamic History and Civilization, 107) 384p ills. Leiden 2014 978-90-04-27160-9 28,420
:Following the informative and entertaining style of adab literature and based on a large number of relevant sources from a wide range of genres, Shuraydi presents a panoramic view of relevant themes that concern youth and old age in Medieval Arabic literature intended for both specialists and non-specialists.
- 1655
Sibt Ibn al-Jawzî (m. 654/1256)
Mir'ât al-Zamân fî Târîkh al-A'yân, Le miroir du temps: Edition et etude des annees (395-411/1004-1021) ed. par Juliette Rassi (Institut Français du Proche-Orient PIFD216) 309p+213p(ar.) Damascus 2005 2-35159-006-6 4,120
1656
Sibt ibn al-Jawzî, Yûsuf ibn Qizughlî (m. 654 h.)
Mir'ât al-Zamân fî Târîkh al-A'yân, wa bi-dhayl-hi kitâb Dhayl Mir'ât al-Zamân li-Qutb al-Dîn al-Yûnînî al-Ba'lbakî (m. 726 h.). ed. by K.S. al-Jubûrî 23 vols. in 22 Beirut 2013 978-2-7451-6203-8 82,600
:Vols. 1-15: Mir'at al-Zamân, V. 16-22: Dhayl Mir'at al-Zamân, V. 23: Fahâris
- 1657
Sibt Ibnu'l-Cevzî (Sibt Ibn al-Jawzî)
Mir'âtü'z-Zamân fî Târîhi'l-Âyân'da Selçuklular. seçme, tercüme ve değerlendirme: Ali Sevim (T.T.K. IV/A-2-1. Dizi-Sa. 3) viii,298p Ankara 2011 978-975-16-2352-2 1,100
:[Mir'ât al-Zamân fî Târîkh al-A'yân. Turkish] Seljuks -- Early works to 1800
- 1658
Siddiqui, Mona
Christians, Muslims, and Jesus. vii,285p New Haven 2013 978-0-300-16970-6 4,875
1659
Siddiqui, Mona
The Good Muslim: reflections on classical Islamic law and theology. vii,231p Cambridge 2012 978-0521-74012-8 Pap. 4,667
:In this thought-provoking book, Siddiqui reflects upon key themes in Islamic law and theology. These themes, which range through discussions about friendship, divorce, drunkenness, love, slavery and ritual slaughter, offer fascinating insights into Islamic ethics and the way in which arguments developed in medieval juristic discourse.
- 1660
Siddiqui, Mona (ed.)
The Routledge Reader in Christian-Muslim Relations. 384p London 2012 978-0-415-68556-6 Pap. 7,797
:This volume provides an indispensable reading and reference tool, showing how Muslim and Christian scholars have shaped the discourse on the varying interfaces between Christianity and Islam. The Reader contains a substantial introduction and presents a range of scholarly approaches to Christian-Muslim relations. Included are selections of primary polemical material, focusing on critical and appreciative approaches to the Jesus/Muhammad, Bible/Qur'an and God question for Muslims and Christians.
- 1661
Al-Sijilmâsî, Ibrâhîm ibn Hilâl (m. 902 h.)
Al-Durr al-Nashîr 'alâ ajwibat abî al-hasan al-saghîr. ed. by Ahmad ibn 'Alî 2 vols. Beirut 2011 978-614-416-162-3 3,980
:Islamic law -- Malikites
- 1662
Al-Sijistânî, Abû Sulaymân al-Mantiqî
Siwân al-Hikmah wa Thalâth Rasâ'il. ed. by A.R. Badawi 44p(fr)+397p Tehran 1974 9,500
:[Muntakhab Siwân al-Hikmah et Trois Traités] Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800
- 1663
Sijpesteijn, Petra M.
Shaping a Muslim State: the world of a mid-eighth-century Egyptian official. (Oxford Studies in Byzantium) 424p ills. Oxford 2014 978-0-19-967390-2 22,500

:Looking at a corpus of previously unknown Arabic papyrus letters, dating from between AD 730 and 750, which were written to a Muslim administrator and merchant in the Fayyum oasis in Egypt, Sijpesteijn examines the reasons for the success of the early Arab conquests and the transition from the pre-Islamic Byzantine system and its Egyptian executors to an Arab/Muslim state.

1664

Silsilat al-Mukhtârât min Nusûs al-Tafsîr al-Mustanbat, 1-4 (al-qism 1/al-madkhal 1, 2, al-qism 2 wa al-muqaddimah, al-qism 3. 4 vols. Tehran 1387-89 978-964-8713-96-1 5,540

:Qur'ân -- Hermeneutics

1665

Silsilat al-Turâth al-'Alawîyah, 1-10. 10 vols. Diyar 'Aql 2006-10 66,000

:1-3: Risâlat al-Hikmat al-'Alawîyah, 4-5: Majmû'ah al-Harrânîyîn, 6: al-Majmû'ah al-Mufaddaliyah, 7: al-Hidâyah al-Kubrâ, 8: Majmû'ah al-Ahâdîth al-'Alawîyah, 9: Kutub al-'Alawîyîn al-Muqaddasah, 10: Sharh Kitâb al-Tanbîh. Nosairians -- Doctrines 1666

Al-Sîrjânî, Abû al-Hasan 'Alî ibn al-Hasan (m. 470 hudûd)

Al-Bayâd wa al-Sawâd: min khasâ'is hikam al-'ibâd fî na't al-murîd wa al-murâd. ed. by Mohsen Pûrmokhtâr (Islamic Philosophy, Theology and Mysticism Facsimiles and Editions, 15) 26p(eng.)+ 453p Tehran 2011 978-964-8036-64-0 3,980

: [All about the Wisdom of the Sufis], English intro. by Nasrollah Pourjavady Sufism -- Early works to 1800

1667

Sirriyeh, Elizabeth

Dreams and Visions in the World of Islam: a history of Muslim dreaming and foreknowing. 256p London 2015 978-1-78076-142-8 9,750

: Sirriyeh offers the first concerted history of the rise of dream interpretation in Islamic culture, from medieval times to the present.

1668

Sirry, Mun'ir

Scriptural Polemics: the Qur'ân and other religions. x,311p N.Y. 2014 978-0-19-935936-3 11,100

: * Interprets and contextualizes significant modern commentaries on the Qur'an

* Focuses on five essential issues: scriptural supercessionism, exclusive salvation, charges regarding the Jewish and Christian falsification of revelation, criticisms over divine sonship and the Trinity, and cautions or prohibitions regarding the taking Jews and Christians as patrons, allies, or intimates.

1669

Sizgorich, Thomas

Violence and Belief in Late Antiquity: military devotion in Christianity and Islam. (Divinations: Rereading late ancient religion) viii,398p Philadelphia 2009 978-0-8122-4113-6 8,250

: probes the ideological roots of violence in the Christian and Muslim communities of late antiquity.

1670

Small, Keith E.

Textual Criticism and Qur'an Manuscripts. 244p Lanham 2012(11) 978-0-7391-7753-2 Pap. 5,248 1671

Snelders, B.

Identity and Christian-Muslim Interaction: medieval art of the Syrian Orthodox from the Mosul area.

(Orientalia Lovaniensia Analecta, 198) xii,591p Leuven 2010 978-90-429-2386-7 17,255

1672

Sobieroj, Florian

Ibn Khaffî as-Shîrâzî und seine Schrift zur Novizenerziehung (Kitâb al-Iqtisâd), biographische studien, edition und übersetzung. (Beiruter Texte und Studien, 57) ix,453p+47p(arab) Beirut 1998 3-89913-056-1 7,800

: Shîrâzî, Muhammad ibn Khaffî, 889-982. Kitâb al-Iqtisâd. , Sufism -- Early works to 1800

1673

Sobieroj, Florian (hrsg.)

Die Responsensammlung Abû I-Qâsim al-Qushairî's über das Sufitum: kritische edition der 'Uyûn al-Ajwiba fî funûn al-as'ila. (Arabische Studien, 9) 57p+93p(ar.) Wiesbaden 2012 978-3-447-06720-1

7,714

1674

Sohravardî, Shihâb al-Dîn Yahyâ

Majmû'eh-ye Mosannafât-e Sheykh Eshrâq/ oeuvre philosophiques et mystiques. ed. by H. Corbin

(Arabic) & S.H. Nasr (Persian), tome IV. ed. by N. Habibi 4 vols. Tehran 2001-09 repr 964-426-150-x 12,230

1675

Souaiaia, Ahmed E.

Anatomy of Dissent in Islamic Societies: Ibadism, rebellion, and legitimacy. xv,228p N.Y. 2013 978-1-137-37160-7 14,250

: one of first attempts at providing a full picture of the place of dissent and rebellion in Islamic civilization by examining Sunni and Shi'i records in the context of little-known Ibâdî political and legal materials. As the oldest sect, Ibâdîyyah provides a record of the ways sectarianism and dissent developed and impinged on Islamic society and thought.

1676

Sourdel, D. & J. Sourdel-Thomine

Certificats de Pelerinage d'epoque Ayyoubide: contribution a l'histoire de l'ideologie de l'Islam au temps des croisades. (Documents Relatifs a l'Histoire des Croisades, XIX) 362p Paris 2006 978-2877541794 13,195

1677

Spevack, Aaron

The Archetypal Sunni Scholar: law, theology, and mysticism in the synthesis of al-Bajuni. 224p Albany 2014 978-1-4384-5371-2 12,000

:Considers the work of 19th-century theologian Ibrahim al-Bâjûrî and contests the notion of intellectual decline in Islamic thought from the 13th through 19th centuries.

1678

Stewart, Devin J.

Islamic Legal Orthodoxy: consensus and the development of the Twelver Shi'ite legal Madhhab. ix,280p Salt Lake City 1998 978-0-87480-910-7 Pap. 3,750

:New in Pap. Explores the process by which Shi'ite jurists participated in the mainstream of Islamic jurisprudence and were influenced by Sunni legal doctrines.

1679

Stilt, Kristen

Islamic Law in Action: authority, discreting, and everyday experiences in Mamluk Egypt. xv,238p Oxford 2011 978-0-19-960243-8 15,000

:A vibrant account of the practice of Islamic law, this book focuses on the actions of a particular legal official, the muhtasib, whose vast jurisdiction included all public behavior.

1680

Stowasser, Barbara Freyer

The Day Begins at Sunset: perceptions of time in the Islamic world. (Library of Middle East History) 192p London 2014 978-1-78076-542-6 14,560

:Drawing on examples from Judaism and Christianity, as well as the ancient world, the author shows that while systems of time facilitate the orderly function of vastly different civilizations, in Islam they have always been fundamental. Among other topics, she discusses the Muslim lunar calendar; the rise of the science of astronomy; the remarkable career of al-Biruni, greatest authority in Muslim perceptions of Time; and the impact of technologies like the astrolabe, Indian numerals and paper.

1681

Stroumsa, Sarah

Maimonides in His World: portrait of a Mediterranean thinker. (Jews, Christians, and Muslims

from the Ancient to the Modern World) xx,222p Princeton 2012(09) 978-0-691-15252-3 Pap. 3,742

:While the great medieval philosopher, theologian, and physician Maimonides is acknowledged as a leading Jewish thinker, his intellectual contacts with his surrounding world are often described as related primarily to Islamic philosophy. The book challenges this view by revealing him to have wholeheartedly lived, breathed, and espoused the rich Mediterranean culture of his time.

1682

Stuckey, Jace (ed.)

The Eastern Mediterranean Frontier of Latin Christendom. 470p Aldershot 2014 978-1-4724-2275-0 28,080

1683

Al-Sûfi, Khâlid

Târîkh al-'Arab fî Isbânyâ: nihâyat al-khilâfah al-Umawîyah fî al-Andalus. 288p Beirut 2011 repr. 1,680

:[Histoire des Arabes en Espagne; fin du Khalifat omayyade en Andalousie]

1684

Suharto, Ugi

Kitâb al-Amwâl: Abû 'Ubayd's concept of public finance. xvii,275p Kuala Lumpur 2005 983-9379-38-0 3,140

:deals with an analytical study of the Kitâb al-Amwâl of Abu 'Ubayd as an early discourse on Islamic public finance.

1685

Suhrawardî, Shihâb al-Dîn

Al-Talwîhât al-Lawhîyah wa al-'Arshîyah. ed. by Najafqulî Habîbî (Iranian Institute of Philosophy) 319p Tehran 1388(2009) 978-964-8036-55-8 1,600

1686

Al-Suhrawardî, Shihâb al-Dîn

Risâlat Maqâmât al-Sûfiya (the Sufi stations). ed. with intro. by E. Maalouf (Recherches, A. Nouvelle Serie 16) xii,113p Beirut 2002(93) 2-7214-6018-8 2,100

:one of the most representative works of Shihâb al-Dîn al-Suhrawardî's Ishrâqî wisdom built on both philosophy and mysticism.

1687

Al-Suhrawardî, Shihâb al-Dîn

Al-Mashârî' wa al-Mutârahât. ed. by M.M. Ashraf 'Âlîpûr 525p Beirut 2011 3,660

:Mysticism -- Ishrâqîyah -- Islam -- Early works to 1800

1688

Al-Suhrawardî, Shihâb al-Dîn

Al-Mu'allifât al-Falsafîyah wa al-Sûfiyah, I, II.

- ed. by H. Corbin 2 vols. Beirut 2012 6,460
1689
Al-Suhrawardî, Shihâb al-Dîn
Hayâkil al-Nûr. ed. by A.'A.R. al-Sâyih & Y.'A.
Wahbah (Al-Maktabat al-Falsafiyah) 159p Cairo 2008
977-341-401-9 1,500
1690
Al-Sulamî, Abû 'Abd al-Rahmân Muhd. b. al-Husayn
(d. 412/1021)
**The Minor Qur'ân Commentary of Abû 'Abd ar-
Rahmân Muhammad b. al-Husayn as-Sulamî.**
ed. & intro. by Böwering, Gerhard (Recherches,
Nouvelle Serie A. 17) 23p,255p Beirut 1995 2-7214-
6007-2 3,250
:Ziyâdât haqâ'iq al-tafsîr, a rare and early Sufi
Qur'an commentary.
The work represents Sulamî's minor Qur'ân
commentary, which was conceived by the author as a
follow-up volume to his major Qur'ân commentary,
Haqâ'iq al-Tafsîr.
1691
Al-Sulamî, Abû 'Abd al-Rahmân
**Masâ'il wa Ta'wîlât Sûfiyah, wa yalai-hi Juz' min
ahâdîth ismâ'il bn nujayd al-nîshâbûrî (t. 366/976-7).**
ed. by Bilâl al-Urfah & Gerhard Bowering. (Nusûs wa
Durûs, Abhâth Islâmîyah) 25p(en)+133p Beirut 2010
2-7214-8133-9 2,650
:[Sufi Inquiries and Interpretations of Abû 'Abd al-
Rahmân al-Sulamî (d. 412/1021) and a Treatise of
Traditions by Ismâ'il b. Nujayd al-Naysâbûrî (d.
366/976-7)] Sufism -- Hadith -- Early works to 1800
1692
Al-Sulamî, 'Izz bn 'Abd al-Salâm (m. 660 h.)
Targhîb Ahl al-Islâm fî Suknâ al-Shâm. ed. by
Yâsir Muhd. Y. al-Badrî al-Husaynî 94p Beirut 2014
978-2-7451-8106-0 960
:Damascus (Syria) -- History
1693
Al-Sulamî, 'Izz al-Dîn (m. 660 h.)
**Al-Ishârah ilâ al-Îjâz fî ba'd Anwâ' al-Majâz fî al-
qur'ân al-karîm.** ed. by 'Abd M. Tû'î Bishnâtî 698p
Beirut 2013 3,100
:Qur'ân -- Criticism, interpretation, etc. -- Early
works to 1800
1694
Sulaymân, Hûrân Muhd.
**Nazarîyat al-Faskh: wa tatbîqât-hâ fî al-fiqh al-
islâmî, dirâsah muqâranah.** 821p Beirut 2012 978-
9933-482-12-1 3,800
:Breach of contract (Islamic law)
1695
Sulayman ibn Qays
**Kitâb Sulayman Ibn Qays al-Hilâlî, al-tâbi'î al-kabîr
min ashâb amîr al-mu'minîn wa al-imâmayn al-**
- hasanayn wa al-imâm zayn al-'âbidîn wa al-imâm al-
bâqir.** 623p Beirut 2009 3,280
1696
Suleman, Fahmida (ed.)
**Word of God, Art of Man: the Qur'an and its
creative expression, selected proceedings from the
international colloquium, London, 18-21 Oct. 2003.**
(Inst. of Ismaili Studies, Qur'anic Studies Series, 4)
xxi,328p ills. Oxford 2010(07) 978-0-19-959149-7
Pap. 8,250
:New in pap. the use of the Qur'an in a variety
of artistic and social contexts.
1697
Sultân 'Alîshâh, Sultân Muhd. al-Junâbadhî al-
Mulqalab (1251-1327 h.q.)
Bayân al-Sa'âdah fî Maqâmât al-'Ibâdah. 4 vols.
Tehran 1381 repr. 964-7040-31-8 29,600
:Qur'ân -- Commentaries
1698
Sultân, Fathî 'Abd al-Qâdir Abû al-Su'ûd
Mawsû'at Ansâb Âl al-Bayt al-Nabawî. 3 vols.
Amman 2009 72,000
:[Leneage Encyclopedia of Prophet Mohammed's
Family (Aal - Albayte)], Arabs -- Genealogy
1699
Al-Suyûtî, Galâl al-Dîn
**La Revelation du Coran selon Al-Suyûtî: traduction
annotee du chapitre seizieme de: Galâl al-Dîn al-Suyûtî,
al-itqân fî 'ulûm al-qur'ân.** (Etudes Arabes, 97)
iii,124p (ar.) Roma 2001 978-88-8590-717-1
7,917
1700
Al-Suyûtî, Jalâl al-Dîn (m. 911 h.)
Raf' al-Bâs 'an Banî al-'Abbâs. ed. by Y.M. ibn
Junayd 253p Tunis 2011 2,220
:Abbasids -- Early works to 1800
1701
Al-Suyûtî, Jalâl al-Dîn 'Abd al-Rahmân
Nazm al-'Iqyân fî A'yan al-A'yân. ed. by Philip Hilli
179p Cairo 1999 977-5250-44-7 1,500
:Islamic Empire -- Biography -- Dictionaries
1702
Al-Suyuti, Imam Jalal-al-Din
**The Perfect Guide to the Sciences of the Qur'an (Al-
Itqân fî 'Uloom Al-Qur'an).** Vol. I. tr. by Hamid Algar,
Michael Schub & Ayman Abdel Haleem (Great Books
of Islamic Civilization) xxxiii,301p London 2012 1-
85964-242-x Pap. 5,720
1703
Swain, Simon
**Economy, Family, and Society from Rome to Islam:
a critical edition, English translation, and study of
Bryson's Management of the Estate.** 585p
Cambridge 2013 978-1-107-02536-3 31,200

:Bryson's Management of the Estate (Oikonomikos Logos) offers advice on the key private concerns of the Roman elite: getting rich, managing slaves, love and marriage, bringing up children.

Bryson's book was almost certainly written in the mid-first century AD, but survives mainly in Arabic. It had a profound effect on Islamic thinking on the economy and on marriage, but is virtually unknown to classicists.

1704

Szombathy, Zoltan

Mujûn: Libertinism in Medieval Muslim Society and Literature. xiii,338p Cambridge 2013 978-0-906094-61-7 11,700

:This book is about an aspect of mediaeval Arabic culture and literature known in Arabic as mujun (roughly 'libertinism, licentiousness, frivolity, indecency, profligacy, shamelessness, impertinence', etc.), a concept that students of mediaeval Arabic texts may find rather hard to define but which is a recurrent term and a widespread phenomenon in mediaeval Arabic literature, and probably common in real life.

1705

Szombathy, Zoltan

The Roots of Arabic Genealogy: a study in historical anthropology. (The Avicenna Institute of Middle Eastern Studies, Documenta et Monographiae, I) 224p Piliscsaba 2003 978-96-38-63591-6

7,247

:Consisting of four chapters, the book explores the origins and later development of genealogical concepts in Arabic-speaking societies. The first two chapters surveys various theories of the formation of 'ilm al-nasab. The third chapter discusses the development of systematic genealogy: the collection and systematisation of the genealogical material and Muslim methods of nasab criticism. The last chapter deals with the roles of genealogy in the Muslim societies of later centuries.

1706

Al-Tabarî al-Mâmatîrî, 'Alî ibn Mahdî (280-360 h.)

Nuzhat al-Absâr wa Mahâsin al-Âthâr. ed. by Muhd. Bâqir al-Mahmûdî 543p Tehran 2009 978-964-167-000-1 4,500

:Imams (Shiites) -- Hadith -- Biography -- Early works to 1800

1707

Tabarî, Mohd. bn Jarîr (224-310 h.q.)

Târîkh-Nâmeḥ-ye Tabarî: Tabari's History of Prophets and Kings: a 963 AD Persian translation attributed to Bal'ami. ed. by Mohd, Roshan. 5 vols. Tehran 2005(01) 964-435-323-4 19,800

1708

Al-Tabarî, Muhd. ibn 'Abd al-Malik

Khalwat al-'Âkifîn: muntakhab min Salwat al-'ârifîn lil-imâm Abî Khalaf al-Tabarî (m. 470/1077). ed. by Bilal Orfali & Gerhard Bowering (Nusûs wa Durûs, Abḥâth Islâmîyah) 16p(eng)+129p Beirut 2013 2-7214-8147-9 1,800

: [Seeking Solitude: a short Sufi guidebook: Khalwat al-'âkifîn (selections from Salwat al-'ârifîn by Abû Khalaf al-Tabarî, d. ca. 470/1077)]

Sufi literature

1709

Al-Tabâtabâ'î, Ja'far

Al-Turâth al-Tibbî al-'Arabî. 558p Tehran 1390(2011) 978-600-220-058-7 3,640

:Medicine, Arab -- Bibliography

1710

Tabâtabâ'î, Mohsen, Mortadâ 'Abdî-Chârî & N. Faqîhî Moqaddas

Mo'jam Mahdaviyat dar Tafâsîr-e Shî'eh va Ahl-e Sunnat. 468p Qom 1389 (2010) 978-964-09-0518-0 2,330

: [A concordance to Shia and Sunni exegeses on Mahdism]

1711

Al-Tabâtabâ'î, Muhd. Husayn

Sharḥ Bidâyat al-Hikmah: lil-'allâmah al-faylasûf wa ... al-Sayyid Muhammad Husayn al-Tabâtabâ'î.

ed. by Muhd. Mahdî al-Mu'min 2 vols. in 1 (Qom) 1386 964-6307-45-0 6,820

:Islam -- Doctrines

1712

Tabâtabâ'î, Seyyed Nâser (tr.)

Yâzdeh-ye Resâleh dar Vahdat-e Vojûd. 430p Tehran 1392 978-964-2671-73-1 6,220

1713

Al-Taftâzânî, Mas'ûd ibn 'Umar (712-793 h.)

Sharḥ al-Maqâsid. ed. by 'Abd al-Rahmân 'Umayrah 5 vols. Beirut 1998 12,730

:Islam -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800

1714

Taftâzânî, Sa'd al-Dîn Mas'ûd bn 'Umar

Tahdhîb al-Mantiq, hamrâh bâ sharḥ-e fârsî-ye 'Abd al-Razzâq 'Alî bn Hosayn Lâhîjî. ed. by Mortadâ Hâjj Hosaynî 195p Tehran 1391 978-964-8036-99-2 3,320

:Tahdhîb al-Mantiq wa al-Kalâm. Logic -- Early works to 1800

1715

Taghi, Shokoufeh

The Two wings of Wisdom: mysticism and philosophy in the Risâlat ut-Tair of Ibn Sina. (Studia Iranica Upsaliensia, 4) 228p Uppsala 2000 91-554-4859-3 6,400

:This study provides a description of how the idea of the Risâlat ut-Tair existed in many spiritual works long before Ibn Sina. Inspired by the content and form of some of the earlier works, Ibn Sina created an epistle which contained his own spiritual itinerary and called it the Risât ut-Tair.

1716

Tâhir ibn Husayn (775/6-822)

Abbâsî Veziri Tahir'den Oğlu Abdullah'a Siyasî Nasiharnâme. derleme: Özgür Kavak 139p Istanbul 2012 978-975-8740-98-7 1,250

:Intro. in Turkish, Text in Arabic, Commentary in Arabic and translation in Ottoman Turkish
Education of princes -- Islamic Empire -- Tâhirids -- Early works to 1800

1717

Tâhirî Khurram-âbâdî, Hasan

Ziyârat al-Qubûr: sunnah am bid'ah? 139p Tehran 2008 978-964-167-016-2 1,320

:Shî'ah -- Taqlîd -- Customs and practices

1718

Al-Tâ'î, Râ'id Sâlim Sharîf

Imâm al-Haramayn wa manhaj-hu fî kitâb al-irshâd ilâ qawâti' al-adillah fî usûl al-i'tiqâd. 269p Beirut 2012 978-2-7451-7314-6 1,860

:[Imam al-Haramayn and his methodology in his book al-Irshad]

1719

Tâj al-Dîn Vazîr, Ahmad bn Mohd. (m. 782 h.q.)

Bayâd-e Tâj al-Dîn Ahmad Vazîr. ed. by 'Alî Zamâmânî 'Alavîjah 2 vols. Qom 1381 964-6768-64-8 3,100

:Islam -- Early works to 1800

1720

Takahashi Hidemi

Barhebraeus: a Bio-Bibliography. (Gorgias Eastern Christian Studies 9) xxi,579p Piscataway 2013 978-1-59333-148-1 10,500

:An extensive account of the life and works of Barhebraeus based on the latest research. It includes an appendix containing a comprehensive list of bibliographical references and manuscripts relating to Barhebraeus.

1721

Talib, Adam, Marle Hammond & Arie Schippers (ed.)

The Rude, the Bad and the Bawdy: essays in honour of Professor Geer Jan van Gelder. (Gibb Memorial Trust) 352p Cambridge 2014 978-1-909724-33-4 11,700

:van Gelder sustained a particular interest in humour and irreverence: in mujûn, broadly understood as literary expressions of indecency, encompassing the obscene, the profane, the impudent, and the taboo.

1722

Talmon-Heller, Daniella & Katia Cytryn-Silverman (ed.)

Material Evidence and Narrative Sources: interdisciplinary studies of the history of the Muslim Middle East. (Islamic History and Civilization, 108) 256p 108 ill. Leiden 2014 978-90-04-27159-3

22,330

:This book is a collected volume that crosses traditional boundaries between methodologies. Each of its sixteen articles is based on imaginative combinations of data provided by excavations, artifacts, monuments, urban topography, rural layouts, historical narratives and/or archival records.

1723

Al-Tamamy, Saud M.S.

Averroes, Kant and the Origins of the Enlightenment: reason and revelation in Arab thought. (Library of Modern Middle East Studies) 304p London 2014 978-1-78076-570-9 13,500

1724

Tamcke, Martin (ed.)

Christians and Muslims in Dialogue in the Islamic Orient of the Middle Ages: Christlich-muslimische Gespräche im Mittelalter. (Beiruter Texte und Studien (BTS) Band 117) 210p Beirut 2007 978-3-89913-611-1 5,500

:The leading researchers discussed the theological dialogue between the Christians and Muslims mainly in the first centuries of their coexistence.

1725

Tamcke, Martin (ed.)

Christliche Gotteslehre im Orient seit dem Aufkommen des Islams bis zur Gegenwart. (Beiruter Texte und Studien (BTS) Band 126) 224s Beirut 2008 978-3-89913-637-1 8,526

1726

Tâmir, 'Ârif

Al-Imâmah fî al-Islâm. 232p Beirut 1998 2,060
:Imamate -- Shî'ah -- Doctrines

1727

Tâmir, 'Ârif

Murâja'ât Ismâ'îlyah. 152p Beirut 1994 960
:Ismaili literature -- History and criticism

1728

Tâmir, 'Ârif (ed.)

Arba' Rasâ'il Ismâ'îlyah. 112p Beirut 1978 1,540
1729

Al-Tarâwinah, Taha Thaljî

Mamlakat Safad fî 'Ahd al-Mamâlîk. 402p Beirut 1982 1,500

:[The Mamlakah (province) of Safad during the Mamluk times]

1730

Al-Tarsûsî, Nagm al-Dîn (m. 758/1357)

Kitâb Tuhfat al-Turk: oeuvre de combat hanafite a Damas au XIVE siecle. études, édition et traduction par Mohd. Menasri (Publications de l'Inst. Français Etudes de Damas, 167) 209p(fr)+47p(ar.) Damascus 1997 2-901315-37-2 3,250

:The treatise, which deals with matters of juridical and political organization, aims at showing the ruling Mamluk authorities...

1731

Al-Tartûshî, Muhammad Ibn al-Wâlîd (m. 520 h.)

Sirâj al-Mulûk (Flambeau of kings). ed. by Ja'far al-Bayâtî 629p London 1990 1-85513-051-3 2,880 1732

Al-Taskhîrî, Muhd. 'Alî

Al-Qawâ'id al-Usûliyah wa al-Fiqhîyah 'alâ madhhab al-imâmîyah. 3 vols. Qom 1389 978-964-167-055-1 5,600

:Shî'ah -- Doctrines -- Islamic law -- Interpretation and construction

1733

Taylor, Jane

Patra and the Lost Kingdom of the Nabataeans.

224p ills. London 2012 978-1-84885-020-0 Pap. 4,677

1734

Taymî Isfahânî, Abû al-Qâsim (m. 535 q.)

Kitâb al-Îdâh fî al-Tafsîr. intro. by Hasan Ansârî Qummî 504p Tehran 1384 964-01-1150-3 7,800 :Facsimile edition

Koran -- Commentaries -- Early works to 1800

1735

Teixidor, Javier

Hommage a Bagdad: traducteurs et lettres de l'epoque 'abbasside. 142p Paris 2007 978-2-271-06574-2 3,146

1736

Tejirian, Eleanor H. & Reeva S. Simon

Conflict, Conquest, and Conversion: two thousand years of Christian missions in the Middle East. 320p N.Y. 2012 978-0-231-13864-2 5,250

:It surveys Christian missions from the earliest days of Christianity to the present, with Protestant and Catholic, in the political and economic imperialism of the 19th and 20th centuries.

1737

Al-Tha'âlibî, 'Abd al-Rahmân

Tafsîr al-Tha'âlibî, al-mawsûm bi-Jawâhir al-hisân fî tafsîr al-qur'ân. 4 vols. Beirut (n.d.) 8,800 :Qur'ân -- Commentaries -- Early works to 1800

1738

Thomas, David & Alex Mallet (ed.)

Christian-Muslim Relations: a bibliographical

history. Volume 5 (1350-1500). (The History of Chriatian-Muslim Relations) 778p Leiden 2013 978-90-04-22964-8 50,547 1739

Thomas, David & John Chesworth (ed.)

Christian-Muslim Relations: a bibliographical history. Volume 6 (1500-1600). (The History of Chriatian-Muslim Relations) 360p Leiden 2014 978-90-04-25073-4 50,547 1740

Thompson, Kirsten

Politics and Power in Late Fatimid Egypt: the reign of Caliph al-Mustansir. (Library of Middle East History) 288p London 2015 978-1-78076-167-1 15,470

: In Politics and Power in Late Fatimid Egypt, Thomson offers an examination of Caliph al-Muntansir as well as highlighting the context within which he lived: the relations between different empires, ethnic and religious relations, sectarianism and the overlap of secular and religious power.

1741

Tieszen, Charles L.

Christian Identity amid Islam in Medieval Spain. (Studies on the Children of Abraham, 3) lx,296p Leiden 2013 978-90-04-19108-2 20,909 1742

Tietze, Andreas

Mustafa 'Ali's Description of Cairo 1599. 178s,89 faks. Wien 1975 3-7001-0119-8 10,620

:Mustafa 'Ali, the well known Ottoman historian, writer, and poet of the 16th century, spent about two months in Cairo in the summer of 1599 on his way to Jidda. The edition of the text in trans-literation, based on the three extant manuscripts, is accompanied by the photographic reproduction of one manuscript and by a full translation, introduction and annotation.

1743

Al-Tifâshî, Shihâb al-Dîn Ahmad (d. 1253/4)

Nuzhat al-Albâb fî-mâ lâ yûjad fî kitâb. ed. by Jamâl Jum'ah 324p Beirut 1992 1-85513-170-6 3,600

:Erotic literature, Arabic -- Early works to 1800

1744

Al-Tihârî, Mahdî al-Hâdawî

Tahrîr al-Maqâl fî Kulliyât 'Ilm al-Rijâl. 196p Qom 2005 964-5809-07-x 1,960 1745

Al-Tijânî, Muhammad Ibn Ahmad (m. 710 h.)

Tuhfat al-'Arûs wa Mut'ah al-Nufûs. ed. by Jalîl al-'Atîyah 496p London 1992 1-85513-165-x 3,800

:Marriage -- Sex -- Religious aspects -- Islam -- Early works to 1800

- 1746
Tillier, Mathieu
Les Cadis d'Iraq et l'Etat Abbasside (132/750-334/945) (PIFD 235) 869p Damascus 2009 978-2-35159-028-7 5,600
:Islamic courts -- Abbasids -- Islamic Empire
- 1747
Tillier, Mathieu (tr.)
Vies des Cadis de Misr 237/851-366/976: extrait du Rif al-Isr'an Qudât Misr d'Ibn Hagar al-'Asqalâni. (IFAO, Cahier des Annales Islamologiques 24) 212p Cairo 2002 2-7247-0327-8 5,820
- 1748
Tillschneider, Hans-Thomas
Typen Historisch-Exegetischer Überlieferung: formen, funktionen und genese des asbâb an-nuzûl-materials. (Mitteilungen zur Sozial- und Kulturgeschichte, 30) 580p Würzburg 2011 978-3-89913-861-0 15,225
:Asbâb al-nuzûl -- Qur'an -- Commentaries
- 1749
Tixier du Mesnil, Emmanuelle
Geographes d'Al-Andalus: de l'inventaire d'un territoire a la construction d'une memoire. (Bibliothèque Historique des Pays d'Islam, 4) 457p Paris 2014 978-2-85944-779-3 11,165
- 1750
Tlili, Sarra
Animals in the Qur'an. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) 294p Cambridge 2012 978-1-107-02370-3 15,600
:This fascinating and highly original book examines the status and nature of animals as they are portrayed in the Qur'an and in adjacent exegetical works, in which animals are viewed as spiritual, moral, intelligent and accountable beings.
- 1751
Todd, Richard
The Sufi Doctrine of Man: Sadr al-Dîn al-Qûnawî's metaphysical anthropology. (Islamic Philosophy, Theology and Science. texts and studies, 90) xvii,228p Leiden 2014 978-90-04-27123-4 20,503
:examines the life and thought of Ibn 'Arabi's chief disciple, Sadr al-Dîn al-Qûnawî (13th century C.E.)
- 1752
Tolan, John, Gilles Veistein & Henry Laurens
Europe and the Islamic World: a history. tr. by J.M. Todd 488p Princeton 2012 978-0-691-14705-5 5,925
:Since the 7th century, when the armies of Constantinople and Medina fought for control of Syria and Palestine, there has been ongoing contact between the Muslim world and the West. The Authors
- give their unique perspectives on Muslim-European political encounters, cultural exchanges, representations, and interactions.
- 1753
Tor, D.G.
Violent Order: Religious warfare, chivalry, and the 'Ayyâr phenomenon in the medieval Islamic world. (Istanbuler Texte und Studien, Bd. 11) 318p Würzburg 2007 978-3-89913-553-4 11,774
- 1754
Toral-Niehoft, Isabel
Al-Hîra: eine arabische kulturmetropole im spätantiken kontext. (Islamic History and Civilization, 104) 250p Leiden 2013 978-90-04-22926-6 20,909
:Toral-Niehoff draws a vivid portrait of this Late Antique Arab metropolis, located on the frontier between Byzantium and Sasanian Iran.
- 1755
Tottoli, Roberto (ed.)
Routledge Handbook of Islam in the West. 512p London 2013 978-0-415-69132-1 31,200
:This handbook provides coverage of that interaction from al-Andalus to the present. It includes chapters detailing the Muslim minority experience in Europe and the Americas and explores the influence Islam has had, and continues to exert, as well as its impact on host societies, culture and politics.
- 1756
Toualbi-Thaalibi, Issam
Introduction Historique et Droit Musulman: de la revelation coranique a la formalisation juridique. 350p Paris 2013 978-2-84161-952-8 5,481
:pref. de Khaled Bentounes
- 1757
Töyrylä, Hannu
Abraham Bar Hiyya on Time, History, Exile and Redemption: an analysis of Megillat-ha-Megalleh. (Studies on the Children of Abraham, 4) 540p Leiden 2014 978-90-04-27035-0 36,743
- 1758
Treiger, Alexander
Inspired Knowledge in Islamic Thought: al-Ghazali's theory of mystical cognition and its Avicennian foundation. (Culture and Civilization in the Middle East, 19) xi,183p Abingdon 2014(12) 978-1-13-878942-5 New in Pap. Pap. 6,742
- 1759
Trivellato, F., L. Halevi & C. Antunes (ed.)
Religion and Trade: cross-cultural exchanges in world history, 1000-1900. 296p Oxford 2014 978-0-19-937919-4 Pap. 2,992
:focuses on trade across religious boundaries around the Mediterranean Sea and the Atlantic and Indian Oceans during the second millennium.

1760

Al-Tûfî, Najm al-Dîn Sulaymân ibn 'Abd al-Qawî
(657-716 h.)

Dar' al-Qawl al-Qabîl bi al-Tahsîn wa al-Taqâibh.

ed. by Ayman Mahmûd Shihâdah 377p al-Riyadh
2005 9960-890-37-6 5,650

:Islam -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800

1761

Al-Tunkâbunî, Muhd. Yûsuf al-Husaynî

Al-'Adâlah. ed. by J. Rahmân-zâdah al-Sûfiyân

144p Qom 1391 978-964-988-356-4 620

1762

**Al-Turâth al-Hadârî al-Mushtarak bayna Isbâniya
wa al-Maghrib/ Le Patrimoine Commun Hispano-
Maurusque.** 222p(fr)+362p Rabat 1992 4,860

1763

Turner, Colin (tr.)

**The Three Principles of Mulla Sadra: Divine Gnosis,
Self-Realisation and the Dangers of Pseudo-Knowledge
in Islam.** (Culture and Civilization in the Middle East)

208p London 2014

978-0-415-38389-9 19,500

:This is the first translation into English of Seh Asl
(Three Principles) by the important sixteenth century
thinker Mulla Sadra.

1764

Turner, John P.

**Inquisition in Early Islam: the competition for
political and religious authority in Abbasid Empire.**

xvi,228p London 2013 978-1-78076-164-0 14,560

:In 833 CE, the Abbasid Caliph al-Ma'mun began a
period of inquisition (mihna), one which continued
until his successor al-Mutawakkil decreed its end,
fifteen years later. During this period, the Caliphs in
power strove to promote 'correct belief' in the
'createdness' of the Qur'an, thus ordering the
interrogation of religious scholars, and disqualifying,
punishing or even executing those who answered
incorrectly. Here, John P. Turner examines this major
episode, viewing it as a pivotal point in the struggle
between the temporal authorities and religious law in
the Middle East.

1765

Al-Tûsî, Abû Ja'far Muhd. bn Hasan

**Shaykh Tusi's Book of Occultation, translation of
Kitâb al-Ghaibah with text.** tr. by S.A.H.S.H. Rizvi

567p Qom 2012 978-964-219-287-8 2,960

1766

Al-Tûsî, Muhd. ibn al-Hasan (385-460 h.)

Al-'Uddah fî Usûl al-Fiqh. ed. by Muhd. Ridâ al-
Ansârî al-Qummî 816p Qom 1389 978-964-09-
0633-6 4,200

:Shî'ah -- Islamic law -- Early works to 1800

1767

Tûsî, Nasîr al-Dîn

**Hall Mushkilât Kitâb al-Ishârât wa al-Tanbîhât
(sharh al-ra'îs abû 'alî husayn bn 'abd allâh bn sînâ),
mashhûr bih Sharh Ishârât.** (Mîrâth-e Maktûb,
Majmû'eh-ye Noskkeh-ye Gardân 8) 8p(en)+126p

Tehran 2011 978-964-8700-89-3 4,800

:A Facsimile Edition of the Author's Copy

(Manuscript No. 1153 at the National Library of Iran]

1768

Al-Tûsî, Nasîr al-Dîn (597-672 h.)

Musâri' al-Musâri'. ed. by Hasan al-Mu'izzî (Min
Makhtûtât Maktabat Âyat Allâh al-Mar'ashî al-
'Âmmah, 11) 23p+224p Qom 1405 2,300

:Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800.

1769

Tymieniecka, A-T. (ed.)

**Sharing Poetic Expressions: beauty, sublime,
mysticism in Islamic and occidental culture.** (Islamic
Philosophy and Occidental Phenomenology in
Dialogue, Vol. 6) xii,247p N.Y. 2011 978-94-007-
3601-6 23,850

1770

Uchendu, Egodi

**Dawn for Islam in Eastern Nigeria: a history of the
arrival of Islam in Igboland.** (Islamkundliche

Untersuchungen, 303) 284p Berlin 2011

978-3-87997-383-5 9,135

1771

Ullmann, Manfred

**Untersuchungen zur Arabischen Überlieferung der
Materia Medica des Dioskurides:** mit beiträgen von

Rainer Degen. 378s Wiesbaden 2009 978-3-447-
06057-8 23,954

1772

'Umar B. al-Fârid

Poemes Mystiques. trad. & comm. par Jean-Yves
l'Hopital (Publications de l'Inst. Francais Etudes de
Damas, 194) 497p+22p Damascus 2008(01)

2-901315-70-4 3,000

: 'Umar bn al-Fârid: Qasâ'id Sûfiyah

1773

Al-'Umarî, Ibn Fadl Allâh (m. 749 h.)

Masâlik al-Absâr fî Mamâlik al-Amsâl. ed. by
Kâmil Salmân al-Jubûrî & Mahdî al-Najm 27 vols. in
15 Beirut 2010 978-2-7451-3441-7 66,000

:Islamic Empire -- Description and travel --
Biography -- Early works to 1800.

1774

Al-'Umarî, Yâsin ibn Khayr Allâh (m. 1235/1818)

Manhaj al-Thiqât fî Tarâjim al-Qudâh. ed. by
Badrî Muhd. Fahd 461p Tunis 2010 3,600

:Judges -- Islamic Empire -- Biography

- 1775
Al-Uqlîdisî, Ahmad ibn Ibrâhîm
Al-Fusûl fî al-Hisâb al-Hindî. ed. by Ahmad Sa'îdân (Târîkh 'Ilm al-Hisâb al-'Arabî, al-juz' al-thânî) 536p Aleppo 1985(1405) 4,800
:Arithmetic -- Early works to 1900
- 1776
Urvoy, Dominique
Religions en Rencontre. (Studia Arabica XX) 565p Versailles 2013 978-2-85162-280-8 6,902
:Islam -- Relations -- Christianity
- 1777
Al-Ûsî, 'Alî ibn 'Uthmân (m. 569 h.)
Al-Fatawâ al-Sirâjîyah. ed. by Muhd. 'Uthmân al-Bastawî 695p Beirut 2011 3,500
:Fatwas -- Hanafites
- 1778
Vagelpohl, Uwe
Aristotle's Rhetoric in the East: the Syriac and Arabic translation and commentary tradition. (Islamic Philosophy, Theology and Science. Texts and Studies, 76) x,347p Leiden 2008 978-90-04-16681-3 20,909
:Analyzing the Arabic translation of Aristotle's Rhetoric and situating it in its historical and intellectual context, this book offers a fresh interpretation of the early Greek-Arabic translation movement and its impact in Islamic culture and beyond.
- 1779
Vaiou, Maria
Diplomacy in the Early Islamic World: a tenth-century treatise on Arab-Byzantine relations. (Library of Middle East History, 17) 288p London 2014 978-1-84511-652-1 14,690
:Arab messengers played a vital role in the medieval Islamic world and its diplomatic relations with foreign powers. An innovative treatise from the tenth century (Rusul al-Mulik, Messengers of Kings) is perhaps the most important account of the diplomacy of the period, and it is here translated into English for the first time. Rusul al-Mulik draws on examples from the Qur'an and other sources which extend from the period of al-jahiliyya to the time of the Abbasid caliph al-Mu'tasim (218-227/833-842).
- 1780
de la Vaissiere, Etienne
Samarcande et Samarra: elites d'Asie Centrale dans l'empire Abbasside. (Studia Iranica. Cahier 35) 310p Paris 2007 978-2-910640-21-7 10,150
:L'integration de l'Asie centrale dans le monde musulman est ici analysee a travers le sort de ses elites nobiliaires et militaires, aussi bien iraniennes que turques, au VIIIe et au IXe siecle. Celles-ci parviennent au pouvoir en Iraq avec les califes
- Ma'mun et Mu'tasim.
1781
de la Vaissiere, Etienne (ed.)
Islamisation de l'Asie Centrale: processus locaux d'acculturation du VIIe au XIe siecle. (Studia Iranica. Cahier 39) 360p ills. Paris 2008 978-2-910640-25-5 9,744
:[Association pour l'Avancement des Etudes Iraniennes]
Tables des Matieres: La Sogdiane, La Bactriane, Le Nord: Chach - Ustrushana - Khorezm, Les Turcs.
- 1782
Valerian, Dominique (ed.)
Islamisation et Arabisation de l'Occident Musulman Medieval (VIIe-XIIe siecle). (Bibliotheque Historique des Pays d'Islam, 2) 407p Paris 2011 978-2-85944-677-2 9,744
- 1783
Vallet, Eric
L'Arabie Marchande: etat et commerce sous les Sultans Rasûlides du Yemen (626-858/1229-1454). (Bibliotheque Historique des Pays d'Islam 1) 872p Paris 2010 978-2-85944-637-6 18,270
:[Medieval economic history Commerce in Arabia 13th-15th centuries]
- 1784
van Berkel, M., N.M. El Cheikh, H. Kennedy & L. Osti
Crisis and Continuity at the Abbasid Court: formal and informal politics in the Caliphate of al-Muqtadir (293-320/908-32). (Islamic History and Civilization, Studies and Texts, vol. 102) xiii,262p map Leiden 2013 978-90-04-25271-4 22,127
:The reign of al-Muqtadir (295-320/908-32) is a crucial and controversial epoch in the history of the Abbasid empire. Al-Muqtadir's regime has traditionally been depicted as one of decline, when the political power of the caliphate and the lustre of its capital began to crumble. This book not only offers a substantial investigation of the idea and reality of decline, but also provides new interpretations of the inner workings of the court and the empire.
- 1785
van Dalen, Benno
Islamic Astronomical Tables: mathematical analysis and historical investigation. (Variorum Collected Studies Series, CS1040) 364p Aldershot 2014 978-1-4724-2238-5 23,400
:This volume comprises nine articles on Islamic astronomy published since 1989 by Benno van Dalen
- 1786
van der Steen E. & B.A. Saidel (ed.)
On the Fringe of Society: archaeological and ethnoarchaeological perspectives on pastoral and agricultural societies. (BAR S1657) i,132p ills. Oxford

- 2007 978-1-4073-0093-1 7,540
:The seminar focused on the interaction between all aspects of pastoralism and agriculture in the southern Levant, from the Bronze age to the present. 1787
van Ess, Josef
Der Eine und das Andere: beobachtungen an Islamischen häresiographischen texten. (Studien zur Geschichte und Kultur des Islamischen Orients, 23) 2 vols. Berlin 2010 978-3-11-021577-9 40,589
:[Observations in Islamic Heresiographical Texts. A History of the Literary Genre from the 8th to the 19th c. AD] In this volume the history of Islamic sects is analysed as a literary genus in its own right. It consists of three sections: the first deals with structural constants in the texts such as the arrangement, or the number and classification of the "sects." The main section describes the most important works and authors from the 8th to the 19th century. Finally, the central concepts - "religion," "sects," "orthodoxy," etc. - are considered and the historical background of the literary development examined in more detail. 1788
van Ess, Josef
Die Träume der Schulweisheit: leben und werk des 'Alî b. Muhammad al-Gurgânî (gest. 816/1413). (Abhandlungen für die Kunde des Morgenlandes, 86) viii,146s Wiesbaden 2013 978-3-447-06821-5 8,932 1789
van Ess, Josef
Dschihad Gestern und Heute. (Julius-Wellhausen-Vorlesung 3) xiv,154s Berlin 2012 978-3-11-187134-9 3,034 1790
van Ess, Josef
Traditionistische Polemik gegen 'Amr b. 'Uбайд: zu einem text des 'Alî b. 'Umar ad-Dâraqutnî. (Beiruter Texte und Studien, 7) 74s+16p(ar.) Beirut 2004(1967) 3-89913-006-5 2,800
:'Amr ibn 'Ubayd, 699 or 700-761 or 2 -- Motazilites 1791
van Ess, Josef
Frühe Mu'tazilitische Häresiographie: zwei werke des Nâshî' al-Akbar (gest. 293 H.). (Beiruter Texte und Studien, Bd. 11) xi,320s (134s ar.) Beirut 2003 3-89913-277-7 3,920
:[Masâ'il al-imâmah wa-muqtatafât min al-kitâb al-awsat fî al-maqâlât lil-Nâshî al-Akbar (m. 393 h.)] 1792
van Ginkel, J.J., H.L. Murre-Van Den Berg & T.M. Van Lint (ed.)
Redefining Christian Identity: cultural interaction in the Middle East since the rise of Islam. (Orientalia Lovaniensia Analecta 134) xiv,404p Leuven 2005 90-429-1418-1 16,240
:Proceedings of a symposium held Apr. 7-10, 1999 at Groningen University, "Cultural interaction in the Middle East since the Rise of Islam" 1793
Verheyden, Joseph (ed.)
The Figure of Solomon in Jewish, Christian and Islamic Tradition: king, saga and architect. (Themes in Biblical Narrative, 16) 288p Leiden 2012 978-90-04-24232-6 22,736 1794
Vermeulen, U., K. D'hulster & J. van Steenbergen (ed.)
Egypt and Syria in the Fatimid, Ayyubid and Mamluk Eras, Volume VII: Proceedings of the 16th, 17th & 18th International Colloquium organized at Ghent University in May 2007, 2008 & 2009. (Oriental Lovaniensia Analecta 223) xvi,561p Leuven 2013 978-90-429-2631-8 18,067 1795
Verskin, Alan
Oppressed in the Land?: Fatwâs on Muslims living under non-Muslim rule from the middle ages to the present. x,159p Princeton 2013 978-1-55876-571-9 Pap. 4,042
:It includes fatwâs (legal opinions) written in response to territorial losses to Spanish Christians and Mongols in the medieval period, the African territories of European empires in the 19th century, and Israelis in the 20th century. It ends with a fatwâ addressed to Muslims living in the United States at the end of the 20th century. 1796
Vikor, Knut S.
Between God and the Sultan: a history of Islamic law. xi,387p New Delhi 2000 1-85065-738-6 3,580
:The contrast between religion and law has been continuous throughout Muslim history. Islamic law has always existed in a tension between these two forces: God, who gave the law, and the state--the sultan--representing society and implementing the law. 1797
Virani, Shafique N.
The Ismailis in the Middle Ages: a history of survival, a search for salvation. xix,301p maps N.Y./Karachi 2010(07) 978-0-19-973141-1 2,880
:Virani examines the most obscure portion of the period, from the mid-13th century to the end of the 15th century. 1798
Vishanoff, David R.
The Formation of Islamic Hermeneutics: how Sunni

- legal theorists imagined a revealed law.** (American Oriental Series, v. 93) xxi,318p New Haven 2011 978-0-940490-31-4 6,900
:This book is the first historical analysis of those parts of Islamic legal theory that deal with the language of revelation, and a milestone in reconstructing the missing history of legal theory in the ninth and tenth centuries. It offers a fresh interpretation of al-Shafii's seminal thought, and traces the development of four different responses to his hermeneutic, culminating in the works of Ibn Hazm, Abd al-Jabbar, al-Baqillani, and Abu Yala Ibn al-Farra.
1799
Vogt, Matthias
- Figures de Califes entre Histoire et Fiction: al-Walîd b. Yazîd et al-Amîn dans la representation de l'historiographie arabe de l'epoque 'abbâside.** (Beiruter Texte und Studien, Band 106) xiii,362p Beirut 2006 3-89913-440-0 5,840
:Umayyad dynasty -- Abbasids -- Historiography.
1800
Voguet, Elise
- Le Monde Rural du Maghreb Central (XIVe-XVe siecle): realités sociales et constructions juridiques d'apres les Nawâzil Mâzûna.** (Bibliotheque Historique des pays d'Islam) 511p Paris 2014 978-2-85944-778-6 9,135
:Pt. I: Edition critique et traduction de morceaux choisis des Nawâzil Mâzûna
1801
Voisin, Jean-Claude
- Fortifications du Moyen Âge au Proche-Orient: de l'inventaire au releve, geographie feodale, emprunts et echanges.** 419p ill. photos. Beirut 2009 9953-455-97-x 4,300
1802
von der Höh, M., N. Jaspert & J.R. Oesterie (ed.)
- Cultural Brokers at Mediterranean Courts in the Middle Ages.** (Mittelmeerstudien, 1) 282p München 2013 978-3-7705-5364-8 8,099
1803
Vuckovic, Brooke Olson
- Heavenly Journeys, Earthly Concerns: the legacy of the Mi'raj in the formation of Islam.** (Religion in History, Society, and Culture, 5) x,178p London 2013(05) 978-0-415-86508-1 Pap. 6,742
1804
Wachowski, Markus
- Rationale Schiiten: Ismailitische weltansichten nach einer postkolonialen lektüre von Max Webers rationalismusbegriff.** (Religionsgeschichtliche Versuche und Vorarbeiten, Bd. 59) viii,309p Berlin 2013 978-3-11-027374-8 20,289
- 1805
Wâhid al-'Ayn, Ismâ'il al-Isfahânî
- Sharh al-Hikmat al-'Arshîyah, ma'a risâlat al-Hikmat al-'Arshîyah li Sadr al-Muta'llihîn al-Shîrâzî, ma'a ta'lîqât al-Hakîm al-Ilâhî al-Mullâ 'Alî al-Nûrî.** ed. by Muhd. Mas'ûd Khudâwardî 600p. Tehran 1391 978-964-8036-80-0 4,820
:Sadr al-Dîn Shîrâzî, Muhammad ibn Ibrahim, d. 1641 -- Criticism and interpretation
1806
Waines, David
- The Odyssey of Ibn Battuta: uncommon tales of a medieval adventure.** 240p Chicago 2012(10) 978-1-78076-360-6 Pap. 3,897
:New in pap. the life, times and epic voyages of one of history's most daring discovers
1807
Waines, David (ed.)
- Food Culture and Health in Pre-Modern Muslim Societies.** (El Reference Guides) 300p Leiden 2010 978-90-04-19441-0 32,277
1808
Wakeing, Elvira (ed. & tr.)
- A Philosophy Reader from the Circle of Miskawayh:** text, translation and commentary. ix,517p Cambridge 2014 978-0-521-19361-018,750
:An anthology of metaphysics, physiology and ethics compiled anonymously in the Islamic world in the 11th century, the first complete edition of Oxford, MS Marsh 539. Includes excerpts from Arabic versions of Greek philosophical works, and works by Arabic authors.
1809
Walbridge, John
- God and Logic in Islam: the Caliphate of reason.** xvi,211p Cambridge 2013(11) 978-1-107-64109-9 Pap. 13,500
:Paper ed. The book investigates the central role of reason in Islamic intellectual life. Despite widespread characterization of Islam as a system of belief based only on revelation, J. Walbridge argues that rational methods, not fundamentalism, have characterized Islamic law, philosophy, and education since the medieval period. His research demonstrates that this medieval Islamic rational tradition was opposed by both modernists and fundamentalists, resulting in a general collapse of traditional Islamic intellectual life and its replacement by more modern but far shallower forms of thought. However, the resources of this Islamic scholarly tradition remain an integral part of the Islamic intellectual tradition and will prove vital to its revival. The future of Islam, Walbridge argues, will be marked by a return to rationalism.

- 1810
Al-Wardî, 'Alî
Al-Ahlâm bayna al-'Ilm wa al-'Aqîdah. 408p
Beirut 2012 repr. 2,200
:Dreams
- 1811
Al-Wardî, 'Alî
Ustûrah al-Adab al-Raffî. 336p Beirut
2009(1957) 2,200
:Muhyî al-Dîn, 'Abd al-Razzâq -- Views on Arabic
literature
- 1812
Al-Wâsitî, Abû al-Nizâm Mu'ayyid al-Dîn 'Ubaid Allâh
(m. 787 h.)
**Bahr al-Ansâb: al-musammâ al-Thabat al-musân bi-
dhikr sulâlat wild 'adnân.** ed. by Husayn Abû Sa'îdah
3 vols. Beirut 2012 8,380
:Shiites -- Alids -- Genealogy -- Early works to
- 1800
1813
Watt, W. Montgomery
Muhammad at Medina. (Oxford Pakistan
Paperbacks) xiv,418p Karachi 2011(1956) 978-0-19-
906473-1 Pap. 2,150
1814
Wehr, Hans (ed.)
**Kitâb al-Hikâyât al-'Ajîbah wa al-Akhbâr al-
Gharîbah.** 476p Köln/Beirut 2012 repr. 2,800
1815
Weintritt, Otfried
**Arabische Geschichtsschreibung in den Arabischen
Provinzen des Osmanischen Reiches (16.-18.
Jahrhundert).** (Bonner Islamstudien 14) 270s Berlin
2008 978-3-936912-74-6 5,075
:Arabische Geschichtsschreibung in den
arabischen Provinzen des Osmanischen Reiches (16.-
18. Jahrhundert)
- 1816
Weiss, Bernard G.
**The Search for God's Law: Islamic jurisprudence in
the writing of Sayf al-Din al-Âmidî.** Revised edition
xxx,784p Salt Lake City 2010 978-0-87480-938-1
11,250
:Weiss's new introduction provides an overview of
Âmidî's jurisprudence that facilitates deeper
comprehension of the challenging dialectic of the
text. This edition includes an in-depth analysis of the
nature of language and the ways in which it mediates
the law, while shaping it at the same time. An updated
index has been added.
- 1817
Wilkinson, J.C.
**Water and Tribal Settlement in South-East Arabia: a
study of the Aflaj of Oman.** (Studies on Ibadism and
Oman, Bd. 5) xvi,276p Hildesheim 2013(1977) 978-
3-487-14884-7 9,744
:This book is a study of the traditional relationships
that exist in Oman between land and social
organization, and how they have evolved. The author
starts with the theme of aridity and, using the
extensive literature of the 1200 year old Ibadî
community to supplement his field work, shows how
the techniques of water exploitation have influenced
the country's social organization and its political
ideology.
- 1818
Wilmshurst, David
**The Martyred Church: a history of the church of the
East.** xxi,522p London 2011 978-1-907318-04-7
10,425
:This book deals with the Church of the East-the
so-called 'Nestorian' Church-arguably the most
interesting of all the Syriac-speaking Churches.
- 1819
Winter, Stefan
**The Shiites of Lebanon under Ottoman Rule, 1516-
1788.** (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization)
xii,204p Cambridge 2012(10) 978-1-107-41143-2
Pap. 5,698
:Provides a new perspective on a subject which
has seen little in the way of scholarly literature -
Relates the history of the Shiites of Lebanon to the
modern situation within this country, thereby making
it of interest to those in history and political science
- 1820
Wirmer, David
**Vom Denken der Natur zur Natur des Denkens: Ibn
Baggas theorie der potenz als grundlegung der
psychologie.** (Scientia Graeco-Arabica, 13) 560p
Berlin 2014 978-3-11-027196-6 30,439
:[From Thinking Nature to the Nature of Thinking]
- 1821
Wisnovsky, R., F. Wallis, J.C. Fumo & C. Fraenkel (ed.)
**Vehicles of Transmission, Translation, and
Transformation in Medieval Textual Culture.** (Cursor
Mundi, v. 4) x,433p Turnhout 2011 978-2-503-
53452-7 22,330
:contains case studies that examine how medieval
cultures (western European, Arabic/Islamic and
Jewish) adopted ideas from the past and from each
other in fields such as philosophy, literature, religion,
and medicine.
- 1822
Wolf, Anne Marie
**Juan de Segovia and the Fight for Peace: Christians
and Muslims in the fifteenth century.** 328p Notre
Dame 2014 978-0-268-04425-1
Pap. 4,725

:Juan de Segovia (d. 1458), theologian, translator of the Qur'an, and lifelong advocate for the forging of peaceful relation between Christians and Muslims, was one of Europe's leading intellectuals.

1823

Wollina, Torsten

Zwanzig Jahre Alltag: lebens-, welt- und selbstbild im Journal Ahmad Ibn Tawq. (Mamluk Studies 8) 238s Bonn/Göttingen 2014 978-3-8471-0294-6

8,117

:Ahmad Ibn Tawq (1443-1510) Ta'liq ist eines der seltenen arabischen tagebücher, die aus der Mamlukenzeit erhalten sind.

1824

Wood, Philip

The Chronicle of Seert: Christian historical imagination in late antique Iraq. 320p Oxford 2013 978-0-19-967067-3 18,750

:Expands the story of the history of Christianity to include Mesopotamia, with glances further east to Iran, Central Asia and China.

1825

Wright, Owen

Music Theory in Mamluk Cairo: the ghâyat al-matlûb fî 'ilm al-adwâr wa-'l-durûb by Ibn Kurr. (SOAS Musicology Series) 357p ills. Surrey 2013 978-1-4094-6881-3 19,500

:The Ghâyat al-matlûb by Ibn Kurr is the only theoretical text of any substance that can be considered representative of musicological discourse in Cairo during the first half of the 14th century CE.

1826

Wright, Owen (ed. & tr.)

On Music: an Arabic critical edition and English translation of Epistle 5. (Epistles of the Brethren of Purity) 224p Oxford 2011 978-0-19-959398-9 11,700

:First critical edition of the original Arabic text of Rasa'il Ikhwan al-Safa' (Epistles of the Brethren of Purity).

1827

Wymann-Landgraf, Umar F. Abd-Allah

Mâlik and Medina: Islamic reasoning in the formative period. (Islamic History and Civilization, 101) 680p Leiden 2013 978-90-04-21140-7 40,397

:This book studies the legal reasoning of Mâlik ibn Anas. It emphasizes that the Sunnî schools of law emerged during the formative period as independent legal methodologies.

1828

Yalsızçanlar, Sadik

Itinéraires d'un Soufi: Recits d'Ibn 'Arabi. traduit du turc par A.F. Ambrosio (Patrimoines, Visages de l'Islam) 299p Paris 2013 978-2-204-09735-2

5,887

1829

Yaqub, Aladdin M. (tr. & notes)

Al-Ghazâlî's Moderation in Belief: al-Iqtisâd fî al-'itiqâd. xxvii,311p Chicago 2013 978-0-226-06087-3 7,500

:Al-Ghazali offers what scholars consider to be the best defense of the Ash'arite school of Islamic theology that gained acceptance within orthodox Sunni theology in the twelfth century, though he also diverges from Ash'arism with his more rationalist approach to the Quran.

1830

Yâsîn, 'Abd al-Jawâd

Al-Dîn wa al-Tadayyun, al-tashrî' wa al-nass wa al-jtimâ'. 431p Beirut 2012 978-9953-582-21-4 2,480 1831

Yassari, Nadjma (ed.)

The Shari'a in the Constitutions of Afghanistan, Iran and Egypt: implications for private law. (Materialien zum ausländischen und internationalen Privatrecht 45) xiii, 359+212p Tübingen 2005 3-16-148787-7 31,500

1832

Yazaki Saeko

Islamic Mysticism and Abu Talib Al-Makki: the role of the heart. (Routledge Sufi Series) 240p London 2013 978-0-415-67110-1 22,100

:This book provides a comprehensive overview of the work of Abu Talib al-Makki and his wider significance within the Sufi tradition, with a focus on the role of the heart. Analysing his most significant work beyond the framework of Sufism, the author goes beyond an examination of the themes of the book to explore its influence not only in the writing of Sufis, but also of Hanbali and Jewish scholars.

1833

Younes, Munther

The Routledge Introduction to Qur'anic Arabic. 360p London 2012 978-0-415-50894-0

Pap. 6,500

:New in pap. an innovative, text-based, language course designed for students interested in acquiring a foundation in Qur'anic and Classical Arabic.

1834

Yousif, Ephrem-Isa

Saladin et l'Epopée des Ayyoubides: chroniques Syriaques. (Peuples et Cultures de l'Orient) 296p Paris 2010 978-2-296-13545-1 5,684 1835

Yu, Chi-Chung (Andy)

Thinking between Islam and the West: the thoughts of Seyyed Hossein Nasr, Bassam Tibi and Tariq Ramadan. (Studies in the History of Religious and

- Political Pluralism, 8) 287p Oxford 2014 978-3-0343-0795-6 10,642 1836
:Islamic law -- Shafiites -- Interpretation and construction
- Yuen-Gen Liang, A.K. Balbale, A. Devereux & C. Gmez-Rivas (ed.) 1844
Spanning the Strait: studies in unity in the Western Mediterranean. 216p Leiden 2014 978-90-04-25663-7 11,165
:brings together a multidisciplinary collection of essays that examines the deep connections that bound together the Iberian Peninsula and the Maghrib in the medieval and early modern periods.
- Al-Zabadani, 'Umar Anwar 1837
Al-Siyasah al-Shar'iyah 'inda al-Juwaynî: qawâ'id-hâ wa maqâsid-hâ. 534p Beirut 2011 2,450 1838
:Darqâwî, 'Alî ibn Ahmad, 1852 or 1853-1911 -- Sufis -- Morocco -- Biography -- History
- Zaghal, Muhd. Fâtiḥ Sâlih 1846
Muntakhabât min Nawâdir al-Makhtûtât al-'Ilmiyah al-'Arabîyah: min al-turâth al-'arabî al-islâmî. 330p al-'Ayn 2002 9948-06-000 3,960 1839
Zellentín, Holger Michael
The Qur'ân's Legal Culture: the Didascalia Apostolorum as a point of departure.. 192p Tübingen 2013 978-3-16-152720-3 5,075
:The Qur'an preserves aspects of an earlier Jesus movement that most Christian groups diluted or rejected. The Didascalia Apostolorum, a late ancient church order, records a significant number of the laws promulgated in the Qur'an, but does not fully endorse them when it comes to purity
- Al-Zahrânî, Muhd. Musaffar 1847
Nizâm al-Wuzârah fî al-Dawlah al-'Abbâsiyah, 334-590 h. (al-'ahdân al-buwayhî wa al-saljûqî). 248p Beirut 1986 1,600 1840
Ziaka, Angeliki (ed.)
On Ibadism. (Studies on Ibadism and Oman, V. 3) 232p Hildesheim 2014 978-3-487-14882-3 10,962 1848
Ziolkowski, Jan M.
- Zakkâr, Suhayl 1849
Imârat Halab, 1002-1094 mîlâdî. 244p Damascus (1988) 2,400 1841
Dante and Islam. 352p N.Y. 2014 978-0-8232-6387-5 Pap. 4,200
:Dante's familiarity with Islam has opened an important area of Dante scholarship over the last decade, so much so that at least one graduate program is suggesting that incoming Danteists know Arabic.
- Zarcone, Th., E. Isin & A. Buehler (ed.) 1849
The Qâdiriyya Order, dedicated to Alexandre Popovic. (Journal of the History of Sufism, 1-2: Special issue) xxviii,679p Istanbul 2000 ISSN 1302-6852 5,820 1842
Zouache, Abbes
Armees et Combats en Syrie (491/1098-569/1174): analyse comparee des chroniques medievals latines et arabes. (PIFD 230) 1000p Damascus 2008 978-2-35159-025-6 3,600
:Military History -- Ancient, Islamic -- Syria -- Middle East
- Zarcone, Thierry, Ekrem Isin & Arthur Buehler (ed.) 1850
Sufi Dance, La Danse Soufie. (Journal d'Histoire du Soufisme, Fasc. 4) ii,312p photos. Paris 2004 2-7200-1148-7 10,962 1850
Al-Zuhrî, Abû 'Abd Allâh Muhd. ibn Abî Bakr
Kitâb al-Jughrâfiyah. ed. by Muhd. Hâjj Sâdiq 199p Cairo n.d. 1,580 1851
Zunaybar, Muhammad
Al-Maghrib fî al-'Asr al-Wasît: al-dawlah - al-

madīnah - al-iqtisād. 422p Rabat 1999
9981-59-015-0 4,000
:Almohades -- Morocco -- History -- 647-1516
1852
Zuwayn, Muhd., et al.
Mu'jam al-Makhtûât al-Najafiyah. 942p
Qom/Tehran 2012 978-600-161-044-8 5,430
:Manuscripts, Arabic -- Iraq -- Najaf
1853
Zysow, Aron
The Economy of Certainty: an introduction to the

typology of Islamic legal theory. (Resources in Arabic and Islamic Studies, No. 2) xxviii,330p Atlanta 2013
978-1-937040-09-3 4,940
:Zysow argues that the great dividing line in Islamic legal thought is between those legal theories that require certainty in every detail of the law and those that will admit probability. The latter were historically dominant and include the leading legal schools that have survived to our own day. Zahirism and, for much of its history, Twelver Shi'ism, are examples of the former.